

Ferrante, Fernando

From: Jeff Circle
Sent: Friday, March 06, 2009 12:26 PM
To: Antonios Zoulis; Fernando J Ferrante; James Vail; Jeffrey Mitman
Cc: Melanie Galloway; Mark Cunningham
Subject: FW: Oconee Flood Guidance
Attachments: EM 5.3 - Dam Failure.pdf

FYI - Here is the procedure that I mentioned to most of you that Duke was working on. This is part of the commitments they made in their 50.54(f) response. It assumes a great deal of lead time, rapid cool down and depress., and operator actions to provide DHR via each unit's OTSG during the flood. There are still many questions on its feasibility.

From: Raman Pichumani
Sent: Friday, March 06, 2009 9:25 AM
To: Jeff Circle
Subject: FW: Oconee Flood Guidance

FYI

Dr. Raman Pichumani, Ph.D., P.E.
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
Division of Engineering
Mechanical and Civil Engineering Branch
Phone: 301-415-3621
Fax: 301-415-2444

From: David Skeen
Sent: Thursday, March 05, 2009 6:27 PM
To: Patrick Hiland; Kamal Manoly; Meena Khanna; Raman Pichumani
Subject: FW: Oconee Flood Guidance

FYI - Oconee's interim guidance on external flooding

From: Davenport, Berry G [<mailto:bgdavenport@duke-energy.com>]
Sent: Thursday, March 05, 2009 6:10 PM
To: John Stang; Melanie Galloway; David Skeen; Andy Hutto
Cc: Brown, Timothy D; Freudenberger, Richard J
Subject: Oconee Flood Guidance

Attached is a copy of Engineering Manual E.M. 5.3, Beyond Design Basis Mitigation Strategies for Jocassee Dam Failure. This document provides instructions and guidance for the TSC to use to mitigate a catastrophic failure of the Jocassee Dam. It was developed and implemented to satisfy the commitment made in our September 26, 2008 letter to have such guidance in place by the end of February 2009.

E.M. 5.3 is used in concert with existing Abnormal Procedure AP/0/A/1700/006, Natural Disaster. This AP has been revised to include instructions to implement the EM in the event either Condition B or Condition A is declared for the Jocassee Dam. The AP is not included in this email, but if a copy is needed, please advise. Thanks!

Graham Davenport

Graham Davenport
Manager, Oconee Regulatory Compliance
864-885-3044

~~This e-mail and its attachments contain proprietary Duke Energy information that is privileged, confidential, and protected in accordance with 10 CFR 2.396(d).~~



**Oconee Nuclear Site
Engineering Manual**

**Section Title: E.M. 5.3 – Evaluations by Station Management In the TSC - Beyond Design
Basis Mitigation Strategies for External Flood Mitigation**

Revision No.: 3

Approved By:	Jim Kammer <i>via e-mail (MB Lynch)</i>	Approved Date: 10/13/10
Issued/Revised By:	M. Brandon Lynch	Issued/Revised Date: 10/07/10
Reviewed By:	Paul Mabry	Original Date: 02/19/09
Reviewed By (Ops)	David P. Garland	Review Date: 10/11/10
Reviewed By: (EP)	Robert Taylor	Review Date: 10/12/10
		Effective Date: 10/13/10

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PER 10CFR2.390(d)(1)

Document Revision Description**REVISION NO. PAGES or SECTIONS REVISED AND DESCRIPTION**

- | | |
|---|---|
| 0 | Original issue |
| 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deleted Enclosure 1.1 Prepare RCS for Flood Conditions due to the implementation of AP/O/A/1700/047 – External Flood Mitigation. • Updated Enclosure 1.4 with optimized instrumentation information • Revised drawings throughout due to new approach to strategies that no longer utilizes the HPSW System • Updated Enclosure 1.3 for OTSG Makeup with Hale Pump or fire truck • Added Enclosure 1.8 for strategy for flooding containment as SAMG consideration • Renumbered Enclosures |
| 2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changed document title for clarification • Updated timeline • Added reference to OMP 1-18 Attachment G • Changed document throughout to align with updated strategy of fixed suction source from CTP 1 • Added Section 5.0 Communications Equipment • Updated to ensure evacuation of non-essential personnel begins early in Condition B • Added relocation of portable diesel generators • Renumbered Enclosures • Added Enclosure 1.10 • Added Enclosure 1.11 |
| 3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corrected typographical errors • Combined enclosure 1.3 and 1.8 to eliminate fire truck strategy • Updated timeline to correct times due to flood modeling revision |

Table of Contents

1.0	PROCEDURE ENTRY CONDITIONS	1
2.0	OBJECTIVE	1
3.0	EVENT DESCRIPTION AND TIMELINE	1
4.0	PLANT STATUS CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE EVENT	3
5.0	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	3
6.0	IF AT ANY TIME ACTIONS	3
7.0	MITIGATING ACTIONS REQUIRED <u>BEFORE</u> FLOOD WATERS REACH ONS	4
8.0	MITIGATING ACTIONS REQUIRED <u>DURING</u> ONS SITE FLOODING	5
9.0	MITIGATING ACTIONS REQUIRED <u>AFTER</u> FLOOD WATERS RECEDE	5
10.0	SAMG MITIGATING ACTIONS IN THE EVENT OF CORE DAMAGE	6
11.0	REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	6
12.0	ENCLOSURES	8
	<i>Enclosure 1.1 - Relocation of Equipment to High Ground</i>	<i>9</i>
	<i>Enclosure 1.2 - Makeup to Chemical Treatment Ponds 1&2</i>	<i>10</i>
	<i>Enclosure 1.3 - OTSG Makeup with Portable Pump</i>	<i>11</i>
	<i>Enclosure 1.4 - Portable Instrumentation</i>	<i>14</i>
	<i>Enclosure 1.5 - SFP Cooling Using Portable Pump</i>	<i>24</i>
	<i>Enclosure 1.6 - Long Term Plant Recovery Strategies</i>	<i>28</i>
	<i>Enclosure 1.7 - Flooding Containment from the Portable Pump</i>	<i>29</i>
	<i>Enclosure 1.8 - Hale Portable Pump Head Curve</i>	<i>31</i>
	<i>Enclosure 1.9 - Post Flood OTSG Level Control</i>	<i>32</i>
	<i>Enclosure 1.10 - Post Flood Equipment Inspection</i>	<i>33</i>

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PER 10CFR2.390(b)(1)~~

1.0 Procedure Entry Conditions

The TSC has been activated per AP/0/A/1700/047 – External Flood Mitigation because the Oconee OSM has been notified of one of the following declarations related to the Jocassee Dam:

- Condition B - Potentially Hazardous Situation is Developing – A situation where failure may develop, but preplanned actions taken during certain events (i.e., major floods, earthquakes, etc.) may prevent or mitigate failure. The potentially hazardous situation may allow days or weeks for response and time to take remedial action.
- Condition A - Failure is Imminent or Has Occurred - A failure at the dam has occurred or is about to occur and minutes to days may be allowed to respond dependent upon the proximity to the dam. Response includes the immediate movement of downstream residents to higher ground. State and local governments will be notified.

2.0 Objective

The purpose of this document is to provide the TSC additional strategies regarding the mitigation of external flooding to the site following a catastrophic failure of Jocassee Dam. The intent of these strategies is to provide cooling capabilities to Units 1, 2, and 3 in order to prevent core damage. While this document was written specifically for external flooding of the site following a failure of Jocassee Dam, these strategies can also be applied to other Beyond Design Basis (BDB) events at the discretion of the Emergency Coordinator. However, AP/0/A/1700/047 - External Flood Mitigation performs many prerequisite actions that are necessary for this guidance to be effective. Use of this document may require actions completed in AP/0/A/1700/047 - External Flood Mitigation. Additionally, use of this guidance may require the declaration of 10CFR50.54(x). The criteria for declaration of 10CFR50.54(x) are outlined in OMP – 1-18 Attachment G (Actions Outside Procedures).

3.0 Event Description and Timeline

A catastrophic failure of the Jocassee Dam could result in a slow moving wave of water moving south along the main channel of the upper Keowee reservoir. Updated flooding studies completed in 2009 indicate that the peak wave may impact the Keowee Dam and West Saddle Dam at approximately two hours following the failure of the Jocassee Dam. This peak wave could over-top the Keowee Dam and West Saddle Dam, resulting in a breach of these dams. Following the possible failure of Keowee, the tailrace would fill and water would rise into the main Oconee yard inundating the SSF, rendering the facility inoperable. Additionally, these studies show the intake canal dike is also very likely to fail. Therefore, site flooding is largely impacted by the likely intake canal dike failure. Based on the 2009 flooding studies, peak yard flooding should occur at approximately three and a half hours following the initiation of a failure of the Jocassee Dam. In addition to inundating the SSF, the flood water would also cover the switchyard, resulting in an extended loss of all offsite power. While there should be

some amount of time between the overtopping of Keowee and inundation of the switchyard, for the purposes of this document, it is assumed that the inundation of the switchyard immediately follows the overtopping of Keowee. The 2009 flooding studies also predict that the flood water will recede ten to eleven hours following the failure of Jocassee, as described above.

The following is an estimated timeline of a External Flood Mitigation event:

NOTE: This timeline is an estimate for information purposes only. The actual event could be slower or faster (Reference AP/0/A/1700/047 - External Flood Mitigation).

- **Time 0.00 Hours** – Initiation of Jocassee Dam failure is assumed.
- **Time 1.55 Hours** – ONS Intake Canal water height reaches elevation 802' (Hale pump building begins to flood).
- **Time 1.98 hours** – Flood waters crest both the Keowee Main and West Saddle Dams (Elev. 815').
- **Time 2.09 hours** – Conservatively assume both bridges on Highway 183 are lost due to flood waters.
- **Time 2.25 hours** – Flood waters rise in tailrace beginning to flood Turbine Building via drain.
- **Time 2.87 hours** – Flood waters crest the Intake Canal Dike (Elev. 815') and begins flooding the ONS yard. Conservatively assume CT-5 is lost at this time. Also, Little River Dam is overtopping resulting in a loss of Highway 130 route to ONS.
- **Time 3.03 hours** – SSF Function is lost as flood waters in the ONS yard begin overtopping SSF flood wall (Elev. 803.5').
- **Time 3.18 hours** – Penetration rooms are NOT accessible as flood waters in the ONS yard reach elevation 809'.
- **Time 3.71 hours** – Flood waters in the ONS yard reach the 1st peak elevation of 815.5' (19.5' above yard level).
- **Time 3.81 hours** – Penetration rooms are accessible as flood waters recede below elevation 809'.
- **Time 6.27 hours** – Flood waters have receded to approximately 2' (Elev. 798') in the ONS yard.
- **Time 7.93 hours** – Flood waters have receded to approximately 1' (Elev. 797') in the ONS yard.

This document describes the actions that should be considered by the TSC following the failure of the Jocassee Dam to address the resulting flooding before, during, and after it reaches the Oconee site.

4.0 Plant Status Considerations for the Event

- A Station Blackout is assumed to occur approximately 2.75 hours following the initiation of failure of the Jocassee Dam. This power outage will last an extended period of time.
- The resulting flood peak elevation is expected to be 19.5 feet (Elev. 815.5') of water in the ONS yard.
- The SSF is assumed to be lost approximately 3 hours into the event due to flooding overtopping the SSF flood wall.
- Primary makeup capabilities will be lost for an extended period of time after loss of all site power.

5.0 Communications Equipment

The following are available means to communicate during a Jocassee flooding event in order of priority. If Plant radio Channel 6 does not work, switch to Plant radio Channel 1, then ITAC-4, as necessary.

1st choice - Operations radio Plant Channel 6: Available on all OPS and Security plant radios. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain.

2nd choice - Plant radio Channel 1: Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is UPS backed-up for 4 hours after loss of power and located on top of Auxiliary Building.

3rd choice - ITAC-4 radio: This is a special radio that is available to OPS, SPOC, and Security. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain. Offsite Agencies can communicate on this radio. Radios are located in SPOC Supervisor's office, Unit 1&2 Control Room, Unit 3 Control Room, and the TSC.

Other options available:

- Plant phones until the site is flooded. Plant phone system is located on 2nd floor of the Oconee Office Building.
- Operations radio Plant Channel 1. Available on all OPS and Security plant radios. Repeater is UPS backed-up for 4 hours after loss of power and located on top of Aux Bldg.
- Operations radio Plant Channel 2. Line of site use only.
- Satellite phone in Control Room
- Security Cell phone (CAS is 864-973-5901. SAS is 864-973-5902.)
- Personal Cell phones

6.0 If at Any Time Actions

- **If at Any Time**, Condition A is declared, notify Operations to ensure 2CCW-516 is OPEN.

- If at Any Time, the SSF is rendered unavailable, Initiate Section 8.0.
- If At Any Time, flood waters have receded below 809' and Penetration rooms are accessible, notify SPOC to perform Enclosure 1.4 – Portable Instrumentation
- If At Any Time, flood waters have receded below 809' and Penetration rooms are accessible, notify Operations to perform Enclosure 1.9 – Post Flood OTSG Level Control
- If at Any Time, Core Damage has occurred, Initiate Section 10.0.

7.0 Mitigating Actions Required BEFORE Flood Waters Reach ONS

Upon receiving entry conditions into a Condition B OR Condition A event, Initiate the actions below:

NOTE: Bridges may be damaged by eventual flooding, consider the need for aerial transportation for equipment needed from off-site resources.

1. Evacuate all non-essential personnel from the ONS site at the earliest available time after Condition B or Condition A has been declared.
2. Notify portable pump operator to initiate pump operation and charge fire hose to verify hose functionality.
3. Perform Enclosure 1.1 – Relocation of Equipment to High Ground

NOTE:

- The Hail Pump and EFM Pump will require ~275 gallons of diesel fuel per day during continuous operation.
 - Other equipment (i.e. portable diesel generators, skid steer, etc.) may also require diesel fuel depending on usage.
4. Obtain a minimum of 800 gallons of diesel fuel for plant recovery equipment and stage at CTP 1&2:
 - a. Contact Garage at extension 4088/4144
 - i. ONS Garage fuel truck has the following storage capacity:
 - Diesel - 1700 gallon
 - Gasoline – 600 gallon
 - b. Contact any of the following local vendors:
 - i. Lowry Oil Company - 9-864-882-2441
 - ii. Lindsay Oil Company - 9-864-882-4226
 - iii. Acree Oil Company - 9-864-882-7593
 5. Perform Enclosure 1.2 – Makeup to Chemical Treatment Ponds 1&2

6. Contact McGuire Nuclear Station and Catawba Nuclear Station to obtain an additional Hale Portable Pump from each site. All 3 sites utilize the Hale FP1500 portable pump; therefore the McGuire and Catawba Stations pumps will add redundancy to the Oconee Hale Pump.
 - a. MNS OSM - 980-875-4266
 - b. CNS OSM - 803-701-3250
7. Obtain heavy duty equipment for removal of debris following flooding (skid steer, bulldozer, etc.) and stage at the location established in Enclosure 1.1.
8. Allocate resources to print all necessary documents in section 11.0 - **Reference Documents**.
9. Assemble remaining personnel after all actions are completed in one of the following locations to prepare for mitigation after flood waters have receded:
 - a. 5th floor Turbine Building (Turbine Deck)
 - b. 3rd floor or above of the Oconee Office Building
 - c. EWST area
 - d. World of Energy
 - e. Operations Training Center

8.0 Mitigating Actions Required DURING ONS Site Flooding

If At Any Time, the SSF is rendered unavailable, take the actions below:

1. **Notify Operations** to align portable pump to Feed OTSG's per AP/0/A/1700/047 - External Flood Mitigation sections 4A, 4B, and 4C.
2. **Notify Operations** to depressurize OTSG's per AP/0/A/1700/047 - External Flood Mitigation sections 4A, 4B, and 4C.
3. **Notify portable pump operator** to initiate pump operation per **Enclosure 1.3 - OTSG Makeup with Portable Pump**.
4. **If At Any Time**, flood waters have receded below 809' and Penetration rooms are accessible, notify SPOC to perform **Enclosure 1.4 - Portable Instrumentation**
5. **If At Any Time**, flood waters have receded below 809' and Penetration rooms are accessible, notify Operations to perform **Enclosure 1.9 - Post Flood OTSG Level Control**

9.0 Mitigating Actions Required AFTER Flood Waters Recede

After flood waters have receded, begin plant recovery actions below:

1. Perform **Enclosure 1.10 - Post Flood Equipment Inspection**
2. Perform **Enclosure 1.5 - SFP Cooling Using Portable Pump**

3. Perform Enclosure 1.6 – Long Term Plant Recovery Strategies.

10.0 SAMG Mitigating Actions in the Event of Core Damage

1. Perform Enclosure 1.7 – Flooding Containment from the Hale Portable Pump.
2. Refer to EM 5.2 (Evaluation by Station Management in the TSC – Beyond Design Basis Mitigation Strategies) for further Extensive Damage Mitigation strategies such as:
 - a. Spraying a Radiological Release
 - b. BWST Makeup from Hale Portable Pump

11.0 Reference Documents

NOTE: Many of the documents listed below may already be available in the TSC and do not need to be printed.

From RP/0/B/1000/022:

Repair Procedures	
EM/0/A/0050/001	Procedure To Provide Emergency Power To An HPI Pump Motor From The ASW Switchgear
IP/0/A/0050/002	Site Damage Control Procedure
IP/0/A/0050/006	Appendix "R" Motor Operated Valve Cable Verification
MP/0/A/1300/020	Pump - Ingersoll-Rand - High Pressure Injection - Removal And Replacement Of Pump And Motor
MP/0/A/1300/040	Generic - Alignment
MP/0/A/3009/012	Emergency Plan For Replacement Of HPI, LPI, And LPSW Motors Following A Fire In Turbine Building Or Auxillary Building
MP/0/A/3009/017	Visual PM Inspection And Electrical Motor Tests
MP/0/A/3009/020	B Motor - Electric - Removal, Replacement, And Post Maintenance Testing
MP/0/A/3009/XXX (series)	Various ONS and Keowee Hydro Station Motor Inspection and Maintenance Procedures
Submersible Pump Procedures	
AM/0/A/1300/059	Pump - Submersible - Emergency SSF Water Supply - Installation And Removal
IP/0/A/0050/003	Procedure To Provide Power For SSF Submersible Sump Pump At Intake Structure
Spent Fuel Pool Water Level Recovery	
AM/0/A/3009/012A	Emergency Plan For Refilling Spent Fuel Pools
Operations Controlling Procedures	
EP/1/A/1800/001	Emergency Operating Procedure
EP/2/A/1800/001	Emergency Operating Procedure
EP/3/A/1800/001	Emergency Operating Procedure
OP/0/A/1102/024	Plant Assessment And Alignment Following Major Site Damage

OP/0/A/1102/025	Cooldown Following Major Site Damage
OP/0/A/1104/052	SSW System
Chemistry Procedures	
CP/1/A/2002/004 E	Unit One Reactor Coolant Sampling During An Appendix "R" Accident
CP/2/A/2002/004 E	Unit Two Reactor Coolant Sampling During An Appendix "R" Accident
CP/3/A/2002/004 E	Unit Three Reactor Coolant Sampling During An Appendix "R" Accident

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

			Enclosure/ Reference
HALE PORTABLE PUMP			
Operating Instruction for Hale Portable Pump (Normal Conditions)			OP/0/A/1106/042
Hale Portable Pump Operation			Enclosure 1.9
Hale Portable Pump Operating Head Curve			Enclosure 1.10
STEAMING OTSG & NATURAL CIRCULATION CONSIDERATIONS			
Operating Atmospheric Dump Valves During an Accident That Requires Operation of The SSF			EM 5.1
Natural Circulation Cooldown Considerations			EM 5.1
Steaming A Steam Generator With Water in The Steam Line			EM 5.1
SPENT FUEL POOL MAKEUP/COOLING SOURCES			
SF Pool Makeup from Hale Portable pump (500 gpm)			AP/1&2,3/1700/035
Spray SF Pool from Hale Portable pump (400 gpm)			AP/1&2,3/1700/035
Makeup to SF Pool from HPSW (500 gpm)			AP/1&2,3/1700/035
Makeup and Monitoring of the SFP and Recovery From a Boiling Condition			EM 5.1
Loss Of Spent Fuel Pool Level (available MU paths to the SF Pool)			EM 5.1
Enhanced SFP Air Circulation			EM 5.1
Scrubbing of SFP Environment			EM 5.1
ELEVATED WATER STORAGE TANK (EWST) MAKEUP SOURCES			
Refill The EWST			EM 5.1 & EOP
HPSW procedure			OP/0/A/1104/011
INSTRUMENTATION OPTIONS AFTER A FIRE/EXPLOSION EVENT			
BWST level Instrument-Appendix R			IP/0/A/0050/002
Appendix R Instrument options:			IP/0/A/0050/002
HPI FLOW	LPI FLOW	LPSW Flow to LPI Coolers	
BWST LEVEL	RB Level		

12.0 Enclosures

- Enclosure 1.1 - Relocation of Equipment to High Ground
- Enclosure 1.2 - Makeup to Chemical Treatment Ponds 1 & 2
- Enclosure 1.3 - OTSG Makeup with Portable Pump
- Enclosure 1.4 - Portable Instrumentation
- Enclosure 1.5 - SFP Cooling Using Portable Pump
- Enclosure 1.6 - Long Term Plan Recovery Strategies
- Enclosure 1.7 - Flooding Containment from the Portable Pump
- Enclosure 1.8 - Half Portable Pump Head Curve
- Enclosure 1.9 - Post Flood OTSG Level Control
- Enclosure 1.10 - Post Flood Equipment Inspection

Enclosure 1.1 - Relocation of Equipment to High Ground

NOTES:

- Coordinate relocation activities with Security.
- Fire hose has been routed across the yard between the SSF and OOB and may block access from that direction.

1. Determine location for staging of equipment above maximum flood level (815'6") to one of the following locations listed in order of preference:

- a. EWST area

NOTE: Road access from the following locations may be limited and require moving security barriers

- b. World of Energy
- c. Operations Training Center

2. Relocate the following equipment to the location selected in step 1:

- a. (6) 6500 Watt portable diesel generators
 - i. (1) located in Hazmat trailer staged directly south of OOB adjacent to the fire/rescue truck
 - ii. (5) located in building 8019 (Appendix R warehouse)
- b. Appendix R equipment (refer to enclosures 4.12 and 4.13 of RP/O/B/1000/022 for storage location of equipment)
- c. Tools required for removal and installation of Appendix R pump motors, cables, valve control panels, etc.
- d. Heavy equipment (i.e., bulldozer, bobcat, etc.) that may be needed to remove debris between staging area and TB/AB (if available).

3. If not completed in AP/O/A/1700/047, relocate the Hale pump and Extensive Damage Mitigation (EDM) trailer to CTP1.

Enclosure 1.2 - Makeup to Chemical Treatment Ponds 1&2

NOTE:

- Both of the following fire hydrants will become submerged during flooding.
- Ensure fire hoses used are secured to prevent whipping during makeup to CTP 1&2.
- 5" hose is located in EDM Trailer and Building 8019
- Makeup to CTP 1 BEFORE CTP 2
- CTP 1 ~ 3,200,000 gallons at full pond
- CTP 2 ~ 1,600,000 gallons at full pond

There is an administrative limit of 72" level (~1,100,000 gallons) in CTP 1 per CP/0/A/4002/006 to provide adequate water inventory for OTSG makeup for Jocassee flood mitigation. However, the purpose of this enclosure is to provide additional inventory in CTP 1&2 for OTSG makeup.

1. Connect 5 inch fire hose to **FPS-HY-0040** (located East of CTP 1 in the bus loop) and route hose to the desired CTP for makeup to provide stored water inventory. (water source - HPSW)
2. A municipal water supplied fire hydrant is located on Hwy 183 approximately 1/4 mile from the World of Energy entrance toward Walhalla and Salem. If needed, connect 5 inch hose and route to the desired CTP for makeup to provide stored water inventory. (water source – City of Seneca Municipal Water Supply)

NOTE: Reference the following drawings for further information on CTP 1&2:

- OM-118-002-001 – Pond Elevations
- OM-118-002-002 – CTP 1 Grading and Volume vs. Level Information
- OM-118-002-003 - CTP 2 Grading and Volume vs. Level Information

Enclosure 1.3 - OTSG Makeup with Portable Pump

NOTE: Use of this enclosure is for external flooding event mitigation strategies addressed in this Engineering Manual only. Quarterly testing or training activities will utilize OP/0/A/1106/042 for guidance to operate the Hale Portable Pump (HPP).

NOTE: Reference AP/0/A/1700/047 - External Flood Mitigation for Valve alignments, hose routing, and connection diagrams.

NOTE: The Hale Portable Pump (HPP) and the External Flood Mitigation (EFM) Pump are a Hale model FP1500 and both can be operated using this enclosure.

1. Enclosure Entry Conditions:

- a. TSC has been notified that the SSF has been flooded and is no longer available for makeup to the OTSG's.

2. Introduction

- a. The purpose of this enclosure is to supply water from a Portable Pump to the Once Through Steam Generators (OTSG's) via the Auxiliary Service Water (ASW) System.
- b. Both the EFM Pump and the Hale Pump will be staged at CTP 1. The pump not used to supply the OTSG's will be available if the primary pump fails to operate.

3. Actions

NOTE: A rubber mallet may be needed to remove 6" suction cap. This is located in the tool box on the front of the Hale pump trailer.

- 3.0) Stage the Hale pump on the CTP 1 Dike at the CTP 1 pump structure catwalk to allow suction from the pre-installed suction piping
- 3.1) Remove 6" suction cap
- 3.2) Remove 5" Storz discharge cap
- 3.3) Attach 5" storz fire hose to 5" storz pump discharge
- 3.4) Attach 6" elbow to 6" pump suction
- 3.5) Use rubber mallet to tighten threaded connection as necessary

- 3.6) Attach pre-staged 6" suction hose located at CTP – 1 pump structure catwalk to the 6" elbow attached in step 3
- 3.7) Ensure the HPP drains are closed:
 - a. Close the Pump drain
 - b. Close No. 1 Discharge drain
 - c. Close No. 2 Discharge drain
- 3.8) Ensure the Gearbox Cooler Valve (1/4 turn valve with Blue Handle) is Open
- 3.9) When notified by TSC to initiate pump operation, start HPP Engine

CAUTION: Do NOT hold pump primer > 45 seconds. Pump damage may result.

- 3.10) Immediately pull both primer handles and hold until the suction hose is visibly seen to be water solid or water discharges from the vent priming line under the pump.

NOTE: When pump prime is achieved, water is visible in suction hose and there is a sudden change in the sound coming from the pump.

- 3.11) Release primer handle(s)
- 3.12) IF pump prime is NOT achieved in 30 to 40 seconds, perform the following:
 - a. Turn Key Switch OFF
 - b. Check suction hose & fittings for vacuum leaks
 - c. Start engine with Key Switch
 - d. Pull & hold one or both Primer Handles
- 3.13) When suction hose is water solid, release primer handle(s)
- 3.14) Notify the TSC that the HPP is ready to makeup to OTSG's
- 3.15) When notified by the TSC that flow from the portable pump is required,
 - a. Then Open the 5" HPP discharge valve.
- 3.16) Press mode push button to ensure Hale Pump is in PSI mode.

NOTE: Pump discharge pressure may be altered after initial OTSG makeup during flooding as directed by the TSC.

- 3.17) Utilize INC/DEC push buttons to set Hale Pump Discharge pressure to **180 PSI.**
- 3.18) Open the diesel cover panel from the side opposite the control panel to allow adequate ventilation for the diesel engine.
- 3.19) Monitor HPP operation every 30 minutes:
 - a. Monitor suction strainer to ensure it does not become clogged
 - b. Monitor fuel gage
- 3.20) IF the HPP fuel level reaches 1/2 tank level, then relocate fuel truck at CTP 1&2 as necessary to refuel.
- 3.21) **When** notified by the TSC the HPP is no longer required, **Then** perform the following steps for shutdown:
 - a. Press DEC until engine idle speed is reached.
 - b. Turn key switch to OFF.
 - c. Close 5" discharge valve.
 - d. Open pump drain valves:
 - e. Pump drain
 - f. No. 1 discharge valve
 - g. No. 2 discharge valve
- 3.22) Disconnect Suction hoses and tether to CTP – 1 pump structure catwalk
- 3.23) If notified by the TSC to restart HPP, re-perform this enclosure to restart HPP.

Enclosure 1.4 - Portable Instrumentation

NOTE:

- Refer to Table 1.4.1 for Instrumentation penetration information
- Refer to Table 1.4.2 for Type K Thermocouple conversion charts
- Fluke 724 Instruments needed for this enclosure are located in the EOP Cabinet in the Unit 2 Auxiliary Building 5th floor elevator lobby

Portable test equipment will be used to connect to the identified points in this table in order to obtain data that can be used to determine the following process parameters: Core Exit Thermocouples (CETC), Once Through Steam Generator (OTSG) Level, and Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Pressure.

For the CETC measurement, connect a standard Digital Multimeter (DMM) on the mvdc scale to the +/- termination points in the identified electrical penetration. The measured millivolt value can then be compared to the Type K thermocouple Table to determine the corresponding temperature in degrees F. Typical DMMs currently in use on the Duke NGD system are Fluke 45, Fluke 189, Agilent 34401A.

For all of the remaining applications which utilize a 4-20 maDC two-wire transmitter as the process sensor, connect a standalone 24 VDC power supply capable of driving a minimum of 500 ohms and a DMM on the mADC scale in series with the identified +/- termination points. The measured mADC value can then be compared to the referenced procedure enclosure or table (page 10 of 10) to determine the corresponding process value. Various manufacturer and model number 24 VDC power supplies are in use on the Duke NGD system. It should be noted that some of these supplies do require an external 120 VAC source for operation. Typical DMMs currently in use are identified above. If available, a multifunction calibrator such as the Fluke 744 could be used to provide the 24 VDC power and the 4-20 maDC measurement in one portable device.

**Table 1.4.1, Instrumentation Options AFTER a External Flood Event
Unit 1 Test Instrumentation Information**

NOTE: Use of the following information requires at least 3 Multimeters and personnel located on 818' platform in Penetration Room								
Parameter	Component	Penetration	Platform Level	M&TE Connection	Measured Units	Conversion Reference	Reference Drawings	Reference Drawings
OTSG Level	1FDWLT0080	EC-4	818'	18A+ & 18B-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.2	O-785-F	O-767-A-21
OTSG Level	1FDWLT0081	EC-4	818'	18D+ & 18E-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.5	O-785-F	O-767-A-21
RCS Pressure	1RCPT0021P	EA13	826'+9"	12B+ & 12A-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/003B Enclosure 11.3.1	O-720-A	O-767-A-20
RCS Pressure	1RCPT0023P	EC-4	818'	11E+ & 11D-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/004B Enclosure 11.2.1	O-720-A	O-767-A-21
Parameter	Core Location	Penetration	Platform Level	Connector/Pin	Measured Units	Conversion Reference	Reference Drawings	Reference Drawings
CETC	F-8	ED-2	818'	9-7+ & 9-8-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-52
CETC	H-5	ED-1	818'	2C+ & 2D-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-51
CETC	G-13	ED-4	818'	2C+ & 2D-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-54
CETC	E-11	ED-4	818'	2A+ & 2B-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-54
CETC	D-10	ED-3	818'	9-7+ & 9-8-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-53
CETC	C-9	ED-3	818'	9-1+ & 9-2-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-53
CETC	B-8	ED-3	818'	9-4+ & 9-5-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-53
CETC	D-5	ED-2	818'	9-4+ & 9-5-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-52
CETC	E-4	ED-2	818'	9-1+ & 9-2-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-52
CETC	H-1	ED-1	818'	2A+ & 2B-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-51
CETC	L-2	ED-1	818'	1H+ & 1J-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-51
CETC	D-14	ED-4	818'	1H+ & 1J-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-54
CETC	C-13	ED-4	818'	1E+ & 1E-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-783	O-767-A-54

SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PER 10CFR2.390(d)(1)

**Table 1.4.1, Instrumentation Options AFTER a External Flood Event
Unit 2 Test Instrumentation Information**

NOTE: Use of the following information requires at least 3 Multimeters and personnel at the 818' platform in the Penetration Room

Parameter	Component	Penetration	Platform Level	M&TE Connection	Measured Units	Conversion Reference	Reference Drawings	Reference Drawings
OTSG Level	2FDWLT0080	EA-13	826'+9"	12D+ & 12E-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.3	O-1785-F	O-1767-A-20
OTSG Level	2FDWLT0081	EA-13	826'+9"	12A+ & 12B-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.6	O-1785-F	O-1767-A-20
RCS Pressure	2RCPT0021P	EC-4	818'	11B+ & 11A-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/003B Enclosure 11.3.2	O-1720-A	O-1767-A-21
RCS Pressure	2RCPT0023P	EA-13	826'+9"	18A+ & 18B-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/004B Enclosure 11.2.2	O-1720-A	O-1767-A-20
Parameter	Core Location	Penetration	Platform Level	Connector/Pin	Measured Units	Conversion Reference	Reference Drawings	Reference Drawings
CETC	H-8	ED-3	818'	7E+ & 7F-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	G-9	ED-3	818'	8A+ & 8B-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	N-8	ED-3	818'	2E+ & 2B-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	N-9	ED-3	818'	2H+ & 2J-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	M-10	ED-3	818'	8E+ & 8F-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	L-11	ED-3	818'	6A+ & 6B-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	K-12	ED-3	818'	6C+ & 6D-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	H-13	ED-3	818'	6E+ & 6F-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	M-3	ED-3	818'	1E+ & 1F-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	N-4	ED-3	818'	1H+ & 1J-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	P-6	ED-3	818'	3A+ & 3B-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	R-7	ED-3	818'	3C+ & 3D-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	R-10	ED-3	818'	3E+ & 3F-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	O-12	ED-3	818'	6H+ & 6J-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59
CETC	M-14	ED-3	818'	7A+ & 7B-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1783	O-1767-A-59

SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PER 10CFR2.390(d)(1)

**Table 1.4.1, Instrumentation Options AFTER a External Flood Event
Unit 3 Test Instrumentation Information**

NOTE: Use of the following information requires at least 3 Multimeters and personnel at the 818' platform in the Penetration Room								
Parameter	Component	Penetration	Platform Level	M&T Connection	Measured Units	Conversion Reference	Reference Drawings	Reference Drawings
OTSG Level	3FDWLT0080	EA-13	826'+9"	12D+ & 12D-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.2	O-2785-F	O-2767-A-20
OTSG Level	3FDWLT0081	EA-13	826'+9"	12A+ & 12B-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.5	O-2785-F	O-2767-A-20
RCS Pressure	3RCPT0021P	EC-4	818'	11B+ & 11A-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/003B Enclosure 11.3.3	O-2720-A	O-2767-A-21
RCS Pressure	3RCPT0023P	EA-13	826'+9"	18B+ & 18A-	4 to 20 mAdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/004B Enclosure 11.2.3	O-2720-A	O-2767-A-20
Parameter	Core Location	Penetration	Platform Level	Connector/Pin	Measured Units	Conversion Reference	Reference Drawings	Reference Drawings
CETC	H-8	ED-3	818'	10E+ & 10F-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	G-9	ED-3	818'	8A+ & 8B-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	N-8	ED-3	818'	2E+ & 2F-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	N-9	ED-3	818'	2H+ & 2J-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	M-10	ED-3	818'	8E+ & 8F-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	L-11	ED-3	818'	6A+ & 6B-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	K-12	ED-3	818'	6C+ & 6D-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	H-13	ED-3	818'	6E+ & 6F-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	M-3	ED-3	818'	1E+ & 1F-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	N-4	ED-3	818'	1H+ & 1J-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	P-6	ED-3	818'	3A+ & 3B-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	R-7	ED-3	818'	3C+ & 3D-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	R-10	ED-3	818'	3E+ & 3F-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	O-12	ED-3	818'	6H+ & 6J-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59
CETC	M-14	ED-3	818'	10A+ & 10B-	0.397 to 51.000 mV = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2783	O-2767-A-59

SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PER 10CFR2.390(d)(1)

**Table 1.4.2, Instrumentation Options AFTER a External Flood Event
Type K Thermocouple Table**

K^{°F}

TABLE 10 Type K Thermocouple — thermoelectric voltage as a function of temperature (°F); reference junctions at 32 °F

°F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	°F
Thermoelectric Voltage in Millivolts												
-450	-6.456	-6.456	-6.457	-6.457	-6.458							-450
-440	-6.446	-6.448	-6.449	-6.450	-6.451	-6.452	-6.453	-6.454	-6.454	-6.455	-6.456	-440
-430	-6.431	-6.433	-6.435	-6.436	-6.438	-6.440	-6.441	-6.443	-6.444	-6.445	-6.448	-430
-420	-6.409	-6.411	-6.414	-6.416	-6.419	-6.421	-6.423	-6.425	-6.427	-6.429	-6.431	-420
-410	-6.380	-6.383	-6.386	-6.389	-6.392	-6.395	-6.398	-6.401	-6.404	-6.406	-6.409	-410
-400	-6.344	-6.348	-6.352	-6.355	-6.359	-6.363	-6.368	-6.370	-6.373	-6.377	-6.380	-400
-390	-6.301	-6.306	-6.310	-6.315	-6.319	-6.323	-6.328	-6.332	-6.336	-6.340	-6.344	-390
-380	-6.251	-6.257	-6.262	-6.267	-6.272	-6.277	-6.282	-6.287	-6.292	-6.296	-6.301	-380
-370	-6.195	-6.201	-6.207	-6.213	-6.218	-6.224	-6.230	-6.235	-6.241	-6.246	-6.251	-370
-360	-6.133	-6.139	-6.146	-6.152	-6.158	-6.165	-6.171	-6.177	-6.183	-6.189	-6.195	-360
-350	-6.064	-6.071	-6.078	-6.085	-6.092	-6.099	-6.106	-6.113	-6.119	-6.126	-6.133	-350
-340	-5.989	-5.997	-6.004	-6.012	-6.020	-6.027	-6.035	-6.042	-6.049	-6.057	-6.064	-340
-330	-5.908	-5.917	-5.925	-5.933	-5.941	-5.949	-5.957	-5.965	-5.973	-5.981	-5.989	-330
-320	-5.822	-5.831	-5.840	-5.848	-5.857	-5.866	-5.874	-5.883	-5.891	-5.900	-5.908	-320
-310	-5.730	-5.739	-5.749	-5.758	-5.767	-5.776	-5.786	-5.795	-5.804	-5.813	-5.822	-310
-300	-5.632	-5.642	-5.652	-5.662	-5.672	-5.682	-5.691	-5.701	-5.711	-5.720	-5.730	-300
-290	-5.529	-5.540	-5.550	-5.561	-5.571	-5.581	-5.592	-5.602	-5.612	-5.622	-5.632	-290
-280	-5.421	-5.432	-5.443	-5.454	-5.465	-5.476	-5.487	-5.497	-5.508	-5.519	-5.529	-280
-270	-5.308	-5.320	-5.331	-5.343	-5.354	-5.365	-5.377	-5.388	-5.399	-5.410	-5.421	-270
-260	-5.190	-5.202	-5.214	-5.226	-5.238	-5.250	-5.261	-5.273	-5.285	-5.296	-5.308	-260
-250	-5.087	-5.079	-5.092	-5.104	-5.117	-5.129	-5.141	-5.153	-5.166	-5.178	-5.190	-250
-240	-4.939	-4.952	-4.965	-4.978	-4.991	-5.003	-5.016	-5.029	-5.042	-5.054	-5.067	-240
-230	-4.806	-4.820	-4.833	-4.847	-4.860	-4.873	-4.886	-4.900	-4.913	-4.926	-4.939	-230
-220	-4.669	-4.683	-4.697	-4.711	-4.724	-4.738	-4.752	-4.766	-4.779	-4.793	-4.806	-220
-210	-4.527	-4.542	-4.556	-4.570	-4.584	-4.599	-4.613	-4.627	-4.641	-4.655	-4.669	-210
-200	-4.381	-4.396	-4.411	-4.425	-4.440	-4.455	-4.469	-4.484	-4.498	-4.513	-4.527	-200
-190	-4.231	-4.246	-4.261	-4.276	-4.291	-4.306	-4.321	-4.336	-4.351	-4.366	-4.381	-190
-180	-4.076	-4.091	-4.107	-4.123	-4.138	-4.154	-4.169	-4.185	-4.200	-4.215	-4.231	-180
-170	-3.917	-3.933	-3.949	-3.965	-3.981	-3.997	-4.013	-4.029	-4.044	-4.060	-4.076	-170
-160	-3.754	-3.771	-3.787	-3.803	-3.820	-3.836	-3.852	-3.869	-3.885	-3.901	-3.917	-160
-150	-3.587	-3.604	-3.621	-3.638	-3.655	-3.671	-3.688	-3.705	-3.721	-3.738	-3.754	-150
-140	-3.417	-3.434	-3.451	-3.468	-3.486	-3.503	-3.520	-3.537	-3.554	-3.571	-3.587	-140
-130	-3.243	-3.260	-3.278	-3.295	-3.313	-3.330	-3.348	-3.365	-3.382	-3.400	-3.417	-130
-120	-3.065	-3.083	-3.101	-3.119	-3.136	-3.154	-3.172	-3.190	-3.207	-3.225	-3.243	-120
-110	-2.884	-2.902	-2.920	-2.938	-2.957	-2.975	-2.993	-3.011	-3.029	-3.047	-3.065	-110
-100	-2.699	-2.718	-2.736	-2.755	-2.773	-2.792	-2.810	-2.829	-2.847	-2.865	-2.884	-100
-90	-2.511	-2.530	-2.549	-2.568	-2.587	-2.605	-2.624	-2.643	-2.662	-2.680	-2.699	-90
-80	-2.320	-2.339	-2.359	-2.378	-2.397	-2.416	-2.435	-2.454	-2.473	-2.492	-2.511	-80
-70	-2.126	-2.146	-2.165	-2.185	-2.204	-2.223	-2.243	-2.262	-2.282	-2.301	-2.320	-70
-60	-1.929	-1.949	-1.969	-1.988	-2.008	-2.028	-2.048	-2.067	-2.087	-2.106	-2.126	-60
-50	-1.729	-1.749	-1.770	-1.790	-1.810	-1.830	-1.850	-1.869	-1.889	-1.909	-1.929	-50
-40	-1.527	-1.547	-1.568	-1.588	-1.608	-1.628	-1.649	-1.669	-1.689	-1.709	-1.729	-40
-30	-1.322	-1.343	-1.363	-1.384	-1.404	-1.425	-1.445	-1.466	-1.486	-1.507	-1.527	-30
-20	-1.114	-1.135	-1.156	-1.177	-1.198	-1.218	-1.239	-1.260	-1.281	-1.301	-1.322	-20
-10	-0.905	-0.926	-0.947	-0.968	-0.989	-1.010	-1.031	-1.052	-1.073	-1.094	-1.114	-10
0	-0.692	-0.714	-0.735	-0.756	-0.778	-0.799	-0.820	-0.841	-0.862	-0.883	-0.905	0
0	-0.692	-0.671	-0.650	-0.628	-0.607	-0.586	-0.564	-0.543	-0.521	-0.500	-0.478	0
10	-0.478	-0.457	-0.435	-0.413	-0.392	-0.370	-0.349	-0.327	-0.305	-0.284	-0.262	10
20	-0.262	-0.240	-0.218	-0.197	-0.175	-0.153	-0.131	-0.109	-0.088	-0.066	-0.044	20
30	-0.044	-0.022	0.000	0.022	0.044	0.066	0.088	0.110	0.132	0.154	0.176	30
40	0.176	0.198	0.220	0.242	0.264	0.286	0.308	0.330	0.353	0.375	0.397	40

Table 1.4.2, Instrumentation Options AFTER a External Flood Event
Type K Thermocouple Table

TABLE 10 Type K Thermocouple — thermoelectric voltage as a function of temperature (°F); reference junctions at 32 °F

K°F

°F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	°F
Thermoelectric Voltage in Millivolts												
50	0.397	0.419	0.441	0.463	0.486	0.508	0.530	0.552	0.575	0.597	0.619	50
60	0.619	0.642	0.664	0.686	0.709	0.731	0.753	0.776	0.798	0.821	0.843	60
70	0.843	0.865	0.888	0.910	0.933	0.955	0.978	1.000	1.023	1.045	1.068	70
80	1.068	1.090	1.113	1.136	1.158	1.181	1.203	1.226	1.249	1.271	1.294	80
90	1.294	1.316	1.339	1.362	1.384	1.407	1.430	1.453	1.475	1.498	1.521	90
100	1.521	1.543	1.566	1.589	1.612	1.635	1.657	1.680	1.703	1.726	1.749	100
110	1.749	1.771	1.794	1.817	1.840	1.863	1.886	1.909	1.931	1.954	1.977	110
120	1.977	2.000	2.023	2.046	2.069	2.092	2.115	2.138	2.161	2.184	2.207	120
130	2.207	2.230	2.253	2.276	2.298	2.321	2.344	2.367	2.390	2.413	2.436	130
140	2.436	2.459	2.483	2.506	2.529	2.552	2.575	2.598	2.621	2.644	2.667	140
150	2.667	2.690	2.713	2.736	2.759	2.782	2.805	2.828	2.851	2.874	2.897	150
160	2.897	2.920	2.944	2.967	2.990	3.013	3.036	3.059	3.082	3.105	3.128	160
170	3.128	3.151	3.174	3.197	3.220	3.244	3.267	3.290	3.313	3.336	3.359	170
180	3.359	3.382	3.405	3.428	3.451	3.474	3.497	3.520	3.544	3.567	3.590	180
190	3.590	3.613	3.636	3.659	3.682	3.705	3.728	3.751	3.774	3.797	3.820	190
200	3.820	3.843	3.866	3.889	3.912	3.935	3.958	3.981	4.004	4.027	4.050	200
210	4.050	4.073	4.096	4.119	4.142	4.165	4.188	4.211	4.234	4.257	4.280	210
220	4.280	4.303	4.326	4.349	4.372	4.395	4.417	4.440	4.463	4.486	4.509	220
230	4.509	4.532	4.555	4.578	4.601	4.623	4.646	4.669	4.692	4.715	4.738	230
240	4.738	4.760	4.783	4.806	4.829	4.852	4.874	4.897	4.920	4.943	4.965	240
250	4.965	4.988	5.011	5.034	5.056	5.079	5.102	5.124	5.147	5.170	5.192	250
260	5.192	5.215	5.238	5.260	5.283	5.306	5.328	5.351	5.374	5.396	5.419	260
270	5.419	5.441	5.464	5.487	5.509	5.532	5.554	5.577	5.599	5.622	5.644	270
280	5.644	5.667	5.690	5.712	5.735	5.757	5.779	5.802	5.824	5.847	5.869	280
290	5.869	5.892	5.914	5.937	5.959	5.982	6.004	6.026	6.049	6.071	6.094	290
300	6.094	6.116	6.138	6.161	6.183	6.205	6.228	6.250	6.272	6.295	6.317	300
310	6.317	6.339	6.362	6.384	6.406	6.429	6.451	6.473	6.496	6.518	6.540	310
320	6.540	6.562	6.585	6.607	6.629	6.652	6.674	6.696	6.718	6.741	6.763	320
330	6.763	6.785	6.807	6.829	6.852	6.874	6.896	6.918	6.941	6.963	6.985	330
340	6.985	7.007	7.029	7.052	7.074	7.096	7.118	7.140	7.163	7.185	7.207	340
350	7.207	7.229	7.251	7.273	7.296	7.318	7.340	7.362	7.384	7.407	7.429	350
360	7.429	7.451	7.473	7.495	7.517	7.540	7.562	7.584	7.606	7.628	7.650	360
370	7.650	7.673	7.695	7.717	7.739	7.761	7.783	7.806	7.828	7.850	7.872	370
380	7.872	7.894	7.917	7.939	7.961	7.983	8.005	8.027	8.050	8.072	8.094	380
390	8.094	8.116	8.138	8.161	8.183	8.205	8.227	8.250	8.272	8.294	8.316	390
400	8.316	8.338	8.361	8.383	8.405	8.427	8.450	8.472	8.494	8.516	8.539	400
410	8.539	8.561	8.583	8.605	8.628	8.650	8.672	8.694	8.717	8.739	8.761	410
420	8.761	8.784	8.806	8.828	8.851	8.873	8.895	8.918	8.940	8.962	8.985	420
430	8.985	9.007	9.029	9.052	9.074	9.096	9.119	9.141	9.163	9.186	9.208	430
440	9.208	9.231	9.253	9.276	9.298	9.320	9.343	9.365	9.388	9.410	9.432	440
450	9.432	9.455	9.477	9.500	9.522	9.545	9.567	9.590	9.612	9.635	9.657	450
460	9.657	9.680	9.702	9.725	9.747	9.770	9.792	9.815	9.837	9.860	9.882	460
470	9.882	9.905	9.927	9.950	9.973	9.995	10.018	10.040	10.063	10.086	10.108	470
480	10.108	10.131	10.153	10.176	10.199	10.221	10.244	10.267	10.289	10.312	10.334	480
490	10.334	10.357	10.380	10.402	10.425	10.448	10.471	10.493	10.516	10.539	10.561	490
500	10.561	10.584	10.607	10.629	10.652	10.675	10.698	10.720	10.743	10.766	10.789	500
510	10.789	10.811	10.834	10.857	10.880	10.903	10.925	10.948	10.971	10.994	11.017	510
520	11.017	11.039	11.062	11.085	11.108	11.131	11.154	11.176	11.199	11.222	11.245	520
530	11.245	11.268	11.291	11.313	11.336	11.359	11.382	11.405	11.428	11.451	11.474	530
540	11.474	11.497	11.519	11.542	11.565	11.588	11.611	11.634	11.657	11.680	11.703	540

Table 1.4.2, Instrumentation Options AFTER a External Flood Event
Type K Thermocouple Table

K^oF

TABLE 10 Type K Thermocouple — thermoelectric voltage as a function of temperature (°F); reference junctions at 32 °F

°F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	°F
Thermoelectric Voltage in Millivolts												
550	11.703	11.726	11.749	11.772	11.795	11.818	11.841	11.864	11.887	11.910	11.933	550
560	11.933	11.956	11.978	12.001	12.024	12.047	12.070	12.093	12.116	12.140	12.163	560
570	12.163	12.186	12.209	12.232	12.255	12.278	12.301	12.324	12.347	12.370	12.393	570
580	12.393	12.416	12.439	12.462	12.485	12.508	12.531	12.554	12.577	12.600	12.624	580
590	12.624	12.647	12.670	12.693	12.716	12.739	12.762	12.785	12.808	12.831	12.855	590
600	12.855	12.878	12.901	12.924	12.947	12.970	12.993	13.016	13.040	13.063	13.086	600
610	13.086	13.109	13.132	13.155	13.179	13.202	13.225	13.248	13.271	13.294	13.318	610
620	13.318	13.341	13.364	13.387	13.410	13.433	13.457	13.480	13.503	13.526	13.549	620
630	13.549	13.573	13.596	13.619	13.642	13.665	13.689	13.712	13.735	13.758	13.782	630
640	13.782	13.805	13.828	13.851	13.874	13.898	13.921	13.944	13.967	13.991	14.014	640
650	14.014	14.037	14.060	14.084	14.107	14.130	14.154	14.177	14.200	14.223	14.247	650
660	14.247	14.270	14.293	14.316	14.340	14.363	14.386	14.410	14.433	14.456	14.479	660
670	14.479	14.503	14.526	14.549	14.573	14.596	14.619	14.643	14.666	14.689	14.713	670
680	14.713	14.736	14.759	14.783	14.806	14.829	14.853	14.876	14.899	14.923	14.946	680
690	14.946	14.969	14.993	15.016	15.039	15.063	15.086	15.109	15.133	15.156	15.179	690
700	15.179	15.203	15.226	15.250	15.273	15.296	15.320	15.343	15.366	15.390	15.413	700
710	15.413	15.437	15.460	15.483	15.507	15.530	15.554	15.577	15.600	15.624	15.647	710
720	15.647	15.671	15.694	15.717	15.741	15.764	15.788	15.811	15.834	15.858	15.881	720
730	15.881	15.905	15.928	15.952	15.975	15.998	16.022	16.045	16.069	16.092	16.116	730
740	16.116	16.139	16.163	16.186	16.209	16.233	16.256	16.280	16.303	16.327	16.350	740
750	16.350	16.374	16.397	16.421	16.444	16.468	16.491	16.515	16.538	16.561	16.585	750
760	16.585	16.608	16.632	16.655	16.679	16.702	16.726	16.749	16.773	16.796	16.820	760
770	16.820	16.843	16.867	16.890	16.914	16.937	16.961	16.984	17.008	17.031	17.055	770
780	17.055	17.078	17.102	17.125	17.149	17.173	17.196	17.220	17.243	17.267	17.290	780
790	17.290	17.314	17.337	17.361	17.384	17.408	17.431	17.455	17.478	17.502	17.526	790
800	17.526	17.549	17.573	17.596	17.620	17.643	17.667	17.690	17.714	17.738	17.761	800
810	17.761	17.785	17.808	17.832	17.855	17.879	17.902	17.926	17.950	17.973	17.997	810
820	17.997	18.020	18.044	18.068	18.091	18.115	18.138	18.162	18.185	18.209	18.233	820
830	18.233	18.256	18.280	18.303	18.327	18.351	18.374	18.398	18.421	18.445	18.469	830
840	18.469	18.492	18.516	18.539	18.563	18.587	18.610	18.634	18.657	18.681	18.705	840
850	18.705	18.728	18.752	18.776	18.799	18.823	18.846	18.870	18.894	18.917	18.941	850
860	18.941	18.965	18.988	19.012	19.035	19.059	19.083	19.106	19.130	19.154	19.177	860
870	19.177	19.201	19.224	19.248	19.272	19.295	19.319	19.343	19.366	19.390	19.414	870
880	19.414	19.437	19.461	19.485	19.508	19.532	19.556	19.579	19.603	19.626	19.650	880
890	19.650	19.674	19.697	19.721	19.745	19.768	19.792	19.816	19.839	19.863	19.887	890
900	19.887	19.910	19.934	19.958	19.981	20.005	20.029	20.052	20.076	20.100	20.123	900
910	20.123	20.147	20.171	20.194	20.218	20.242	20.265	20.289	20.313	20.336	20.360	910
920	20.360	20.384	20.407	20.431	20.455	20.479	20.502	20.526	20.550	20.573	20.597	920
930	20.597	20.621	20.644	20.668	20.692	20.715	20.739	20.763	20.786	20.810	20.834	930
940	20.834	20.857	20.881	20.905	20.929	20.952	20.976	21.000	21.023	21.047	21.071	940
950	21.071	21.094	21.118	21.142	21.165	21.189	21.213	21.236	21.260	21.284	21.308	950
960	21.308	21.331	21.355	21.379	21.402	21.426	21.450	21.473	21.497	21.521	21.544	960
970	21.544	21.568	21.592	21.616	21.639	21.663	21.687	21.710	21.734	21.758	21.781	970
980	21.781	21.805	21.829	21.852	21.876	21.900	21.924	21.947	21.971	21.995	22.018	980
990	22.018	22.042	22.066	22.089	22.113	22.137	22.160	22.184	22.208	22.232	22.255	990
1000	22.255	22.279	22.303	22.326	22.350	22.374	22.397	22.421	22.445	22.468	22.492	1000
1010	22.492	22.516	22.540	22.563	22.587	22.611	22.634	22.658	22.682	22.705	22.729	1010
1020	22.729	22.753	22.776	22.800	22.824	22.847	22.871	22.895	22.919	22.942	22.966	1020
1030	22.966	22.990	23.013	23.037	23.061	23.084	23.108	23.132	23.155	23.179	23.203	1030
1040	23.203	23.226	23.250	23.274	23.297	23.321	23.345	23.368	23.392	23.416	23.439	1040

Table 1.4.2, Instrumentation Options AFTER a External Flood Event
Type K Thermocouple Table

K^oF

TABLE 10 Type K Thermocouple — thermoelectric voltage as a function of temperature (°F); reference junctions at 32 °F

°F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	°F
Thermoelectric Voltage in Millivolts												
1050	23.439	23.463	23.487	23.510	23.534	23.558	23.581	23.605	23.629	23.652	23.676	1050
1060	23.676	23.700	23.723	23.747	23.771	23.794	23.818	23.842	23.865	23.889	23.913	1060
1070	23.913	23.938	23.960	23.984	24.007	24.031	24.055	24.078	24.102	24.126	24.149	1070
1080	24.149	24.173	24.197	24.220	24.244	24.267	24.291	24.315	24.338	24.362	24.386	1080
1090	24.386	24.409	24.433	24.457	24.480	24.504	24.527	24.551	24.575	24.598	24.622	1090
1100	24.622	24.646	24.669	24.693	24.717	24.740	24.764	24.787	24.811	24.835	24.858	1100
1110	24.858	24.882	24.905	24.929	24.953	24.976	25.000	25.024	25.047	25.071	25.094	1110
1120	25.094	25.118	25.142	25.165	25.189	25.212	25.236	25.260	25.283	25.307	25.330	1120
1130	25.330	25.354	25.377	25.401	25.425	25.448	25.472	25.495	25.519	25.543	25.566	1130
1140	25.566	25.590	25.613	25.637	25.660	25.684	25.708	25.731	25.755	25.778	25.802	1140
1150	25.802	25.825	25.849	25.873	25.896	25.920	25.943	25.967	25.990	26.014	26.037	1150
1160	26.037	26.061	26.084	26.108	26.132	26.155	26.179	26.202	26.226	26.249	26.273	1160
1170	26.273	26.296	26.320	26.343	26.367	26.390	26.414	26.437	26.461	26.484	26.508	1170
1180	26.508	26.532	26.555	26.579	26.602	26.626	26.649	26.673	26.696	26.720	26.743	1180
1190	26.743	26.767	26.790	26.814	26.837	26.861	26.884	26.907	26.931	26.954	26.978	1190
1200	26.978	27.001	27.025	27.048	27.072	27.095	27.119	27.142	27.166	27.189	27.213	1200
1210	27.213	27.236	27.260	27.283	27.306	27.330	27.353	27.377	27.400	27.424	27.447	1210
1220	27.447	27.471	27.494	27.517	27.541	27.564	27.588	27.611	27.635	27.658	27.681	1220
1230	27.681	27.705	27.728	27.752	27.775	27.798	27.822	27.845	27.869	27.892	27.915	1230
1240	27.915	27.939	27.962	27.986	28.009	28.032	28.056	28.079	28.103	28.126	28.149	1240
1250	28.149	28.173	28.196	28.219	28.243	28.266	28.289	28.313	28.336	28.360	28.383	1250
1260	28.383	28.406	28.430	28.453	28.476	28.500	28.523	28.546	28.570	28.593	28.616	1260
1270	28.616	28.640	28.663	28.686	28.710	28.733	28.756	28.780	28.803	28.826	28.849	1270
1280	28.849	28.873	28.896	28.919	28.943	28.966	28.989	29.013	29.036	29.059	29.082	1280
1290	29.082	29.106	29.129	29.152	29.176	29.199	29.222	29.245	29.269	29.292	29.315	1290
1300	29.315	29.338	29.362	29.385	29.408	29.431	29.455	29.478	29.501	29.524	29.548	1300
1310	29.548	29.571	29.594	29.617	29.640	29.664	29.687	29.710	29.733	29.757	29.780	1310
1320	29.780	29.803	29.826	29.849	29.873	29.896	29.919	29.942	29.965	29.989	30.012	1320
1330	30.012	30.035	30.058	30.081	30.104	30.128	30.151	30.174	30.197	30.220	30.243	1330
1340	30.243	30.267	30.290	30.313	30.336	30.359	30.382	30.405	30.429	30.452	30.475	1340
1350	30.475	30.498	30.521	30.544	30.567	30.590	30.613	30.637	30.660	30.683	30.706	1350
1360	30.706	30.729	30.752	30.775	30.798	30.821	30.844	30.868	30.891	30.914	30.937	1360
1370	30.937	30.960	30.983	31.006	31.029	31.052	31.075	31.098	31.121	31.144	31.167	1370
1380	31.167	31.190	31.213	31.236	31.260	31.283	31.306	31.329	31.352	31.375	31.398	1380
1390	31.398	31.421	31.444	31.467	31.490	31.513	31.536	31.559	31.582	31.605	31.628	1390
1400	31.628	31.651	31.674	31.697	31.720	31.743	31.766	31.789	31.812	31.834	31.857	1400
1410	31.857	31.880	31.903	31.926	31.949	31.972	31.995	32.018	32.041	32.064	32.087	1410
1420	32.087	32.110	32.133	32.156	32.179	32.202	32.224	32.247	32.270	32.293	32.316	1420
1430	32.316	32.339	32.362	32.385	32.408	32.431	32.453	32.476	32.499	32.522	32.545	1430
1440	32.545	32.568	32.591	32.614	32.636	32.659	32.682	32.705	32.728	32.751	32.774	1440
1450	32.774	32.796	32.819	32.842	32.865	32.888	32.911	32.933	32.956	32.979	33.002	1450
1460	33.002	33.025	33.047	33.070	33.093	33.116	33.139	33.161	33.184	33.207	33.230	1460
1470	33.230	33.253	33.275	33.298	33.321	33.344	33.366	33.389	33.412	33.435	33.458	1470
1480	33.458	33.480	33.503	33.526	33.548	33.571	33.594	33.617	33.639	33.662	33.685	1480
1490	33.685	33.708	33.730	33.753	33.776	33.798	33.821	33.844	33.867	33.889	33.912	1490
1500	33.912	33.935	33.957	33.980	34.003	34.025	34.048	34.071	34.093	34.116	34.139	1500
1510	34.139	34.161	34.184	34.207	34.229	34.252	34.275	34.297	34.320	34.343	34.365	1510
1520	34.365	34.388	34.410	34.433	34.456	34.478	34.501	34.524	34.546	34.569	34.591	1520
1530	34.591	34.614	34.637	34.659	34.682	34.704	34.727	34.750	34.772	34.795	34.817	1530

**Table 1.4.2, Instrumentation Options AFTER a External Flood Event
Type K Thermocouple Table**

K^oF

TABLE 10 Type K Thermocouple — thermoelectric voltage as a function of temperature (°F); reference junctions at 32 °F

°F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	°F
Thermoelectric Voltage in Millivolts												
1540	34.817	34.840	34.862	34.885	34.908	34.930	34.953	34.975	34.998	35.020	35.043	1540
1550	35.043	35.065	35.088	35.110	35.133	35.156	35.178	35.201	35.223	35.246	35.268	1550
1560	35.268	35.291	35.313	35.336	35.358	35.381	35.403	35.426	35.448	35.471	35.493	1560
1570	35.493	35.516	35.538	35.560	35.583	35.605	35.628	35.650	35.673	35.695	35.718	1570
1580	35.718	35.740	35.763	35.785	35.807	35.830	35.852	35.875	35.897	35.920	35.942	1580
1590	35.942	35.964	35.987	36.009	36.032	36.054	36.076	36.099	36.121	36.144	36.166	1590
1600	36.166	36.188	36.211	36.233	36.256	36.278	36.300	36.323	36.345	36.367	36.390	1600
1610	36.390	36.412	36.434	36.457	36.479	36.501	36.524	36.546	36.568	36.591	36.613	1610
1620	36.613	36.635	36.658	36.680	36.702	36.725	36.747	36.769	36.792	36.814	36.836	1620
1630	36.836	36.859	36.881	36.903	36.925	36.948	36.970	36.992	37.014	37.037	37.059	1630
1640	37.059	37.081	37.104	37.126	37.148	37.170	37.193	37.215	37.237	37.259	37.281	1640
1650	37.281	37.304	37.326	37.348	37.370	37.393	37.415	37.437	37.459	37.481	37.504	1650
1660	37.504	37.526	37.548	37.570	37.592	37.615	37.637	37.659	37.681	37.703	37.725	1660
1670	37.725	37.748	37.770	37.792	37.814	37.836	37.858	37.881	37.903	37.925	37.947	1670
1680	37.947	37.969	37.991	38.013	38.036	38.058	38.080	38.102	38.124	38.146	38.168	1680
1690	38.168	38.190	38.212	38.235	38.257	38.279	38.301	38.323	38.345	38.367	38.389	1690
1700	38.389	38.411	38.433	38.455	38.477	38.499	38.522	38.544	38.566	38.588	38.610	1700
1710	38.610	38.632	38.654	38.676	38.698	38.720	38.742	38.764	38.786	38.808	38.830	1710
1720	38.830	38.852	38.874	38.896	38.918	38.940	38.962	38.984	39.006	39.028	39.050	1720
1730	39.050	39.072	39.094	39.116	39.138	39.160	39.182	39.204	39.226	39.248	39.270	1730
1740	39.270	39.292	39.314	39.335	39.357	39.379	39.401	39.423	39.445	39.467	39.489	1740
1750	39.489	39.511	39.533	39.555	39.577	39.599	39.620	39.642	39.664	39.686	39.708	1750
1760	39.708	39.730	39.752	39.774	39.796	39.817	39.839	39.861	39.883	39.905	39.927	1760
1770	39.927	39.949	39.970	39.992	40.014	40.036	40.058	40.080	40.101	40.123	40.145	1770
1780	40.145	40.167	40.189	40.211	40.232	40.254	40.276	40.298	40.320	40.341	40.363	1780
1790	40.363	40.385	40.407	40.429	40.450	40.472	40.494	40.516	40.537	40.559	40.581	1790
1800	40.581	40.603	40.624	40.646	40.668	40.690	40.711	40.733	40.755	40.777	40.798	1800
1810	40.798	40.820	40.842	40.864	40.885	40.907	40.929	40.950	40.972	40.994	41.015	1810
1820	41.015	41.037	41.059	41.081	41.102	41.124	41.146	41.167	41.189	41.211	41.232	1820
1830	41.232	41.254	41.276	41.297	41.319	41.341	41.362	41.384	41.405	41.427	41.449	1830
1840	41.449	41.470	41.492	41.514	41.535	41.557	41.578	41.600	41.622	41.643	41.665	1840
1850	41.665	41.686	41.708	41.730	41.751	41.773	41.794	41.816	41.838	41.859	41.881	1850
1860	41.881	41.902	41.924	41.945	41.967	41.988	42.010	42.032	42.053	42.075	42.096	1860
1870	42.096	42.118	42.139	42.161	42.182	42.204	42.225	42.247	42.268	42.290	42.311	1870
1880	42.311	42.333	42.354	42.376	42.397	42.419	42.440	42.462	42.483	42.505	42.526	1880
1890	42.526	42.548	42.569	42.591	42.612	42.633	42.655	42.676	42.698	42.719	42.741	1890
1900	42.741	42.762	42.783	42.805	42.826	42.848	42.869	42.891	42.912	42.933	42.955	1900
1910	42.955	42.976	42.998	43.019	43.040	43.062	43.083	43.104	43.126	43.147	43.169	1910
1920	43.169	43.190	43.211	43.233	43.254	43.275	43.297	43.318	43.339	43.361	43.382	1920
1930	43.382	43.403	43.425	43.446	43.467	43.488	43.510	43.531	43.552	43.574	43.595	1930
1940	43.595	43.616	43.638	43.659	43.680	43.701	43.723	43.744	43.765	43.787	43.808	1940
1950	43.808	43.829	43.850	43.872	43.893	43.914	43.935	43.957	43.978	43.999	44.020	1950
1960	44.020	44.041	44.063	44.084	44.105	44.126	44.147	44.169	44.190	44.211	44.232	1960
1970	44.232	44.253	44.275	44.296	44.317	44.338	44.359	44.380	44.402	44.423	44.444	1970
1980	44.444	44.465	44.486	44.507	44.528	44.550	44.571	44.592	44.613	44.634	44.655	1980
1990	44.655	44.676	44.697	44.719	44.740	44.761	44.782	44.803	44.824	44.845	44.866	1990
2000	44.866	44.887	44.908	44.929	44.950	44.971	44.992	45.014	45.035	45.056	45.077	2000
2010	45.077	45.098	45.119	45.140	45.161	45.182	45.203	45.224	45.245	45.266	45.287	2010
2020	45.287	45.308	45.329	45.350	45.371	45.392	45.413	45.434	45.455	45.476	45.497	2020

Table 1.4.2, Instrumentation Options AFTER a External Flood Event
Type K Thermocouple Table

K^oF

TABLE 10 Type K Thermocouple — thermoelectric voltage as a function of temperature (°F); reference junctions at 32 °F

°F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	°F
Thermoelectric Voltage in Millivolts												
2030	45.497	45.518	45.539	45.560	45.580	45.601	45.622	45.643	45.664	45.685	45.708	2030
2040	45.708	45.727	45.748	45.769	45.790	45.811	45.832	45.852	45.873	45.894	45.915	2040
2050	45.915	45.936	45.957	45.978	45.999	46.019	46.040	46.061	46.082	46.103	46.124	2050
2060	46.124	46.145	46.165	46.186	46.207	46.228	46.249	46.269	46.290	46.311	46.332	2060
2070	46.332	46.353	46.374	46.394	46.415	46.436	46.457	46.477	46.498	46.519	46.540	2070
2080	46.540	46.560	46.581	46.602	46.623	46.643	46.664	46.685	46.706	46.728	46.747	2080
2090	46.747	46.768	46.789	46.809	46.830	46.851	46.871	46.892	46.913	46.933	46.954	2090
2100	46.954	46.975	46.995	47.016	47.037	47.057	47.078	47.099	47.119	47.140	47.161	2100
2110	47.161	47.181	47.202	47.223	47.243	47.264	47.284	47.305	47.326	47.346	47.367	2110
2120	47.367	47.387	47.408	47.429	47.449	47.470	47.490	47.511	47.531	47.552	47.573	2120
2130	47.573	47.593	47.614	47.634	47.655	47.675	47.696	47.716	47.737	47.757	47.778	2130
2140	47.778	47.798	47.819	47.839	47.860	47.880	47.901	47.921	47.942	47.962	47.983	2140
2150	47.983	48.003	48.024	48.044	48.065	48.085	48.105	48.126	48.146	48.167	48.187	2150
2160	48.187	48.208	48.228	48.248	48.269	48.289	48.310	48.330	48.350	48.371	48.391	2160
2170	48.391	48.411	48.432	48.452	48.473	48.493	48.513	48.534	48.554	48.574	48.595	2170
2180	48.595	48.615	48.635	48.656	48.676	48.696	48.717	48.737	48.757	48.777	48.798	2180
2190	48.798	48.818	48.838	48.859	48.879	48.899	48.919	48.940	48.960	48.980	49.000	2190
2200	49.000	49.021	49.041	49.061	49.081	49.101	49.122	49.142	49.162	49.182	49.202	2200
2210	49.202	49.223	49.243	49.263	49.283	49.303	49.323	49.344	49.364	49.384	49.404	2210
2220	49.404	49.424	49.444	49.465	49.485	49.505	49.525	49.545	49.565	49.585	49.605	2220
2230	49.605	49.625	49.645	49.666	49.686	49.706	49.726	49.746	49.766	49.786	49.806	2230
2240	49.806	49.826	49.846	49.866	49.886	49.906	49.926	49.946	49.966	49.986	50.006	2240
2250	50.006	50.026	50.046	50.066	50.086	50.106	50.126	50.146	50.166	50.186	50.206	2250
2260	50.206	50.226	50.246	50.266	50.286	50.306	50.326	50.346	50.366	50.385	50.405	2260
2270	50.405	50.425	50.445	50.465	50.485	50.505	50.525	50.545	50.564	50.584	50.604	2270
2280	50.604	50.624	50.644	50.664	50.684	50.703	50.723	50.743	50.763	50.783	50.802	2280
2290	50.802	50.822	50.842	50.862	50.882	50.901	50.921	50.941	50.961	50.981	51.000	2290
2300	51.000	51.020	51.040	51.060	51.079	51.099	51.119	51.139	51.158	51.178	51.198	2300
2310	51.198	51.217	51.237	51.257	51.276	51.296	51.316	51.336	51.355	51.375	51.395	2310
2320	51.395	51.414	51.434	51.453	51.473	51.493	51.512	51.532	51.552	51.571	51.591	2320
2330	51.591	51.611	51.630	51.650	51.669	51.689	51.708	51.728	51.748	51.767	51.787	2330
2340	51.787	51.806	51.826	51.845	51.865	51.885	51.904	51.924	51.943	51.963	51.982	2340
2350	51.982	52.002	52.021	52.041	52.060	52.080	52.099	52.119	52.138	52.158	52.177	2350
2360	52.177	52.197	52.216	52.235	52.255	52.274	52.294	52.313	52.333	52.352	52.371	2360
2370	52.371	52.391	52.410	52.430	52.449	52.468	52.488	52.507	52.527	52.546	52.565	2370
2380	52.565	52.585	52.604	52.623	52.643	52.662	52.681	52.701	52.720	52.739	52.759	2380
2390	52.759	52.778	52.797	52.817	52.836	52.855	52.875	52.894	52.913	52.932	52.952	2390
2400	52.952	52.971	52.990	53.010	53.029	53.048	53.067	53.087	53.106	53.125	53.144	2400
2410	53.144	53.163	53.183	53.202	53.221	53.240	53.260	53.279	53.298	53.317	53.336	2410
2420	53.336	53.355	53.375	53.394	53.413	53.432	53.451	53.470	53.490	53.509	53.528	2420
2430	53.528	53.547	53.566	53.585	53.604	53.623	53.643	53.662	53.681	53.700	53.719	2430
2440	53.719	53.738	53.757	53.776	53.795	53.814	53.833	53.852	53.871	53.890	53.910	2440
2450	53.910	53.929	53.948	53.967	53.986	54.005	54.024	54.043	54.062	54.081	54.100	2450
2460	54.100	54.119	54.138	54.157	54.176	54.195	54.214	54.233	54.252	54.271	54.289	2460
2470	54.289	54.308	54.327	54.346	54.365	54.384	54.403	54.422	54.441	54.460	54.479	2470
2480	54.479	54.498	54.517	54.536	54.554	54.573	54.592	54.611	54.630	54.649	54.668	2480
2490	54.668	54.687	54.705	54.724	54.743	54.762	54.781	54.800	54.819	54.837	54.856	2490
2500	54.85											2500

Enclosure 1.5 - SFP Cooling Using Portable Pump

NOTE: Volume vs. Level for SFP's
Unit 1&2 = 1512 gal/0.1 foot
Unit 3 = 1041 gal/0.1 foot

Per analysis in OSC-619, Spent Fuel should not be uncovered before approximately 72 hours into a loss of Spent Fuel Cooling event. Therefore, this enclosure addresses long term cooling of the SFP.

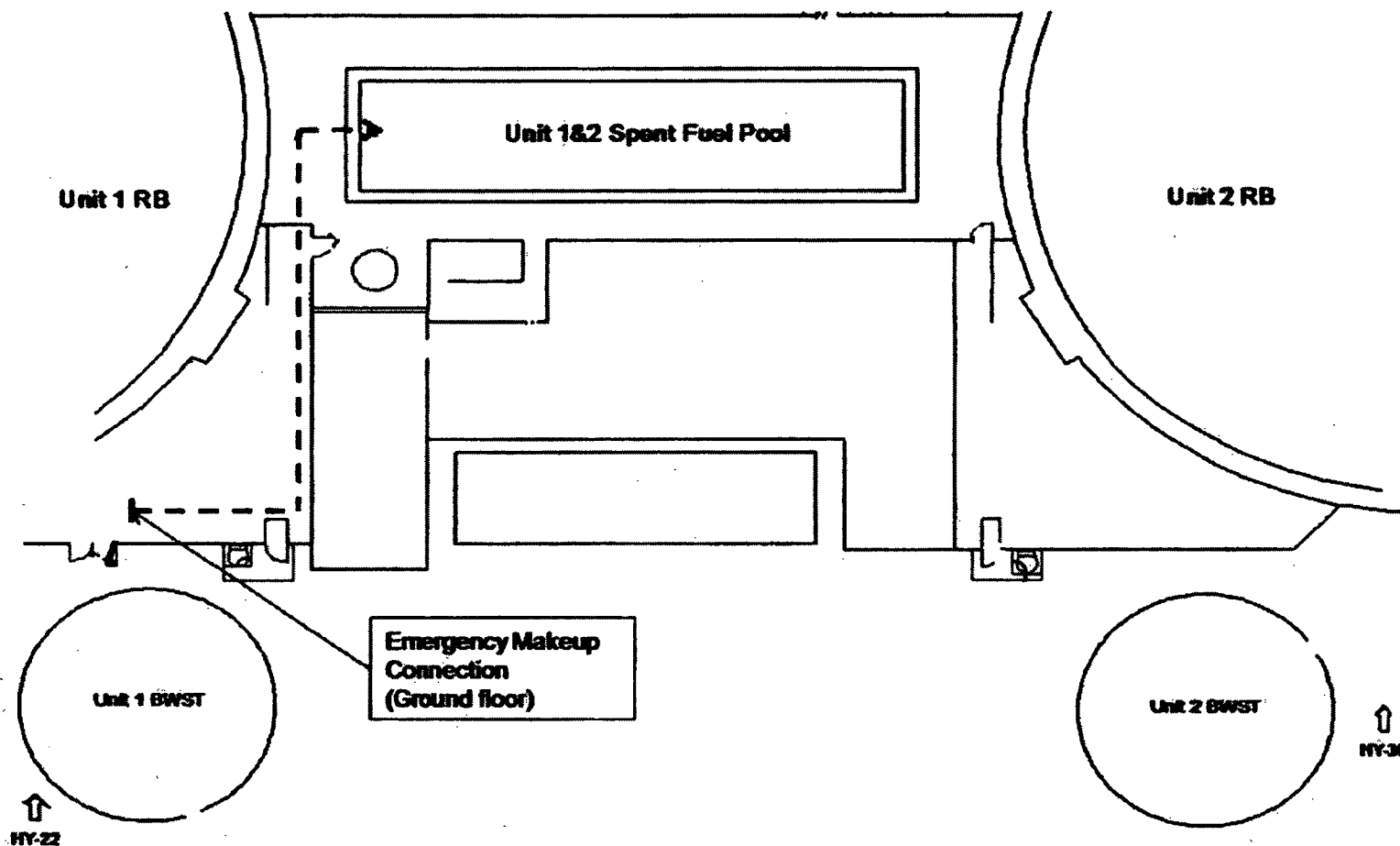
NOTE: Drawings 1.5.1 and 1.5.2 indicate locations of SFP emergency makeup pipe flanges.

1. Route Hoses from either the HPP or the EFM Pump to the SFP emergency makeup pipe flange.
2. Connect Hoses to the SFP emergency flange makeup pipe flange (located in the Unit 1&2 and Unit 3 Cask Decon room) with flange adapters and bolts located in the EDM trailer (reference Drawing 1.5.3).
3. Makeup to SFP's as necessary to maintain SFP level due to SFP boiling.
4. Evaluate need to monitor SFP level based on makeup rate to ensure SFP's do not overflow.
5. If SFP overflows, secure makeup and drop gate at CTP 3 if possible.

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

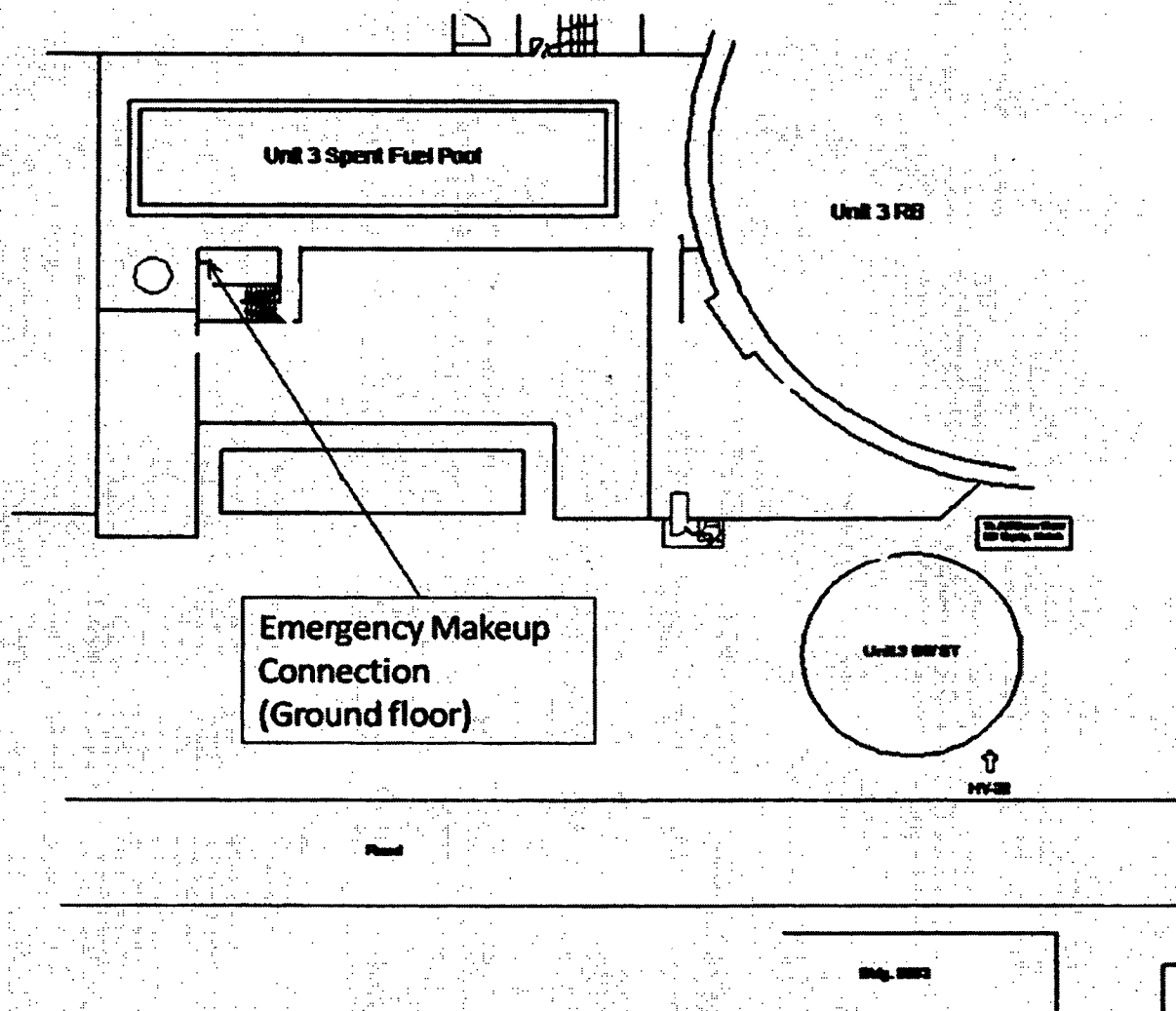
~~WITHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PER 10CFR2.390(d)(1)~~

Drawing 1.5.1 – Unit 1&2 SFP Makeup Connection Hose Pull



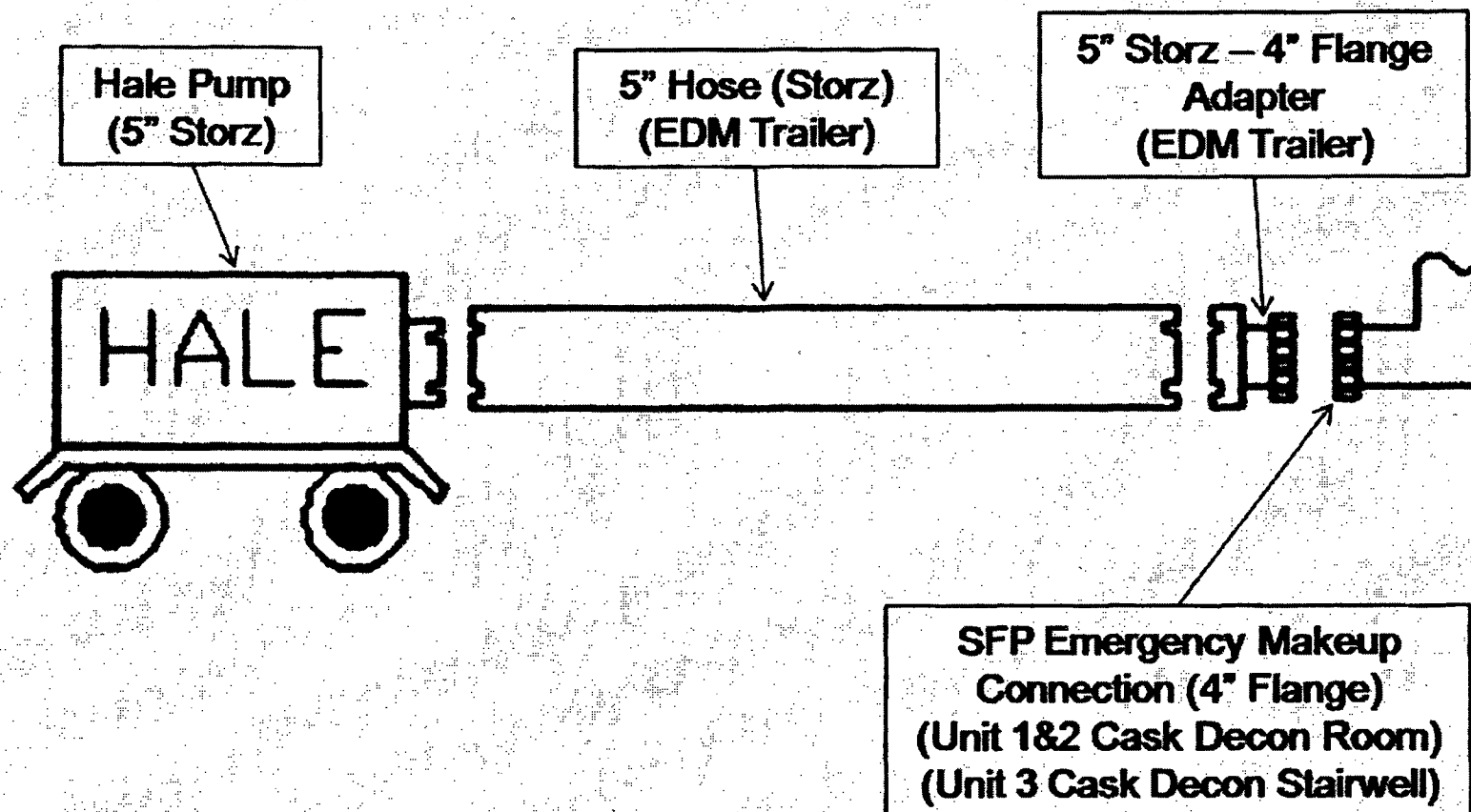
~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PER 10CFR2.390(d)(1)~~

Drawing 1.5.2 – Unit 3 SFP Makeup Connection Hose Pull



~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PER 10 CFR 3.100 (d)(1)~~

Drawing 1.5.3 - SFP Makeup Connection Diagram



Enclosure 1.6 - Long Term Plant Recovery Strategies

1. Locate and restore a source of 4KV power to the site.
2. Connect 4KV power to Appendix R switchgear trailer.
3. Establish LPI decay heat removal for all units.
4. Establish Primary makeup using any of the following:
 - a. SSF RC Makeup
 - b. HPI
 - c. LPI
 - d. CF
 - e. CS

NOTE: To continue secondary heat removal using the Portable pump, makeup to CTP-1 is required. (CTP-1 Inventory is only 24 hours)

5. Continue Secondary heat removal using any of the following:
 - a. Hale Portable Pump(s)
 - b. EFM Pump
 - c. EFDW
 - d. SSF ASW
 - e. LPSW
 - f. CCW
 - g. HPSW
6. Establish long term workforce strategies
 - a. Determine workforce requirements and how to rotate workforce to meet plant needs
 - b. Consider using workforce from MNS and CNS to supplement the ONS workforce
 - c. Determine if roads are passable to allow workforce access to plant
 - d. If necessary contact Duke Energy Aviation for use of corporate helicopter fleet
 - e. Consider housing workforce on site; sleeping arrangements, food, etc.
 - f. Contact SC EMD for any off site assistance needed

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PER 10CFR2.390(d)(1)~~

Enclosure 1.7 - Flooding Containment from the Portable Pump

NOTE: This enclosure is for use as a contingency if other strategies have been ineffective. In addition to this strategy, SAMG strategies should be considered.

1. Introduction

The purpose of this enclosure is to provide capability for flooding containment to mitigate a Core Ex-Vessel event (similar to SAMG strategy for a core Ex-Vessel event).

The following equipment needed to support this strategy is located in the EDM trailer:

- Tools and door stops
- 1,2,3 BS-26 thread to Storz connection

The following valves are used to support this strategy:

NOTE: Building Spray (BS) valves in this Enclosure are UNIT SPECIFIC.					
Equipment Name and Location as listed in the Equipment Database are located below:					
Equipment Tag				Equipment Name	Location Description
1	BS	VA	0001	1A RBS HDR ISOL (PENE #13)	AB, EL.809+03, COL.Qa67, RM.402, 20' NW OF ELEVATOR
1	BS	VA	0002	1B RBS HDR ISOL (PENE #14)	AB, EL.809+03, COL.X69, RM.409, 20' NE OF DOOR
1	BS	VA	0013	1A RBS PUMP TEST	E PEN RM 10' HIGH, 20'N ELE
1	BS	VA	0018	1B RBS PUMP TEST	E PEN RM, 9' HIGH 15' SW ELE
1	BS	VA	0021	RBS TEST LINE TO BWST BLOCK	E PEN RM 11' HIGH, 15' SW ELE
1	BS	VA	0026	BS EMERGENCY CONNECTION	AB ELEV.809+06 COL. Q69 RM.402
2	BS	VA	0001	2A RBS HDR ISOL (PENE #13)	AB, EL.809+03, COL.Q78, RM.407, 12' W OF DOOR COL.Q78
2	BS	VA	0002	2B RBS HDR ISOL (PENE #14)	AB, EL.809+03, COL.X78, RM.410, 5'E OF DOOR
2	BS	VA	0013	2A RBS PUMP TEST	E PEN RM 8' HIGH, 30'S, 10'W OF DOOR
2	BS	VA	0018	2B RBS PUMP TEST	E PEN RM, 8' HIGH 20' W OF DOOR
2	BS	VA	0021	RBS TEST LINE TO BWST BLOCK	E PEN RM 8' HIGH, 20' W OF DOOR
2	BS	VA	0026	BS EMERGENCY CONNECTION	AB ELEV.809+04 COL.Q79 RM.407
3	BS	VA	0001	3A RBS HDR ISOL (PENE #13)	AB, EL.809+03, COL.Qa94, RM.452, 33'S, 12'W OF DOOR
3	BS	VA	0002	3B RBS HDR ISOL (PENE #14)	AB, EL.809+03, COL.X93, RM.456, 36'S, 5'E OF DOOR
3	BS	VA	0013	3A RBS PUMP TEST	E PEN RM 8' HIGH, 30'S, 10'W OF DOOR
3	BS	VA	0018	3B RBS PUMP TEST	E PEN RM, 8' HIGH 20' W OF DOOR
3	BS	VA	0021	RBS TEST LINE TO BWST BLOCK	E PEN RM 8' HIGH, 20' W OF DOOR
3	BS	VA	0026	BS EMERGENCY CONNECTION	AB ELEV.809+06 COL.Q93 RM.452

2. Actions

- 2.1. Notify Maintenance to route 5" hose from the Hale Portable Pump to the Auxiliary Building.
- 2.2. Notify Operations to route a 5" and/or 3" hoses from the staging area to the East Penetration Room of all three units.
- 2.3. Ensure closed _BS-26 (BS Emergency Connection).
- 2.4. For unit 1, install elbow on 1BS-26 (BS Emergency Connection).
- 2.5. Install hose connector on BS-26 (BS Emergency Connection).
- 2.6. Attach 5" hose to the hose connector on BS-26 (BS Emergency Connection).
- 2.7. Align the Building Spray recirculation system to allow containment to be flooded via the Hale Portable Pump:

2.7.1. To utilize the 'A' BS header, align per the following:

- 2.7.1.1. Close _BS-18 (B BS Header Isolation)
- 2.7.1.2. Open _BS-13(A BS Header Isolation)
- 2.7.1.3. Close _BS-21(RBS Test Line to BWST Block)
- 2.7.1.4. Open _BS-1 ('A' BS Header Isolation/Control Valve)

2.7.2. To utilize the 'B' BS header, align per the following:

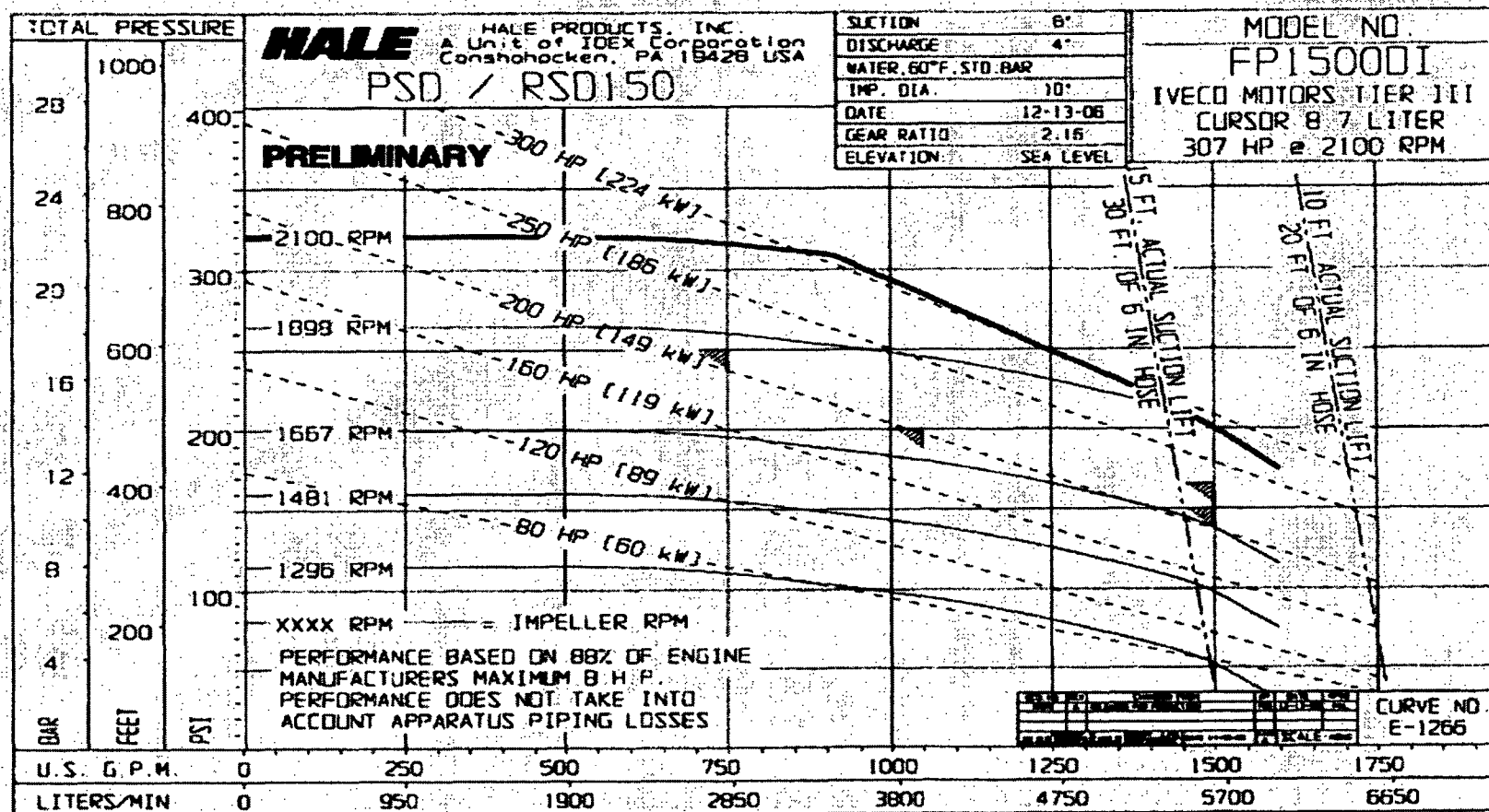
- 2.7.2.1. Open _BS-18 (B BS Header Isolation)
- 2.7.2.2. Close _BS-13(A BS Header Isolation)
- 2.7.2.3. Close _BS-21(RBS Test Line to BWST Block)
- 2.7.2.4. Open _BS-2 ('B' BS Header Isolation/Control Valve)

2.7.3. To utilize both the 'A' and 'B' BS header, align per the following:

- 2.7.3.1. Open _BS-18 (B BS Header Isolation)
- 2.7.3.2. Open _BS-13(A BS Header Isolation)
- 2.7.3.3. Close _BS-21(BS Recirc to BWST)
- 2.7.3.4. Open _BS-2 ('B' BS Header Isolation/Control Valve)
- 2.7.3.5. Open _BS-1 ('A' BS Header Isolation/Control Valve)

- 2.8. Open BS-26 (BS Emergency Connection)
- 2.9. Contact the operator at the Hale Portable Pump to start the pump and adjust flow to the desired rate (> 300 gpm) per Enclosure 1.9.
- 2.10. Limit total volume of makeup to 200,000 gallons. Above 200,000 gallons, the SSF RCMU pump will be flooded and not available for event mitigation.
- 2.11. When the appropriate volume has been added to Containment, secure makeup by Closing BS-26 (BS Emergency Connection)

Enclosure 1.8 - Hale Portable Pump Head Curve



~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PER 10CFR2.390(d)(1)

Enclosure 1.9 - Post Flood OTSG Level Control

The purpose of this enclosure is to manipulate plant equipment to re-establish OTSG level within instrumentation scale and establish long term natural circulation.

Actions:

After flood waters have receded below elevation 809' and Penetration rooms become available, perform the following actions to control OTSG level as directed by the TSC.

NOTE: Start Up Range (SUR) level will be provided by SPOC technician in East/West Penetration rooms.

Align the following valves as necessary to feed the appropriate OTSG(s) to maintain 240" – 260" SUR level.

If At Any Time, Sub-cooling Margin is lost, Increase and maintain SG levels at Loss of Sub-Cooling Margin (LOSCM) setpoint per EP*/A/1800/001

- For Unit 1
 - SG 1A:
 - Throttle 1CCW-104 (ASW to 1A S/G Stop)(U1 East Pen Room)(~40 feet from ladder to West Pen Room)
 - SG 1B
 - Throttle 1CCW-108 (ASW to 1B S/G Stop)(U1 West Pen Room)(Directly in front of entry door ~ 30 feet)
- For Unit 2
 - SG 2A:
 - Throttle 2CCW-112 (ASW to 2A S/G Stop) (U2 East Pen Room)(R-76)
 - SG 2B:
 - Throttle 2CCW-116 (ASW to 2B S/G Stop) (U2 West Pen Room)(W-75)
- For Unit 3
 - SG 3A:
 - Throttle 3CCW-120 (ASW to 3A S/G Stop) (U3 East Pen Room)(R-91)
 - SG 3B:
 - Throttle 3CCW-124 (ASW to 3B S/G Stop) (U3 West Pen Room)(W-90)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

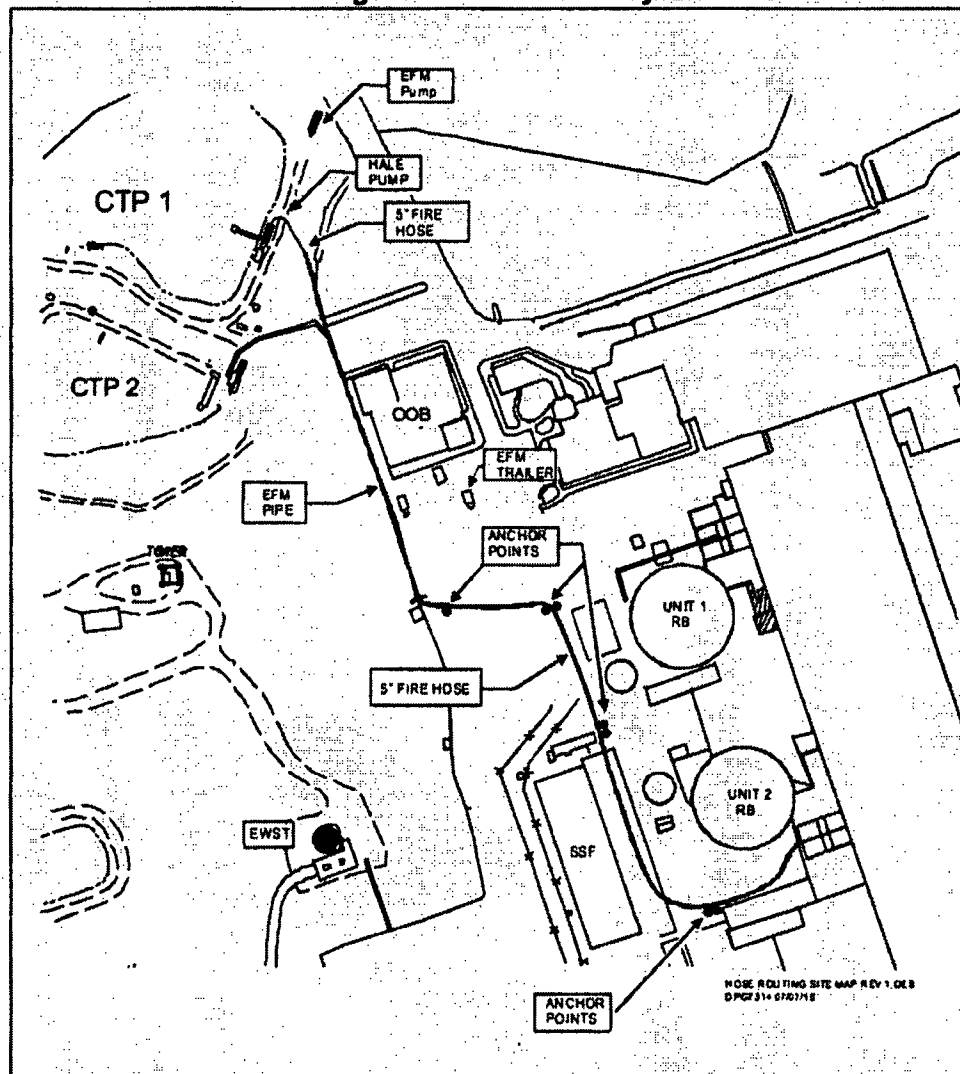
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PER 10CFR2.390(b)(1)~~

Enclosure 1.10 - Post Flood Equipment Inspection

After flood waters have receded and ONS yard is accessible, perform the following:

1. Walkdown fire hose routed along the designated EFM pathway per Figure 1 to verify hoses are intact without leakage.

Figure 1 – EFM Pathway



2. IF any fire hose sections are kinked, attempt to straighten hoses to resolve the flow restriction.

3. IF any fire hose sections are damaged or leaking, notify the operator at the Hale pump or EFM pump to shutdown pump to allow hose replacement.
4. Retrieve necessary equipment from the EFM trailer that has been staged at the EWST area.
5. Replace any damaged or leaking fire hose.
6. Notify operator at the Hale pump or EFM pump to initiate pump operation to continue OTSG makeup.

Duke Energy Oconee Nuclear Station Evaluations by Station Management in the TSC - Beyond Design Basis Mitigation Strategies for Jocassee Dam Failure	Procedure No. EM 5.3
	Revision No. 000
	Electronic Reference No. OAP000H6

***** UNCONTROLLED FOR PRINT *****

ISSUED



**Oconee Nuclear Site
Engineering Manual**

**Section Title: E.M. 5.3 – Evaluations by Station Management In the TSC - Beyond Design
Basis Mitigation Strategies for Jocassee Dam Failure**
Revision No.: 0

Approved By:	Scott L. Batson	Approved Date: 02/26/09
Issued/Revised By:	M. Brandon Lynch	Issued/Revised Date: 02/24/09
Reviewed By:	Paul Mabry	Original Date: 02/19/09
Reviewed By (Ops)	David P. Garland	Effective Date:
Reviewed By: (EP)	Richard J. Freudenberger	Reviewed:

Document Revision Description

REVISION NO. PAGES or SECTIONS REVISED AND DESCRIPTION

0 Original Issue

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
2.0 DESCRIPTION OF EVENT	1
3.0 CONDITION A - JOCASSEE DAM FAILURE HAS OCCURRED OR IS IMMINENT	1
4.0 CONDITION B - POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS FLOODING SITUATION IS DEVELOPING.....	3
5.0 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	5
6.0 ENCLOSURES.....	6
ENCLOSURE 1.1 - PREPARE RCS FOR PLANT FLOOD CONDITIONS	8
ENCLOSURE 1.2 - RELOCATION OF EQUIPMENT TO HIGH GROUND	10
ENCLOSURE 1.3 - MAKEUP TO CHEMICAL TREATMENT PONDS 1&2	11
ENCLOSURE 1.4 - SUPPLYING HIGH PRESSURE SERVICE WATER (HPSW) SYSTEM WITH FIRE TRUCK OR HALE PORTABLE PUMP FOR OTSG MAKEUP	12
ENCLOSURE 1.5 - PORTABLE INSTRUMENTATION.....	17
ENCLOSURE 1.6 - SFP COOLING VIA HPSW/HALE PORTABLE PUMP	28
ENCLOSURE 1.7 - RELOCATION OF EQUIPMENT FOR PLANT RECOVERY	32
ENCLOSURE 1.8 - LONG TERM PLANT RECOVERY STRATEGIES	33
ENCLOSURE 1.9 - HALE PORTABLE PUMP OPERATION	34
ENCLOSURE 1.10 - HALE PORTABLE PUMP HEAD CURVE	36
ENCLOSURE 1.11 - JOCASSEE DAM FAILURE FLOOD INUNDATION MAP	37

1.0 Introduction

The purpose of this document is to provide the TSC additional strategies regarding the mitigation of external floods to the site following a catastrophic failure of Jocassee Dam. While this document was written specifically for external flooding of the site following a failure of Jocassee Dam, these strategies can also be applied to other Beyond Design Basis (BDB) events at the discretion of the emergency coordinator. Use of this guidance may require the declaration of 10CFR50.54(x).

2.0 Description of Event

A catastrophic failure of the Jocassee Dam could result in a slow moving wave of water and debris moving south along the main channel of the upper Keowee reservoir. Flooding studies completed in 1992 indicate that the peak wave may impact the Keowee Dam at approximately five hours following the failure of Jocassee Dam. This peak wave could over-top the Keowee Dam, resulting in a breach of this dam. Following the possible failure of Keowee, the tailrace would fill and water would back up into the main Oconee yard inundating the SSF, rendering the facility inoperable. In addition to inundating the SSF, the flood water would also cover the switchyard, resulting in a loss of all offsite power. While there should be some amount of time between the failure of Keowee and inundation of the switchyard and SSF, for the purposes of this document, it is assumed that the inundation of the switchyard and SSF immediately follows the overtopping and failure of Keowee.

The 1992 flooding studies also predict that the flood water will recede ten to eleven hours following the failure of Jocassee, or five to six hours following the failure of Keowee, as described above.

This document describes the actions that should be considered by the TSC following the failure of Jocassee, but before the resulting flood water reaches the Oconee site, those actions that should be considered as the flood waters reach the Oconee site, and those actions that should be considered following the recession of the flood waters.

3.0 Condition A - Jocassee Dam failure has occurred or is Imminent

Note: A Condition B event may precede a Condition A event, therefore some of the following actions may have already been accomplished.

Upon receiving entry conditions into a Condition A event, initiate the actions below:

1. Contact McGuire Nuclear Station and Catawba Nuclear Station to obtain Hale Pump from each site. All 3 sites utilize the Hale FP1500 pump, therefore the McGuire and Catawba Stations pumps will add redundancy to the Oconee Hale Pump.
 - a. MNS OSM - 704-875-4266
 - b. CNS OSM - 803-701-3250

NOTE: Bridges may be damaged by eventual flooding, consider the need for aerial transportation for equipment needed from off-site resources.

2. Contact Keowee Fire Department via 9-911 to obtain a fire truck for use on site following flooding. Stage fire truck at Elevated Water Storage Tank.
3. Allocate resources to print documents from Section 5.0 - Reference Documents.
4. Secure a supply of diesel fuel for plant recovery equipment and stage at the location established in Enclosure 1.2.
 - a. Contact Garage at 4088/4144
 - b. Contact any of the following local vendors:
 - i. Lowry Oil Company - 9-864-882-2441
 - ii. Lindsay Oil Company - 9-864-882-4226
 - iii. Acree Oil Company - 9-864-882-7593

NOTE: The Hale Pump will require 350 gallons/day.

5. Secure heavy duty equipment for removal of debris following flooding (skid steer, bulldozer, etc.) and stage at location established in Enclosure 1.2.
6. Perform Enclosure 1.1 - Prepare RCS for Plant Flood Conditions
7. Perform Enclosure 1.2 - Relocation of Equipment to High Ground
8. Perform Enclosure 1.3 - Makeup to Chemical Treatment Ponds 1&2
9. Perform Enclosure 1.4 - Supplying High Pressure Service Water (HPSW) System with Fire Truck or Hale Portable Pump for OTSG Makeup
10. Perform Enclosure 1.5 - Portable Instrumentation
11. Perform Enclosure 1.6 - SFP cooling via HPSW/Hale Portable Pump

NOTE: If sufficient resources are not available, Enclosure 1.6 can be done after flood waters have receded.

12. Assemble Personnel after all actions are completed in one of the following locations to prepare for mitigation after flood waters have receded:
 - a. 5th floor Turbine Building (Turbine Deck)
 - b. World of Energy
 - c. ISFSI

NOTE: The Clemson Operations Center is located across from the intersection of HWY 183 and the CCW Intake Road.

- d. Clemson Operations Center (formerly Geotechnical Center)
- e. 3rd floor or above of the Oconee Office Building

After flood waters have receded, begin plant recovery actions below:

1. Perform Enclosure 1.7 - Relocation of Equipment for Plant Recovery
2. Perform Enclosure 1.4 - Supplying High Pressure Service Water (HPSW) System with Fire Truck or Hale Portable Pump for OTSG Makeup
3. Perform Enclosure 1.5 - Portable Instrumentation
4. Perform Enclosure 1.8 - Long term plant recovery strategies

4.0 Condition B - Potentially Hazardous Flooding Situation is Developing

Upon receiving entry conditions into a Condition B event, initiate the actions below:

1. Contact McGuire Nuclear Station and Catawba Nuclear Station to obtain Hale Pump from each site. All 3 sites utilize the Hale FP1500 pump, therefore the McGuire and Catawba Stations pumps will add redundancy to the Oconee Hale Pump.
 - a. MNS OSM - 704-875-4266
 - b. CNS OSM - 803-701-3250

NOTE: Bridges may be damaged by eventual flooding, consider the need for aerial transportation for equipment needed from off-site resources.

2. Contact Keowee Fire Department via 9-911 to obtain a fire truck for use on site following flooding. Stage fire truck at Elevated Water Storage Tank.
3. Allocate resources to print documents from Section 5.0 - Reference Documents.
4. Secure a supply of diesel fuel for plant recovery equipment and stage at the location established in Enclosure 1.2.
 - a. Contact Garage at 4088/4144
 - b. Contact any of the following local vendors:
 - i. Lowry Oil Company - 9-864-882-2441
 - ii. Lindsay Oil Company - 9-864-882-4226
 - iii. Acree Oil Company - 9-864-882-7593

NOTE: The Hale Pump will require 350 gallons/day.

5. Secure heavy duty equipment for removal of debris following flooding (skid steer, bulldozer, etc.) and stage at the location established in Enclosure 1.2
6. Perform Enclosure 1.2 - Relocation of Equipment to High Ground
7. Perform Enclosure 1.3 - Makeup to Chemical Treatment Ponds 1&2
8. Perform Enclosure 1.4 - Supplying High Pressure Service Water (HPSW) System with Fire Truck or Hale Portable Pump for OTSG Makeup

9. Perform Enclosure 1.5 - Portable Instrumentation

10. Perform Enclosure 1.6 - SFP cooling via HPSW/Hale Portable Pump

NOTE: If sufficient resources are not available, Enclosure 1.6 can be done after flood waters have receded.

11. Assemble Personnel after all actions are completed in one of the following locations to prepare for mitigation after flood waters have receded:

- a. 5th floor Turbine Building (Turbine Deck)
- b. World of Energy
- c. ISFSI

NOTE: The Clemson Operations Center is located across from the intersection of HWY 183 and the CCW Intake Road.

- d. Clemson Operations Center (formerly Geotechnical Center)
- e. 3rd floor or above of the Oconee Office Building

After flood waters have receded, begin plant recovery actions below:

- 1. Perform Enclosure 1.7 - Relocation of Equipment for Plant Recovery
- 2. Perform Enclosure 1.4 - Supplying High Pressure Service Water (HPSW) System with Fire Truck or Hale Portable Pump for OTSG Makeup
- 3. Perform Enclosure 1.5 - Portable Instrumentation
- 4. Perform Enclosure 1.8 - Long term plant recovery strategies

5.0 Reference Documents

From RP/0/B/1000/022:

Repair Procedures	
EM/0/A/0050/001	Procedure To Provide Emergency Power To An HPI Pump Motor From The ASW Switchgear
IP/0/A/0050/002	Site Damage Control Procedure
IP/0/A/0050/006	Appendix "R" Motor Operated Valve Cable Verification
MP/0/A/1300/020	Pump - Ingersoll-Rand - High Pressure Injection - Removal And Replacement Of Pump And Motor
MP/0/A/1300/040	Generic - Alignment
MP/0/A/3009/012	Emergency Plan For Replacement Of HPI, LPI, And LPSW Motors Following A Fire In Turbine Building Or Auxiliary Building
MP/0/A/3009/017	Visual PM Inspection And Electrical Motor Tests
MP/0/A/3009/020	B Motor - Electric - Removal, Replacement, And Post Maintenance Testing
MP/0/A/3009/XXX (series)	Various ONS and Keowee Hydro Station Motor Inspection and Maintenance Procedures
Submersible Pump Procedures	
AM/0/A/1300/059	Pump - Submersible - Emergency SSF Water Supply - Installation And Removal
IP/0/A/0050/003	Procedure To Provide Power For SSF Submersible Sump Pump At Intake Structure
Spent Fuel Pool Water Level Recovery	
AM/0/A/3009/012A	Emergency Plan For Refilling Spent Fuel Pools
Operations Controlling Procedures	
AP/0/A/1700/025	Standby Shutdown Facility Emergency Operating Procedure
EP/1/A/1800/001	Emergency Operating Procedure
EP/2/A/1800/001	Emergency Operating Procedure
EP/3/A/1800/001	Emergency Operating Procedure
OP/0/A/1102/024	Plant Assessment And Alignment Following Major Site Damage
OP/0/A/1102/025	Cooldown Following Major Site Damage
OP/0/A/1104/052	SSW System
Chemistry Procedures	
CP/1/A/2002/004 E	Unit One Reactor Coolant Sampling During An Appendix "R" Accident
CP/2/A/2002/004 E	Unit Two Reactor Coolant Sampling During An Appendix "R" Accident
CP/3/A/2002/004 E	Unit Three Reactor Coolant Sampling During An Appendix "R" Accident

6.0 Enclosures

- ENCLOSURE 1.1 - PREPARE RCS FOR PLANT FLOOD CONDITIONS
- ENCLOSURE 1.2 - RELOCATION OF EQUIPMENT TO HIGH GROUND
- ENCLOSURE 1.3 - MAKEUP TO CHEMICAL TREATMENT PONDS 1&2
- ENCLOSURE 1.4 - SUPPLYING HIGH PRESSURE SERVICE WATER (HPSW) SYSTEM WITH FIRE TRUCK OR HALE PORTABLE PUMP FOR OTSG MAKEUP
- ENCLOSURE 1.5 - PORTABLE INSTRUMENTATION
- ENCLOSURE 1.6 - SFP COOLING VIA HPSW/HALE PORTABLE PUMP
- ENCLOSURE 1.7 - RELOCATION OF EQUIPMENT FOR PLANT RECOVERY
- ENCLOSURE 1.8 - LONG TERM PLANT RECOVERY STRATEGIES
- ENCLOSURE 1.9 - HALE PORTABLE PUMP OPERATION
- ENCLOSURE 1.10 - HALE PORTABLE PUMP HEAD CURVE
- ENCLOSURE 1.11 - JOCASSEE DAM FAILURE FLOOD INUNDATION MAP

Additional Information

	Enclosure/ Reference
HALE PORTABLE PUMP	
Operating Instruction for Hale Portable Pump (Normal Conditions)	OP/0/A/1106/042
Hale Portable Pump Operation	Enclosure 1.9
Prepare RCS for Plant Flood Conditions	Enclosure 1.1
Hale Portable Pump Operating Head Curve	Enclosure 1.10
Hose Pull for EDM Strategies (From pump to staging area)	Drawings 1.4.1,1.4.2,1.4.3
STEAMING OTSG & NATURAL CIRCULATION CONSIDERATIONS	
Operating Atmospheric Dump Valves During an Accident That Requires Operation of The SSF	EM 5.1
Natural Circulation Cooldown Considerations	EM 5.1
Steaming A Steam Generator With Water in The Steam Line	EM 5.1
Manually Depressurizing OTSG	EOP
SPENT FUEL POOL MAKEUP/COOLING SOURCES	
SF Pool Makeup from Hale Portable pump (500 gpm)	AP/1&2,3/1700/035
Spray SF Pool from Hale Portable pump (400 gpm)	AP/1&2,3/1700/035
Makeup to SF Pool from HPSW (500 gpm)	AP/1&2,3/1700/035
Makeup and Monitoring of the SFP and Recovery From a Boiling Condition	EM 5.1
Loss Of Spent Fuel Pool Level (available MU paths to the SF Pool)	EM 5.1
Unit 1&2 SF Pool Hose Pull Strategies	Drawing 1.6.1,1.6.3
Unit 3 SF Pool Hose Pull Strategies	Drawing 1.6.2,1.6.3
Enhanced SFP Air Circulation	EM 5.1
Scrubbing of SFP Environment	EM 5.1
ELEVATED WATER STORAGE TANK (EWST) MAKEUP SOURCES	
Refill The EWST	EM 5.1 & EOP
HPSW procedure	OP/0/A/1104/011
INSTRUMENTATION OPTIONS AFTER A FIRE/EXPLOSION EVENT	
BWST level instrument-Appendix R	IP/0/A/0050/002
Recovery of CETC indication from RB Penetration	Table 1.5.1

Recovery of OTSG level indication from RB Penetration			Table 1.5.1
Recovery of RB Pressure indication from RB Penetration			Table 1.5.1
Appendix R instrument options:			IP/0/A/0050/002
HPI FLOW BWST LEVEL	LPI FLOW RB Level	LPSW Flow to LPI Coolers	

Enclosure 1.1 - Prepare RCS for Plant Flood Conditions

Direct operators on all units to perform the following actions:

1. Immediately dispatch an operator to open the following to unisolate the HPSW header relief valves: (525 Switchyard)
HPSW-269 (X Spare Shunt Reactor 500KV Swyd Mulsifyer Block)
HPSW-270 (Y Spare Shunt Reactor 500KV Swyd Mulsifyer Block)
2. Ensure one licensed operator (SRO or RO) for each unit and one NEO are staged in the SSF to maintain communication with the Control Room.
3. Immediately initiate powering the Standby Bus from a dedicated Lee CT per OP/0/A/1107/003 (100KV Power Supply) enclosure (Charging Standby Bus #1 And Bus #2 From Lee Steam Station For Backup Power).

NOTE: Increasing Pressurizer level will require entry into TS 3.4.12 for LTOP concerns. This is necessary to maximize RCS inventory to protect the core.

4. As plant cools down, begin increasing Pressurizer level to 350".
5. If normal power from Switchyard is lost, then perform the following:
 - a. Dispatch operators at the Atmospheric Dump Valves for each unit to open ADV block valves and prepare for use of the ADV control valves per EOP Encl 5.24 (Operation of the ADVs).
 - b. If RCS > 250°F, then direct ADV operators to throttle ADV control valves to continue RCS cool down to 250°F.
 - c. If RCS ≤ 250°F, then direct ADV operators to fully open ADV control valves.
6. If CCW pumps are lost, then perform the following:
 - a. Secure all LPSW Pumps (Units 1&2,3).
 - b. Depress "Close 1" and "Close 2" on the TURB BLDG FLOOD EMER CLOSING ALL CCWP DISCH VALVES control switch.
7. If Main Feedwater is lost, then ensure available EFDW pumps operating.
8. If the operating RCP trips, then fill the SGs to 388" XSUR.
9. If all feedwater (Main and Emergency) is lost, then perform the following:
 - a. Ensure RCPs secured.
 - b. Direct operators at SSF to establish SSF ASW to the SGs per Encl 5.34 (Aligning SSF-ASW for SG Feed) of EP/*A/1800/001.
 - c. Direct SSF operator to fill the SGs to 388" XSUR.
10. If HPI pumps are lost, then manually actuate ES Digital Channels 1,2,5, and 6.
11. If the SSF begins to flood, then perform the following:
 - a. Dispatch an operator to the East and West Penetration Room of each unit in communication with the Control Room.

NOTE: Fully opening the ADVs may result in a temporary interruption of natural circulation due to shrinkage in the RCS. Natural Circulation will re-establish after RCS inventory reheats.

- b. Direct operators at the ADVs to fully open ADVs.
12. If SSF ASW is lost, direct the operators in the penetration rooms to throttle open the following valves as required to maintain SG Level 240 - 388 " XSUR from the HPSW system via Hale Pump/Fire Truck:
- a. Unit 1
 - i. 1CCW-104 (Aux Service Water to 1A SG Stop)
 - ii. 1CCW-108 (Aux Service Water to 1B SG Stop)
 - b. Unit 2
 - iii. 2CCW-112 (Aux Service Water to 2A SG Stop)
 - iv. 2CCW-116 (Aux Service Water to 2B SG Stop)
 - c. Unit 3
 - v. 3CCW-120 (Aux Service Water to 3A SG Stop)
 - vi. 3CCW-124 (Aux Service Water to 3B SG Stop)
13. Long term RCS decay heat removal considerations:
- a. Maintain RCS temperature < 260°F to maintain integrity of RCP seals
 - b. Rate of RCS natural circulation flow will decrease over time (RCS natural circulation decay heat removal transport time will increase over time)
 - c. RCS pressure will slowly decrease as pressurizer cools off. RC pressure will stabilize when Pzr becomes water solid.
 - a. Monitor CETC temperature, RCS pressure, OTSG level, and RCS Subcooling Margin

Enclosure 1.2 - Relocation of Equipment to High Ground

NOTE: Coordinate relocation activities with Security.

1. Determine location for staging of safe shutdown equipment above maximum flood level to one of the following locations listed in order of preference:
 - a. ISFSI yard
 - b. Clemson Operations Center (formerly Geotechnical Center)
 - c. World of Energy
2. Relocate the following safe shutdown equipment to the location selected in step
 - a. Appendix R equipment (refer to enclosures 4.12 and 4.13 of RP/0/B/1000/022 for storage location of equipment)
 - b. Mobile crane
 - c. Diesel fuel truck (if available)
 - d. Tools required for removal and installation of Appendix R pump motors, cables, valve control panels, etc.
 - e. Heavy equipment that may be needed to remove debris between staging area and TB/AB (if available).
3. Relocate the following safe shutdown equipment to the Elevated Water Storage Tank:
 - a. Hale pump and EDM trailer.

Enclosure 1.3 - Makeup to Chemical Treatment Ponds 1&2

Caution: Both of the following fire hydrants will become submerged during flooding.

NOTE: FPS-HY-0040 must be isolated before it becomes submerged to reduce demand on HPSW system while the site is flooded.

NOTE: Ensure fire hose is secure to prevent whipping during makeup to CTP 1.

1. Connect 5 inch fire hose to FPS-HY-0040 (located East of CTP 1 in the bus loop) and route hose to CTP 1 for makeup to provide stored water inventory for use after flood waters have receded. (Water source - HPSW)
2. A municipal water supplied fire hydrant is located on Hwy 183 approximately 1/4 mile from the World of Energy entrance toward Walhalla and Salem. If needed, connect 5 inch hose and route to CTP 1 for makeup to provide stored water inventory for use after flood waters have receded. (Source - Municipal Water)

Enclosure 1.4 - Supplying High Pressure Service Water (HPSW) System with Fire Truck or Hale Portable Pump for OTSG Makeup

NOTE: The following equipment will be utilized in this enclosure:

0CCW-309 - ASW Pump Discharge Drain - AB, RM 128 (ELEV. 771)

2CCW-516 - ASW Emergency Connection - AB ELEV.783+06 COL. S76 (CC Cooler Rm)

FPS-HY-0025 - Fire Hydrant #25 - 4' East of Base of EWST

FPS-HY-0036 - Fire Hydrant #36 - West side of Unit 2 BWST

1. Introduction

- a. The purpose of this enclosure is to supply water from a fire truck or the Hale Portable Pump to the HPSW System for OTSG makeup.
- b. The HPSW system, in turn, will supply water to the OTSGs via the Station Auxiliary Service Water System.
- c. This enclosure must be completed before the flood waters arrive.
- d. Both the fire truck and the Hale Portable Pump will be staged at the Elevated Water Storage Tank (EWST). The pump not used to supply the HPSW System will be available for relocation to an alternate water source once the flood waters have receded.
- e. Located in the EDM trailer is the following equipment needed to support this strategy:
 - i. Tools and door stops
 - ii. 2CCW-516 thread to Storz connection
 - iii. 5 inch fire hose
 - iv. 3 inch fire hose
 - v. Fire hydrant thread to Storz connection
- f. Located in Unit 1&2,3 Spent Fuel Pool Change Room is the following equipment that can be used to support this strategy:
 - i. 3 inch fire hose
 - ii. (2) 2.5" X 2.5" X 5" Wye

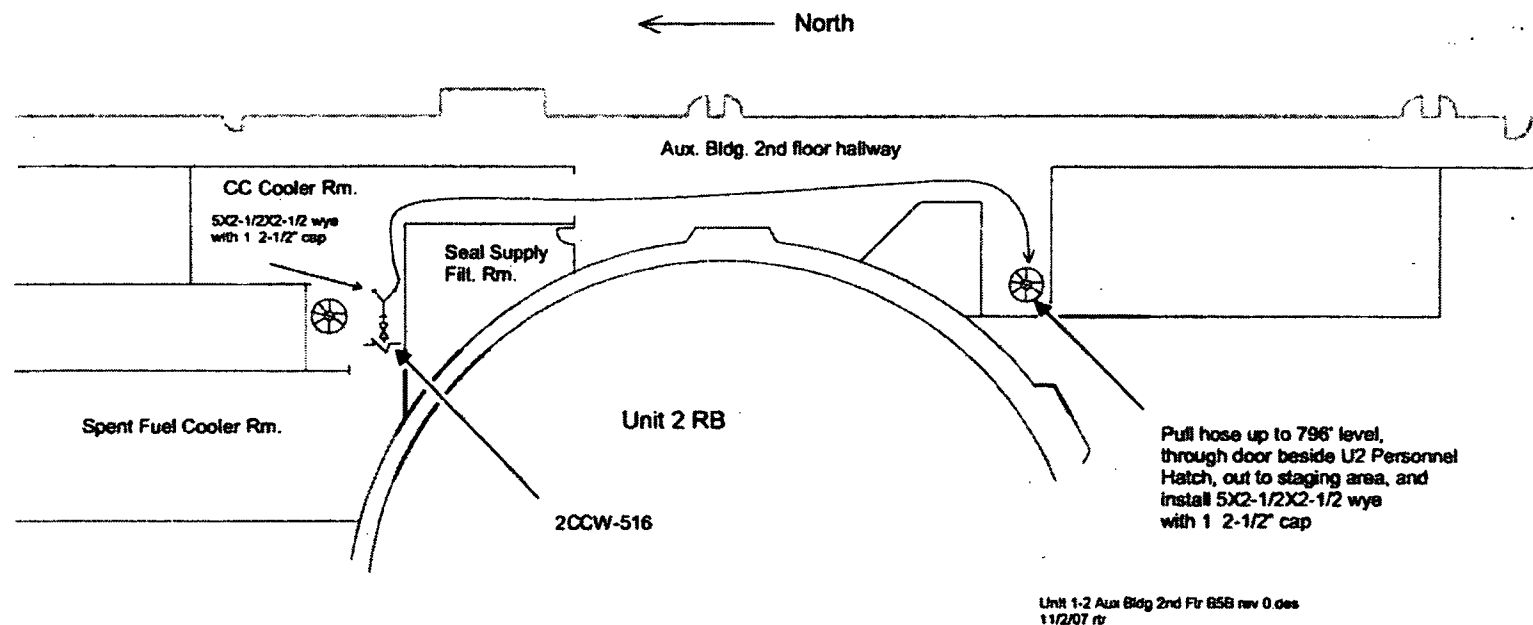
2. Actions

- a. Notify Maintenance to layout a 5" hose from the fire truck or Hale Portable Pump to FPS-HY-0025 located at the EWST. (Ref. Drawing 1.4.3)
- b. Notify Operations to close 0CCW-309

- c. Notify Operations to route a 5" from FPS-HY-0036 to the ASW system (2CCW-516) by routing to the affected Unit by utilizing Drawing 1.4.1 (Hose Pull for OTSG makeup from Hale Portable Pump or FPS-HY-0036).
- d. Attach hose connection on 2CCW-516.
- e. Open 2CCW-516 and FPS-HY-0036.
 - i. The HPSW System is now available to supply the SGs via the EWST and the station ASW System.
- f. Layout the suction hose from the fire truck or Hale Portable Pump into the flood waters.
- g. Open FPS-HY-0025 and start the pump located on the fire truck or start the Hale Portable Pump.
 - i. If the Hale Portable Pump is used, start the pump per Enclosure 1.9
 - ii. The HPSW System is now being supplied by the fire truck or Hale Portable Pump.
- h. Relocate the pump on the EWST access road as required to compensate for changes in elevation of the flood waters.
- i. When the flood waters have receded:
 - i. Secure the pump in operation
 - ii. Close FPS-HY-0025
 - iii. Disconnect the hose between the fire hydrant and the pump.
- j. Relocate the fire truck and/or the Hale Portable Pump to alternate sources of water (see Enclosure 1.7).

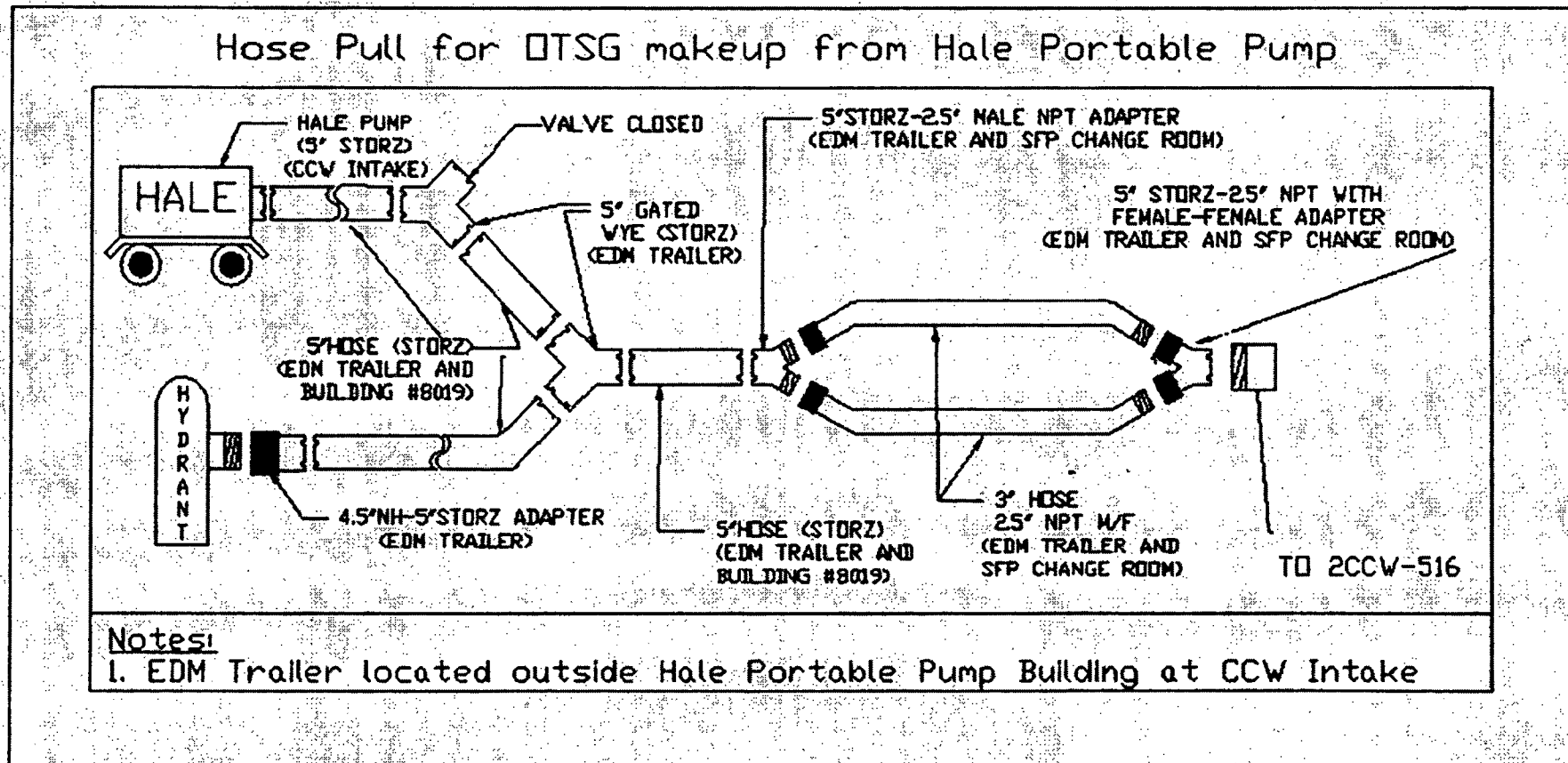
NOTE: While equipment is relocated to alternate sources of water, the EWST will provide OTSG makeup for 3.5 hours.

Drawing 1.4.1
Hose Pull for OTSG makeup from Hale Portable Pump or FPS-HY-0036

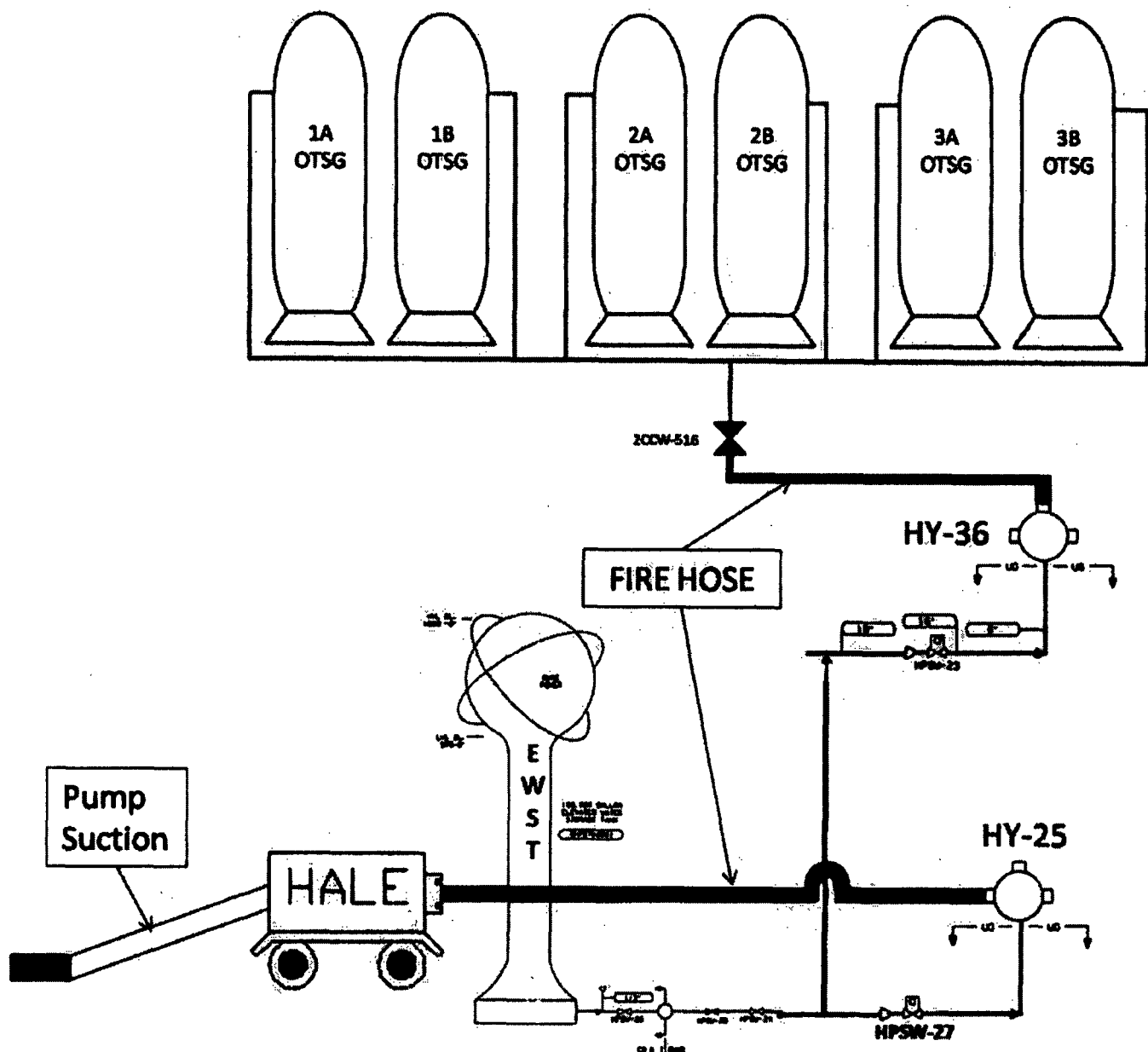


VERIFY PRINTED COPY AGAINST ELECTRONIC VERSION PRIOR TO USE

Drawing 1.4.2
Hose Pull for OTSG makeup from Hale Portable Pump



Drawing 1.4.3
Simplified Flow Diagram for OTSG Makeup During Flooding



VERIFY PRINTED COPY AGAINST ELECTRONIC VERSION PRIOR TO USE

Enclosure 1.5 - Portable Instrumentation

Portable test equipment will be used to connect to the identified points in this table in order to obtain data that can be used to determine the following process parameters: Core Exit Thermocouples (CETC), Once Through Steam Generator (OTSG) Level, and Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Pressure.

For the CETC measurement, connect a standard Digital Multimeter (DMM) on the mvdc scale to the +/- termination points in the identified electrical penetration. The measured millivolt value can then be compared to the Type K thermocouple Table to determine the corresponding temperature in degrees F. Typical DMMs currently in use on the Duke NGD system are Fluke 45, Fluke 189, Agilent 34401A.

For all of the remaining applications which utilize a 4-20 mdc two-wire transmitter as the process sensor, connect a stand alone 24 vdc power supply capable of driving a minimum of 500 ohms and a DMM on the mdc scale in series with the identified +/- termination points. The measured mdc value can then be compared to the referenced procedure enclosure or table (page 10 of 10) to determine the corresponding process value. Various manufacturer and model number 24 vdc power supplies are in use on the Duke NGD system. It should be noted that some of these supplies do require an external 120 vac source for operation. Typical DMMs currently in use are identified above. If available, a multifunction calibrator such as the Fluke 744 could be used to provide the 24 vdc power and the 4-20 mdc measurement in one portable device.

Table 1.5.1, Instrumentation Options After a Jocassee Dam Failure Event
Jocassee Dam Failure Test Instrumentation Information
Page 1 of 10

PARAMETER	INSTRUMENT NUMBER	TEST EQUIPMENT CONNECTION POINT	TEST EQUIPMENT CONNECTION POINT	TEST EQUIPMENT CONNECTION POINT	MEASURED UNITS	CONVERSION REFERENCE	REFERENCE DRAWINGS	REFERENCE DRAWINGS
CETC	1IITE1602	EF - 4	TB4B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1605	EF - 4	TB4B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1606	EF - 4	TB4B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1607	EF - 2	TB4B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65
CETC	1IITE1608	EF - 2	TB4B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65
CETC	1IITE1609	EF - 4	TB4B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1611	EF - 2	TB4B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65
CETC	1IITE1612	EF - 2	TB4B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65
CETC	1IITE1613	EF - 4	TB5B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1616	EF - 2	TB5B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65
CETC	1IITE1619	EF - 4	TB5B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1623	EF - 4	TB5B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1624	EF - 2	TB5B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65
CETC	1IITE1625	EF - 2	TB5B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65
CETC	1IITE1628	EF - 2	TB5B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65
CETC	1IITE1631	EF - 2	TB6B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65

Table 1.5.1, Instrumentation Options After a Jocassee Dam Failure Event
Jocassee Dam Failure Test Instrumentation Information
Page 2 of 10

CETC	1IITE1632	EF - 4	TB5B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1635	EF - 2	TB6B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65
CETC	1IITE1636	EF - 4	TB6B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1639	EF - 4	TB6B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1642	EF - 4	TB6B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1643	EF - 2	TB6B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65
CETC	1IITE1647	EF - 4	TB6B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-A	O-767-A-66
CETC	1IITE1650	EF - 2	TB6B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-794-D	O-767-A-65
CETC	2IITE1602	EF - 4	TB4B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66
CETC	2IITE1605	EF - 4	TB4B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66
CETC	2IITE1606	EF - 4	TB4B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66
CETC	2IITE1607	EF - 2	TB4B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	2IITE1608	EF - 2	TB4B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	2IITE1609	EF - 4	TB4B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66
CETC	2IITE1611	EF - 2	TB4B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	2IITE1612	EF - 2	TB4B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	2IITE1613	EF - 4	TB5B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66
CETC	2IITE1616	EF - 2	TB5B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	2IITE1619	EF - 4	TB5B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66

Table 1.5.1, Instrumentation Options After a Jocassee Dam Failure Event
Jocassee Dam Failure Test Instrumentation Information
Page 3 of 10

CETC	2IITE1623	EF - 4	TB5B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66
CETC	2IITE1624	EF - 2	TB5B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	2IITE1625	EF - 2	TB5B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	2IITE1628	EF - 2	TB5B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	2IITE1631	EF - 2	TB6B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	2IITE1632	EF - 4	TB5B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66
CETC	2IITE1635	EF - 2	TB6B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	2IITE1636	EF - 4	TB6B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66
CETC	2IITE1639	EF - 4	TB6B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66
CETC	2IITE1642	EF - 4	TB6B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66
CETC	2IITE1643	EF - 2	TB6B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	2IITE1647	EF - 4	TB6B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-A	O-1767-A-66
CETC	2IITE1650	EF - 2	TB6B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-1794-D	O-1767-A-67
CETC	3IITE1602	EF - 4	TB4B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68
CETC	3IITE1605	EF - 4	TB4B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68
CETC	3IITE1606	EF - 4	TB4B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68
CETC	3IITE1607	EF - 3	TB4B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69
CETC	3IITE1608	EF - 3	TB4B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69
CETC	3IITE1609	EF - 4	TB4B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68

Table 1.5.1, Instrumentation Options After a Jocassee Dam Failure Event
Jocassee Dam Failure Test Instrumentation Information
Page 4 of 10

CETC	3IITE1611	EF - 3	TB4B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69
CETC	3IITE1612	EF - 3	TB4B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69
CETC	3IITE1613	EF - 4	TB5B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68
CETC	3IITE1616	EF - 3	TB5B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69
CETC	3IITE1619	EF - 4	TB5B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68
CETC	3IITE1623	EF - 4	TB5B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68
CETC	3IITE1624	EF - 3	TB5B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69
CETC	3IITE1625	EF - 3	TB5B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69
CETC	3IITE1628	EF - 3	TB5B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69
CETC	3IITE1631	EF - 3	TB6B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69
CETC	3IITE1632	EF - 4	TB5B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68
CETC	3IITE1635	EF - 3	TB6B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69
CETC	3IITE1636	EF - 4	TB6B	10+ & 11-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68
CETC	3IITE1639	EF - 4	TB6B	7+ & 8-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68
CETC	3IITE1642	EF - 4	TB6B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68
CETC	3IITE1643	EF - 3	TB6B	4+ & 5-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69
CETC	3IITE1647	EF - 4	TB6B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-A	O-2767-A-68
CETC	3IITE1650	EF - 3	TB6B	1+ & 2-	0.397 to 51.000 mv = 50 to 2300 F	Type K Thermocouple Table	O-2974-D	O-2767-A-69

Table 1.5.1, Instrumentation Options After a Jocassee Dam Failure Event
Jocassee Dam Failure Test Instrumentation Information
Page 5 of 10

OTSG Level	1FDWLT0080	EC - 4		18A+ & 18B-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.2	O-785-F	O-767-A-21
OTSG Level	1FDWLT0081	EC - 4		18D+ & 18E-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.5	O-785-F	O-767-A-21
OTSG Level	1FDWLT0082	WA13		10-20+ & 10-21-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.4	O-785-F	O-767-A-22
OTSG Level	1FDWLT0083	WA13		10-23+ & 10-24-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.7	O-785-F	O-767-A-22
OTSG Level	2FDWLT0080	EA13		12D+ & 12E-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.3	O-1785-F	O-1767-A-20
OTSG Level	2FDWLT0081	EA13		12A+ & 12B-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.6	O-1785-F	O-1767-A-20
OTSG Level	2FDWLT0082	WA1		10-20+ & 10-21-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.4	O-1785-F	O-1767-A-21
OTSG Level	2FDWLT0083	WA1		10-23+ & 10-24-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.7	O-1785-F	O-1767-A-21
OTSG Level	3FDWLT0080	EA13		12D+ & 12E-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.2	O-2785-F	O-2767-A-20
OTSG Level	3FDWLT0081	EA13		12A+ & 12B-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.5	O-2785-F	O-2767-A-20
OTSG Level	3FDWLT0082	WA1		10-19+ & 10-20-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.4	O-2785-F	O-2767-A-21
OTSG Level	3FDWLT0083	WA1		10-22+ & 10-23-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 388 inches	IP/O/A/0275/019A Enclosure 11.3.7	O-2785-F	O-2767-A-21

Table 1.5.1, Instrumentation Options After a Jocassee Dam Failure Event
Jocassee Dam Failure Test Instrumentation Information
Page 6 of 10

RCS Pressure	1RCPT0021P	EA13		12B+ & 12A-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/003B Enclosure 11.3.1	O-720-A	O-767-A-20
RCS Pressure	1RCPT0022P	WA13		10-34+ & 10-35-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/005B Enclosure 11.2.1	O-720-A	O-767-A-22
RCS Pressure	1RCPT0023P	EC4		11E+ & 11D-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/004B Enclosure 11.2.1	O-720-A	O-767-A-21
RCS Pressure	2RCPT0021P	EC4		11B+ & 11A-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/003B Enclosure 11.3.2	O-1720-A	O-1767-A-21
RCS Pressure	2RCPT0022P	WA1		10-34+ & 10-35-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/005B Enclosure 11.2.2	O-1720-A	O-1767-A-21
RCS Pressure	2RCPT0023P	EA13		18A+ & 18B-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/004B Enclosure 11.2.2	O-1720-A	O-1767-A-20
RCS Pressure	3RCPT0021P	EC4		11B+ & 11A-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/003B Enclosure 11.3.3	O-2720-A	O-2767-A-21
RCS Pressure	3RCPT0022P	WA1		10-35+ & 10-34-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/005B Enclosure 11.2.3	O-2720-A	O-2767-A-21
RCS Pressure	3RCPT0023P	EA13		18B+ & 18A-	4 to 20 mdc = 0 to 2500 psig	IP/O/A/0310/004B Enclosure 11.2.3	O-2720-A	O-2767-A-20

Table 1.5.1, Instrumentation Options After a Jocassee Dam Failure Event
Jocassee Dam Failure Test Instrumentation Information
Page 7 of 10

PENETRATION	ELEVATION		PENETRATION	ELEVATION
1-EF2	812		1-EC4	824
1-EF4	812		2-EC4	824
2-EF2	812		3-EC4	824
2-EF4	812		1WA-13	833
3-EF3	812		2WA-1	833
3-EF4	812		3WA-1	833
1EA-13	832			
2EA-13	832			
3EA-13	832			
PREPARED BY: Marshall Lynn				
REVIEWED BY: Eddie Welch				

Table 1.5.1, Instrumentation Options After a Jocassee Dam Failure Event
Jocassee Dam Failure Test Instrumentation Information
Page 8 of 10

MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE RANGE
Thermocouple Grade
- 328 to 3280°F
- 200 to 1280°C
Extension Grade
32 to 302°F
0 to 200°C
LIMITS OF ERROR
(whichever is greater)
Standard: 2.2°C or 0.76% Above 0°C
2.2°C or 0.6% Below 0°C
Special: 1.1°C or 0.4%
COMMENTS, BARE WIRE ENVIRONMENT:
Clean Oxidizing and Inert; Limited Use in
Vacuum or Reducing; Wide Temperature
Range; Most Popular Calibration
TEMPERATURE IN DEGREES °F
REFERENCE JUNCTION AT 32°F



Thermocouple
Grade

Nickel-Chromium
VS.
Nickel-Aluminum

Extension
Grade



Revised Thermocouple
Reference Tables

TYPE K
Reference
Tables
N.I.S.T.
Monograph 175
Revised to
ITS-90

Thermoelectric Voltage in Millivolts										
°F	-10	-5	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35
-450	-4.550	-4.455	-4.360	-4.265	-4.170	-4.075	-3.980	-3.885	-3.790	-3.695
-440	-4.555	-4.460	-4.365	-4.270	-4.175	-4.080	-3.985	-3.890	-3.795	-3.700
-430	-4.560	-4.465	-4.370	-4.275	-4.180	-4.085	-3.990	-3.895	-3.800	-3.705
-420	-4.565	-4.470	-4.375	-4.280	-4.185	-4.090	-3.995	-3.900	-3.805	-3.710
-410	-4.570	-4.475	-4.380	-4.285	-4.190	-4.095	-4.000	-3.905	-3.810	-3.715
-400	-4.575	-4.480	-4.385	-4.290	-4.195	-4.100	-4.005	-3.910	-3.815	-3.720
-390	-4.580	-4.485	-4.390	-4.295	-4.200	-4.105	-4.010	-3.915	-3.820	-3.725
-380	-4.585	-4.490	-4.395	-4.300	-4.205	-4.110	-4.015	-3.920	-3.825	-3.730
-370	-4.590	-4.495	-4.400	-4.305	-4.210	-4.115	-4.020	-3.925	-3.830	-3.735
-360	-4.595	-4.500	-4.405	-4.310	-4.215	-4.120	-4.025	-3.930	-3.835	-3.740
-350	-4.600	-4.505	-4.410	-4.315	-4.220	-4.125	-4.030	-3.935	-3.840	-3.745
-340	-4.605	-4.510	-4.415	-4.320	-4.225	-4.130	-4.035	-3.940	-3.845	-3.750
-330	-4.610	-4.515	-4.420	-4.325	-4.230	-4.135	-4.040	-3.945	-3.850	-3.755
-320	-4.615	-4.520	-4.425	-4.330	-4.235	-4.140	-4.045	-3.950	-3.855	-3.760
-310	-4.620	-4.525	-4.430	-4.335	-4.240	-4.145	-4.050	-3.955	-3.860	-3.765
-300	-4.625	-4.530	-4.435	-4.340	-4.245	-4.150	-4.055	-3.960	-3.865	-3.770
-290	-4.630	-4.535	-4.440	-4.345	-4.250	-4.155	-4.060	-3.965	-3.870	-3.775
-280	-4.635	-4.540	-4.445	-4.350	-4.255	-4.160	-4.065	-3.970	-3.875	-3.780
-270	-4.640	-4.545	-4.450	-4.355	-4.260	-4.165	-4.070	-3.975	-3.880	-3.785
-260	-4.645	-4.550	-4.455	-4.360	-4.265	-4.170	-4.075	-3.980	-3.885	-3.790
-250	-4.650	-4.555	-4.460	-4.365	-4.270	-4.175	-4.080	-3.985	-3.890	-3.795
-240	-4.655	-4.560	-4.465	-4.370	-4.275	-4.180	-4.085	-3.990	-3.895	-3.800
-230	-4.660	-4.565	-4.470	-4.375	-4.280	-4.185	-4.090	-3.995	-3.900	-3.805
-220	-4.665	-4.570	-4.475	-4.380	-4.285	-4.190	-4.095	-4.000	-3.905	-3.810
-210	-4.670	-4.575	-4.480	-4.385	-4.290	-4.195	-4.100	-4.005	-3.910	-3.815
-200	-4.675	-4.580	-4.485	-4.390	-4.295	-4.200	-4.105	-4.010	-3.915	-3.820
-190	-4.680	-4.585	-4.490	-4.395	-4.300	-4.205	-4.110	-4.015	-3.920	-3.825
-180	-4.685	-4.590	-4.495	-4.400	-4.305	-4.210	-4.115	-4.020	-3.925	-3.830
-170	-4.690	-4.595	-4.500	-4.405	-4.310	-4.215	-4.120	-4.025	-3.930	-3.835
-160	-4.695	-4.600	-4.505	-4.410	-4.315	-4.220	-4.125	-4.030	-3.935	-3.840
-150	-4.700	-4.605	-4.510	-4.415	-4.320	-4.225	-4.130	-4.035	-3.940	-3.845
-140	-4.705	-4.610	-4.515	-4.420	-4.325	-4.230	-4.135	-4.040	-3.945	-3.850
-130	-4.710	-4.615	-4.520	-4.425	-4.330	-4.235	-4.140	-4.045	-3.950	-3.855
-120	-4.715	-4.620	-4.525	-4.430	-4.335	-4.240	-4.145	-4.050	-3.955	-3.860
-110	-4.720	-4.625	-4.530	-4.435	-4.340	-4.245	-4.150	-4.055	-3.960	-3.865
-100	-4.725	-4.630	-4.535	-4.440	-4.345	-4.250	-4.155	-4.060	-3.965	-3.870
-90	-4.730	-4.635	-4.540	-4.445	-4.350	-4.255	-4.160	-4.065	-3.970	-3.875
-80	-4.735	-4.640	-4.545	-4.450	-4.355	-4.260	-4.165	-4.070	-3.975	-3.880
-70	-4.740	-4.645	-4.550	-4.455	-4.360	-4.265	-4.170	-4.075	-3.980	-3.885
-60	-4.745	-4.650	-4.555	-4.460	-4.365	-4.270	-4.175	-4.080	-3.985	-3.890
-50	-4.750	-4.655	-4.560	-4.465	-4.370	-4.275	-4.180	-4.085	-3.990	-3.895
-40	-4.755	-4.660	-4.565	-4.470	-4.375	-4.280	-4.185	-4.090	-3.995	-3.900
-30	-4.760	-4.665	-4.570	-4.475	-4.380	-4.285	-4.190	-4.095	-4.000	-3.905
-20	-4.765	-4.670	-4.575	-4.480	-4.385	-4.290	-4.195	-4.100	-4.005	-3.910
-10	-4.770	-4.675	-4.580	-4.485	-4.390	-4.295	-4.200	-4.105	-4.010	-3.915
0	-4.775	-4.680	-4.585	-4.490	-4.395	-4.300	-4.205	-4.110	-4.015	-3.920
10	-4.780	-4.685	-4.590	-4.495	-4.400	-4.305	-4.210	-4.115	-4.020	-3.925
20	-4.785	-4.690	-4.595	-4.500	-4.405	-4.310	-4.215	-4.120	-4.025	-3.930
30	-4.790	-4.695	-4.600	-4.505	-4.410	-4.315	-4.220	-4.125	-4.030	-3.935
40	-4.795	-4.700	-4.605	-4.510	-4.415	-4.320	-4.225	-4.130	-4.035	-3.940
50	-4.800	-4.705	-4.610	-4.515	-4.420	-4.325	-4.230	-4.135	-4.040	-3.945
60	-4.805	-4.710	-4.615	-4.520	-4.425	-4.330	-4.235	-4.140	-4.045	-3.950
70	-4.810	-4.715	-4.620	-4.525	-4.430	-4.335	-4.240	-4.145	-4.050	-3.955
80	-4.815	-4.720	-4.625	-4.530	-4.435	-4.340	-4.245	-4.150	-4.055	-3.960
90	-4.820	-4.725	-4.630	-4.535	-4.440	-4.345	-4.250	-4.155	-4.060	-3.965
100	-4.825	-4.730	-4.635	-4.540	-4.445	-4.350	-4.255	-4.160	-4.065	-3.970
110	-4.830	-4.735	-4.640	-4.545	-4.450	-4.355	-4.260	-4.165	-4.070	-3.975
120	-4.835	-4.740	-4.645	-4.550	-4.455	-4.360	-4.265	-4.170	-4.075	-3.980
130	-4.840	-4.745	-4.650	-4.555	-4.460	-4.365	-4.270	-4.175	-4.080	-3.985
140	-4.845	-4.750	-4.655	-4.560	-4.465	-4.370	-4.275	-4.180	-4.085	-3.990
150	-4.850	-4.755	-4.660	-4.565	-4.470	-4.375	-4.280	-4.185	-4.090	-3.995
160	-4.855	-4.760	-4.665	-4.570	-4.475	-4.380	-4.285	-4.190	-4.095	-4.000
170	-4.860	-4.765	-4.670	-4.575	-4.480	-4.385	-4.290	-4.195	-4.100	-4.005
180	-4.865	-4.770	-4.675	-4.580	-4.485	-4.390	-4.295	-4.200	-4.105	-4.010
190	-4.870	-4.775	-4.680	-4.585	-4.490	-4.395	-4.300	-4.205	-4.110	-4.015
200	-4.875	-4.780	-4.685	-4.590	-4.495	-4.400	-4.305	-4.210	-4.115	-4.020
210	-4.880	-4.785	-4.690	-4.595	-4.500	-4.405	-4.310	-4.215	-4.120	-4.025
220	-4.885	-4.790	-4.695	-4.600	-4.505	-4.410	-4.315	-4.220	-4.125	-4.030
230	-4.890	-4.795	-4.700	-4.605	-4.510	-4.415	-4.320	-4.225	-4.130	-4.035
240	-4.895	-4.800	-4.705	-4.610	-4.515	-4.420	-4.325	-4.230	-4.135	-4.040
250	-4.900	-4.805	-4.710	-4.615	-4.520	-4.425	-4.330	-4.235	-4.140	-4.045
260	-4.905	-4.810	-4.715	-4.620	-4.525	-4.430	-4.335	-4.240	-4.145	-4.050
270	-4.910	-4.815	-4.720	-4.625	-4.530	-4.435	-4.340	-4.245	-4.150	-4.055
280	-4.915	-4.820	-4.725	-4.630	-4.535	-4.440	-4.345	-4.250	-4.155	-4.060
290	-4.920	-4.825	-4.730	-4.635	-4.540	-4.445	-4.350	-4.255	-4.160	-4.065
300	-4.925	-4.830	-4.735	-4.640	-4.545	-4.450	-4.355	-4.260	-4.165	-4.070
310	-4.930	-4.835	-4.740	-4.645	-4.550	-4.455	-4.360	-4.265	-4.170	-4.075
320	-4.935	-4.840	-4.745	-4.650	-4.555	-4.460	-4.365	-4.270	-4.175	-4.080
330	-4.940	-4.845	-4.750	-4.655	-4.560	-4.465	-4.370	-4.275	-4.180	-4.085
340	-4.945	-4.850	-4.755	-4.660	-4.565	-4.470	-4.375	-4.280	-4.185	-4.090
350	-4.950	-4.855	-4.760	-4.665	-4.570	-4.475	-4.380	-4.285	-4.190	-4.095
360	-4.955	-4.860	-4.765	-4.670	-4.575	-4.480	-4.385	-4.290	-4.195	-4.100
370	-4.960	-4.865	-4.770	-4.675	-4.580	-4.485	-4.390	-4.295	-4.200	-4.105
380	-4.965	-4.870	-4.775	-4.680	-4.585	-4.490	-4.395	-4.300	-4.205	-4.110
390	-4.970	-4.875	-4.780	-4.685	-4.590	-4.495	-4.400	-4.305	-4.210	-4.115
400	-4.975	-4.880	-4.785	-4.690	-4.595	-4.500	-4.405	-4.310	-4.215	-4.120
410	-4.980	-4.885	-4.790	-4.695	-4.600	-4.505	-4.410	-4.315	-4.220	-4.125
420	-4.985	-4.890	-4.795	-4.700	-4.605	-4.510	-4.415	-4.320	-4.225	-4.130
430	-4.990	-4.895	-4.800	-4.705	-4.610	-4.515	-4.420	-4.325	-4.230	-4.135
440	-4.995	-4.900	-4.805	-4.710	-4.615	-4.520	-4.425	-4.330	-4.235	-4.140
450	-5.000	-4.905	-4.810	-4.715	-4.620	-4.525	-4.430	-4.335	-4.240	-4.145
460	-5.005	-4.910	-4.815	-4.720	-4.625	-4.530	-4.435	-4.340	-4.245	-4.150
470	-5.010	-4.915	-4.820	-4.725	-4.630	-4.535	-4.440	-4.345	-4.250	-4.155
480	-5.015	-4.920	-4.825	-4.730	-4.635	-4.540	-4.445	-4.350	-4.255	-4.160
490	-5.020	-4.925	-4.830	-4.735	-4.640	-4.545	-4.450	-4.355	-4.260	-4.165
500	-5.025	-4.930	-4.835	-4.740	-4.645	-4.550	-4.455	-4.360	-4.265	-4.170
510	-5.030	-4.935	-4.840	-4.745	-4.650	-4.555	-4.460	-4.365	-4.270	-4.175
520	-5.035	-4.940	-4.845	-4.750	-4.655	-4.560	-4.465	-4.370	-4.275	-4.180
530	-5.040	-4.945	-4.850	-4.755	-4.660	-4.565	-4.470	-4.375	-4.280	-4.185
540	-5.045	-4.950	-4.855	-4.760	-4.665	-4.570	-4.475	-4.380	-4.285	-4.190
550	-5.050	-4.955	-4.860	-4.765	-4.670	-4.575	-4.480	-4.385	-4.290	-4.195
560	-5.055	-4.960	-4.865	-4.770	-4.675	-4.580	-4.485	-4.390	-4.295	-4.200
570	-5.060	-4.965	-4.870	-4.775	-4.680	-4.585	-4.490	-4.395	-4.300	-4.205
580	-5.065	-4.970	-4.875	-4.780	-4.685	-4.590	-4.495	-4.400	-4.305	-4.210
590	-5.070	-4.975	-4.880	-4.785	-4.690	-4.595	-4.500	-4.405	-4.310	-4.215
600	-5.075	-4.980	-4.885	-4.790	-4.695	-4.600	-4.505	-4.410	-4.315	-4.220

Table 1.5.1, Instrumentation Options After a Jocassee Dam Failure Event
Jocassee Dam Failure Test Instrumentation Information
Page 9 of 10

Revised Thermocouple
Reference Tables

TYPE K
Reference
Tables
NIST
Monograph 175
Revised to
ITS-90

K



Nickel-Chromium
VS.
Nickel-Aluminum

Extension
Grade



Thermocouple
Grade

MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE RANGE
Thermocouple Grade

- 328 to 2282°F
- 200 to 1280°C
Extension Grade
32 to 302°F
0 to 200°C

LIMITS OF ERROR
(whichever is greater)
Standard: 2.2°C or 0.75% Above 0°C
2.2°C or 2.0% Below 0°C
Special: 1.1°C or 0.4%

COMMENTS, BARE WIRE ENVIRONMENT:
Clean Gas and Inert Limited Use in
Vacuum or Reducing Wide Temperature
Range; Most Popular Calibration
TEMPERATURE IN DEGREES °F
REFERENCE JUNCTION AT 32°F

Thermoelectric Voltage in Millivolts																					
°F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	°F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
700	16.179	16.203	16.228	16.253	16.278	16.303	16.328	16.353	16.378	16.403	710	16.315	16.338	16.362	16.386	16.409	16.432	16.455	16.478	16.501	16.524
710	16.413	16.437	16.460	16.483	16.507	16.530	16.554	16.577	16.600	16.623	720	16.546	16.569	16.592	16.615	16.638	16.661	16.684	16.707	16.730	16.753
720	16.647	16.671	16.694	16.717	16.741	16.764	16.788	16.811	16.834	16.857	730	16.687	16.710	16.733	16.756	16.779	16.802	16.825	16.848	16.871	16.894
730	16.891	16.915	16.938	16.962	16.985	17.008	17.032	17.055	17.078	17.101	740	16.916	16.939	16.962	16.985	17.008	17.031	17.054	17.077	17.100	17.123
740	16.916	16.939	16.962	16.985	17.008	17.032	17.055	17.078	17.101	17.123	750	16.956	16.979	17.002	17.025	17.048	17.071	17.094	17.117	17.140	17.163
750	16.956	16.979	17.002	17.025	17.048	17.071	17.094	17.117	17.140	17.163	760	16.996	17.019	17.042	17.065	17.088	17.111	17.134	17.157	17.180	17.203
760	16.996	17.019	17.042	17.065	17.088	17.111	17.134	17.157	17.180	17.203	770	17.036	17.059	17.082	17.105	17.128	17.151	17.174	17.197	17.220	17.243
770	17.036	17.059	17.082	17.105	17.128	17.151	17.174	17.197	17.220	17.243	780	17.076	17.099	17.122	17.145	17.168	17.191	17.214	17.237	17.260	17.283
780	17.076	17.099	17.122	17.145	17.168	17.191	17.214	17.237	17.260	17.283	790	17.116	17.139	17.162	17.185	17.208	17.231	17.254	17.277	17.300	17.323
790	17.116	17.139	17.162	17.185	17.208	17.231	17.254	17.277	17.300	17.323	800	17.156	17.179	17.202	17.225	17.248	17.271	17.294	17.317	17.340	17.363
800	17.156	17.179	17.202	17.225	17.248	17.271	17.294	17.317	17.340	17.363	810	17.196	17.219	17.242	17.265	17.288	17.311	17.334	17.357	17.380	17.403
810	17.196	17.219	17.242	17.265	17.288	17.311	17.334	17.357	17.380	17.403	820	17.236	17.259	17.282	17.305	17.328	17.351	17.374	17.397	17.420	17.443
820	17.236	17.259	17.282	17.305	17.328	17.351	17.374	17.397	17.420	17.443	830	17.276	17.299	17.322	17.345	17.368	17.391	17.414	17.437	17.460	17.483
830	17.276	17.299	17.322	17.345	17.368	17.391	17.414	17.437	17.460	17.483	840	17.316	17.339	17.362	17.385	17.408	17.431	17.454	17.477	17.500	17.523
840	17.316	17.339	17.362	17.385	17.408	17.431	17.454	17.477	17.500	17.523	850	17.356	17.379	17.402	17.425	17.448	17.471	17.494	17.517	17.540	17.563
850	17.356	17.379	17.402	17.425	17.448	17.471	17.494	17.517	17.540	17.563	860	17.396	17.419	17.442	17.465	17.488	17.511	17.534	17.557	17.580	17.603
860	17.396	17.419	17.442	17.465	17.488	17.511	17.534	17.557	17.580	17.603	870	17.436	17.459	17.482	17.505	17.528	17.551	17.574	17.597	17.620	17.643
870	17.436	17.459	17.482	17.505	17.528	17.551	17.574	17.597	17.620	17.643	880	17.476	17.499	17.522	17.545	17.568	17.591	17.614	17.637	17.660	17.683
880	17.476	17.499	17.522	17.545	17.568	17.591	17.614	17.637	17.660	17.683	890	17.516	17.539	17.562	17.585	17.608	17.631	17.654	17.677	17.700	17.723
890	17.516	17.539	17.562	17.585	17.608	17.631	17.654	17.677	17.700	17.723	900	17.556	17.579	17.602	17.625	17.648	17.671	17.694	17.717	17.740	17.763
900	17.556	17.579	17.602	17.625	17.648	17.671	17.694	17.717	17.740	17.763	910	17.596	17.619	17.642	17.665	17.688	17.711	17.734	17.757	17.780	17.803
910	17.596	17.619	17.642	17.665	17.688	17.711	17.734	17.757	17.780	17.803	920	17.636	17.659	17.682	17.705	17.728	17.751	17.774	17.797	17.820	17.843
920	17.636	17.659	17.682	17.705	17.728	17.751	17.774	17.797	17.820	17.843	930	17.676	17.699	17.722	17.745	17.768	17.791	17.814	17.837	17.860	17.883
930	17.676	17.699	17.722	17.745	17.768	17.791	17.814	17.837	17.860	17.883	940	17.716	17.739	17.762	17.785	17.808	17.831	17.854	17.877	17.900	17.923
940	17.716	17.739	17.762	17.785	17.808	17.831	17.854	17.877	17.900	17.923	950	17.756	17.779	17.802	17.825	17.848	17.871	17.894	17.917	17.940	17.963
950	17.756	17.779	17.802	17.825	17.848	17.871	17.894	17.917	17.940	17.963	960	17.796	17.819	17.842	17.865	17.888	17.911	17.934	17.957	17.980	18.003
960	17.796	17.819	17.842	17.865	17.888	17.911	17.934	17.957	17.980	18.003	970	17.836	17.859	17.882	17.905	17.928	17.951	17.974	17.997	18.020	18.043
970	17.836	17.859	17.882	17.905	17.928	17.951	17.974	17.997	18.020	18.043	980	17.876	17.899	17.922	17.945	17.968	17.991	18.014	18.037	18.060	18.083
980	17.876	17.899	17.922	17.945	17.968	17.991	18.014	18.037	18.060	18.083	990	17.916	17.939	17.962	17.985	18.008	18.031	18.054	18.077	18.100	18.123
990	17.916	17.939	17.962	17.985	18.008	18.031	18.054	18.077	18.100	18.123	1000	17.956	17.979	18.002	18.025	18.048	18.071	18.094	18.117	18.140	18.163
1000	17.956	17.979	18.002	18.025	18.048	18.071	18.094	18.117	18.140	18.163	1010	17.996	18.019	18.042	18.065	18.088	18.111	18.134	18.157	18.180	18.203
1010	17.996	18.019	18.042	18.065	18.088	18.111	18.134	18.157	18.180	18.203	1020	18.036	18.059	18.082	18.105	18.128	18.151	18.174	18.197	18.220	18.243
1020	18.036	18.059	18.082	18.105	18.128	18.151	18.174	18.197	18.220	18.243	1030	18.076	18.099	18.122	18.145	18.168	18.191	18.214	18.237	18.260	18.283
1030	18.076	18.099	18.122	18.145	18.168	18.191	18.214	18.237	18.260	18.283	1040	18.116	18.139	18.162	18.185	18.208	18.231	18.254	18.277	18.300	18.323
1040	18.116	18.139	18.162	18.185	18.208	18.231	18.254	18.277	18.300	18.323	1050	18.156	18.179	18.202	18.225	18.248	18.271	18.294	18.317	18.340	18.363
1050	18.156	18.179	18.202	18.225	18.248	18.271	18.294	18.317	18.340	18.363	1060	18.196	18.219	18.242	18.265	18.288	18.311	18.334	18.357	18.380	18.403
1060	18.196	18.219	18.242	18.265	18.288	18.311	18.334	18.357	18.380	18.403	1070	18.236	18.259	18.282	18.305	18.328	18.351	18.374	18.397	18.420	18.443
1070	18.236	18.259	18.282	18.305	18.328	18.351	18.374	18.397	18.420	18.443	1080	18.276	18.299	18.322	18.345	18.368	18.391	18.414	18.437	18.460	18.483
1080	18.276	18.299	18.322	18.345	18.368	18.391	18.414	18.437	18.460	18.483	1090	18.316	18.339	18.362	18.385	18.408	18.431	18.454	18.477	18.500	18.523
1090	18.316	18.339	18.362	18.385	18.408	18.431	18.454	18.477	18.500	18.523	1100	18.356	18.379	18.402	18.425	18.448	18.471	18.494	18.517	18.540	18.563
1100	18.356	18.379	18.402	18.425	18.448	18.471	18.494	18.517	18.540	18.563	1110	18.396	18.419	18.442	18.465	18.488	18.511	18.534	18.557	18.580	18.603
1110	18.396	18.419	18.442	18.465	18.488	18.511	18.534	18.557	18.580	18.603	1120	18.436	18.459	18.482	18.505	18.528	18.551	18.574	18.597	18.620	18.643
1120	18.436	18.459	18.482	18.505	18.528	18.551	18.574	18.597	18.620	18.643	1130	18.476	18.499	18.522	18.545	18.568	18.591	18.614	18.637	18.660	18.683
1130	18.476	18.499	18.522	18.545	18.568	18.591	18.614	18.637	18.660	18.683	1140	18.516	18.539	18.562	18.585	18.608	18.631	18.654	18.677	18.700	18.723
1140	18.516	18.539	18.562	18.585	18.608	18.631	18.654	18.677	18.700	18.723	1150	18.556	18.579	18.602	18.625	18.648	18.671	18.694	18.717	18.740	18.763
1150	18.556	18.579	18.602	18.625	18.648	18.671	18.694	18.717	18.740	18.763	1160	18.596	18.619	18.642	18.665	18.688	18.711	18.734	18.757	18.780	18.803
1160	18.596	18.619	18.642	18.665	18.688	18.711	18.734	18.757	18.780	18.803	1170	18.636	18.659	18.682	18.705	18.728	18.751	18.774	18.797	18.820	18.843
1170	18.636	18.659	18.682	18.705	18.728	18.751	18.774	18.797	18.820	18.843	1180	18.676	18.699	18.722	18.745	18.768	18.791	18.814	18.837	18.860	18.883
1180	18.676	18.699	18.722	18.745	18.768	18.791	18.814	18.837	18.860	18.883	1190	18.716	18.739	18.762	18.785	18.808	18.831	18.854	18.877	18.900	18.923
1190	18.716	18.739	18.762	18.785	18.808	18.831</															

Table 1.5.1, Instrumentation Options After a Jocassee Dam Failure Event
Jocassee Dam Failure Test Instrumentation Information
Page 10 of 10

MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE RANGE
Thermocouple Grade
- 328 to 2282°F
- 203 to 1250°C
Extension Grade
32 to 362°F
0 to 200°C
LIMITS OF ERROR
(whichever is greater)
Standard: 2.2°C or 0.75% Above 0°C
2.2°C or 2.0% Below 0°C
Special: 1.1°C or 0.4%
COMMENTS, BARE WIRE ENVIRONMENT:
Clean Oxidizing and Inert; Limited Use in
Vacuum or Reducing; Wide Temperature
Range; Most Popular Calibration
TEMPERATURE IN DEGREES °F
REFERENCE JUNCTION AT 32°F



Revised Thermocouple Reference Tables

TYPE K
Reference Tables
N.I.S.T.
Monograph 176
Revised to ITS-90

Thermoelectric Voltage in Millivolts																					
°F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	°F	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1800	42.741	42.762	42.783	42.804	42.825	42.846	42.867	42.888	42.909	42.930	2250	50.008	50.028	50.048	50.068	50.088	50.108	50.128	50.148	50.168	50.188
1910	42.965	42.986	43.006	43.026	43.046	43.066	43.086	43.106	43.126	43.146	2260	50.208	50.228	50.248	50.268	50.288	50.308	50.328	50.348	50.368	50.388
1920	43.166	43.186	43.206	43.226	43.246	43.266	43.286	43.306	43.326	43.346	2270	50.408	50.428	50.448	50.468	50.488	50.508	50.528	50.548	50.568	50.588
1930	43.386	43.406	43.426	43.446	43.466	43.486	43.506	43.526	43.546	43.566	2280	50.608	50.628	50.648	50.668	50.688	50.708	50.728	50.748	50.768	50.788
1940	43.586	43.606	43.626	43.646	43.666	43.686	43.706	43.726	43.746	43.766	2290	50.808	50.828	50.848	50.868	50.888	50.908	50.928	50.948	50.968	50.988
1950	43.786	43.806	43.826	43.846	43.866	43.886	43.906	43.926	43.946	43.966	2300	51.008	51.028	51.048	51.068	51.088	51.108	51.128	51.148	51.168	51.188
1960	43.986	44.006	44.026	44.046	44.066	44.086	44.106	44.126	44.146	44.166	2310	51.208	51.228	51.248	51.268	51.288	51.308	51.328	51.348	51.368	51.388
1970	44.186	44.206	44.226	44.246	44.266	44.286	44.306	44.326	44.346	44.366	2320	51.408	51.428	51.448	51.468	51.488	51.508	51.528	51.548	51.568	51.588
1980	44.386	44.406	44.426	44.446	44.466	44.486	44.506	44.526	44.546	44.566	2330	51.608	51.628	51.648	51.668	51.688	51.708	51.728	51.748	51.768	51.788
1990	44.586	44.606	44.626	44.646	44.666	44.686	44.706	44.726	44.746	44.766	2340	51.808	51.828	51.848	51.868	51.888	51.908	51.928	51.948	51.968	51.988
2000	44.786	44.806	44.826	44.846	44.866	44.886	44.906	44.926	44.946	44.966	2350	52.008	52.028	52.048	52.068	52.088	52.108	52.128	52.148	52.168	52.188
2010	44.986	45.006	45.026	45.046	45.066	45.086	45.106	45.126	45.146	45.166	2360	52.208	52.228	52.248	52.268	52.288	52.308	52.328	52.348	52.368	52.388
2020	45.186	45.206	45.226	45.246	45.266	45.286	45.306	45.326	45.346	45.366	2370	52.408	52.428	52.448	52.468	52.488	52.508	52.528	52.548	52.568	52.588
2030	45.386	45.406	45.426	45.446	45.466	45.486	45.506	45.526	45.546	45.566	2380	52.608	52.628	52.648	52.668	52.688	52.708	52.728	52.748	52.768	52.788
2040	45.586	45.606	45.626	45.646	45.666	45.686	45.706	45.726	45.746	45.766	2390	52.808	52.828	52.848	52.868	52.888	52.908	52.928	52.948	52.968	52.988
2050	45.786	45.806	45.826	45.846	45.866	45.886	45.906	45.926	45.946	45.966	2400	53.008	53.028	53.048	53.068	53.088	53.108	53.128	53.148	53.168	53.188
2060	45.986	46.006	46.026	46.046	46.066	46.086	46.106	46.126	46.146	46.166	2410	53.208	53.228	53.248	53.268	53.288	53.308	53.328	53.348	53.368	53.388
2070	46.186	46.206	46.226	46.246	46.266	46.286	46.306	46.326	46.346	46.366	2420	53.408	53.428	53.448	53.468	53.488	53.508	53.528	53.548	53.568	53.588
2080	46.386	46.406	46.426	46.446	46.466	46.486	46.506	46.526	46.546	46.566	2430	53.608	53.628	53.648	53.668	53.688	53.708	53.728	53.748	53.768	53.788
2090	46.586	46.606	46.626	46.646	46.666	46.686	46.706	46.726	46.746	46.766	2440	53.808	53.828	53.848	53.868	53.888	53.908	53.928	53.948	53.968	53.988
2100	46.786	46.806	46.826	46.846	46.866	46.886	46.906	46.926	46.946	46.966	2450	54.008	54.028	54.048	54.068	54.088	54.108	54.128	54.148	54.168	54.188
2110	46.986	47.006	47.026	47.046	47.066	47.086	47.106	47.126	47.146	47.166	2460	54.208	54.228	54.248	54.268	54.288	54.308	54.328	54.348	54.368	54.388
2120	47.186	47.206	47.226	47.246	47.266	47.286	47.306	47.326	47.346	47.366	2470	54.408	54.428	54.448	54.468	54.488	54.508	54.528	54.548	54.568	54.588
2130	47.386	47.406	47.426	47.446	47.466	47.486	47.506	47.526	47.546	47.566	2480	54.608	54.628	54.648	54.668	54.688	54.708	54.728	54.748	54.768	54.788
2140	47.586	47.606	47.626	47.646	47.666	47.686	47.706	47.726	47.746	47.766	2490	54.808	54.828	54.848	54.868	54.888	54.908	54.928	54.948	54.968	54.988
2150	47.786	47.806	47.826	47.846	47.866	47.886	47.906	47.926	47.946	47.966	2500	55.008	55.028	55.048	55.068	55.088	55.108	55.128	55.148	55.168	55.188
2160	47.986	48.006	48.026	48.046	48.066	48.086	48.106	48.126	48.146	48.166	2510	55.208	55.228	55.248	55.268	55.288	55.308	55.328	55.348	55.368	55.388
2170	48.186	48.206	48.226	48.246	48.266	48.286	48.306	48.326	48.346	48.366	2520	55.408	55.428	55.448	55.468	55.488	55.508	55.528	55.548	55.568	55.588
2180	48.386	48.406	48.426	48.446	48.466	48.486	48.506	48.526	48.546	48.566	2530	55.608	55.628	55.648	55.668	55.688	55.708	55.728	55.748	55.768	55.788
2190	48.586	48.606	48.626	48.646	48.666	48.686	48.706	48.726	48.746	48.766	2540	55.808	55.828	55.848	55.868	55.888	55.908	55.928	55.948	55.968	55.988
2200	48.786	48.806	48.826	48.846	48.866	48.886	48.906	48.926	48.946	48.966	2550	56.008	56.028	56.048	56.068	56.088	56.108	56.128	56.148	56.168	56.188
2210	48.986	49.006	49.026	49.046	49.066	49.086	49.106	49.126	49.146	49.166	2560	56.208	56.228	56.248	56.268	56.288	56.308	56.328	56.348	56.368	56.388
2220	49.186	49.206	49.226	49.246	49.266	49.286	49.306	49.326	49.346	49.366	2570	56.408	56.428	56.448	56.468	56.488	56.508	56.528	56.548	56.568	56.588
2230	49.386	49.406	49.426	49.446	49.466	49.486	49.506	49.526	49.546	49.566	2580	56.608	56.628	56.648	56.668	56.688	56.708	56.728	56.748	56.768	56.788
2240	49.586	49.606	49.626	49.646	49.666	49.686	49.706	49.726	49.746	49.766	2590	56.808	56.828	56.848	56.868	56.888	56.908	56.928	56.948	56.968	56.988
2250	49.786	49.806	49.826	49.846	49.866	49.886	49.906	49.926	49.946	49.966	2600	57.008	57.028	57.048	57.068	57.088	57.108	57.128	57.148	57.168	57.188

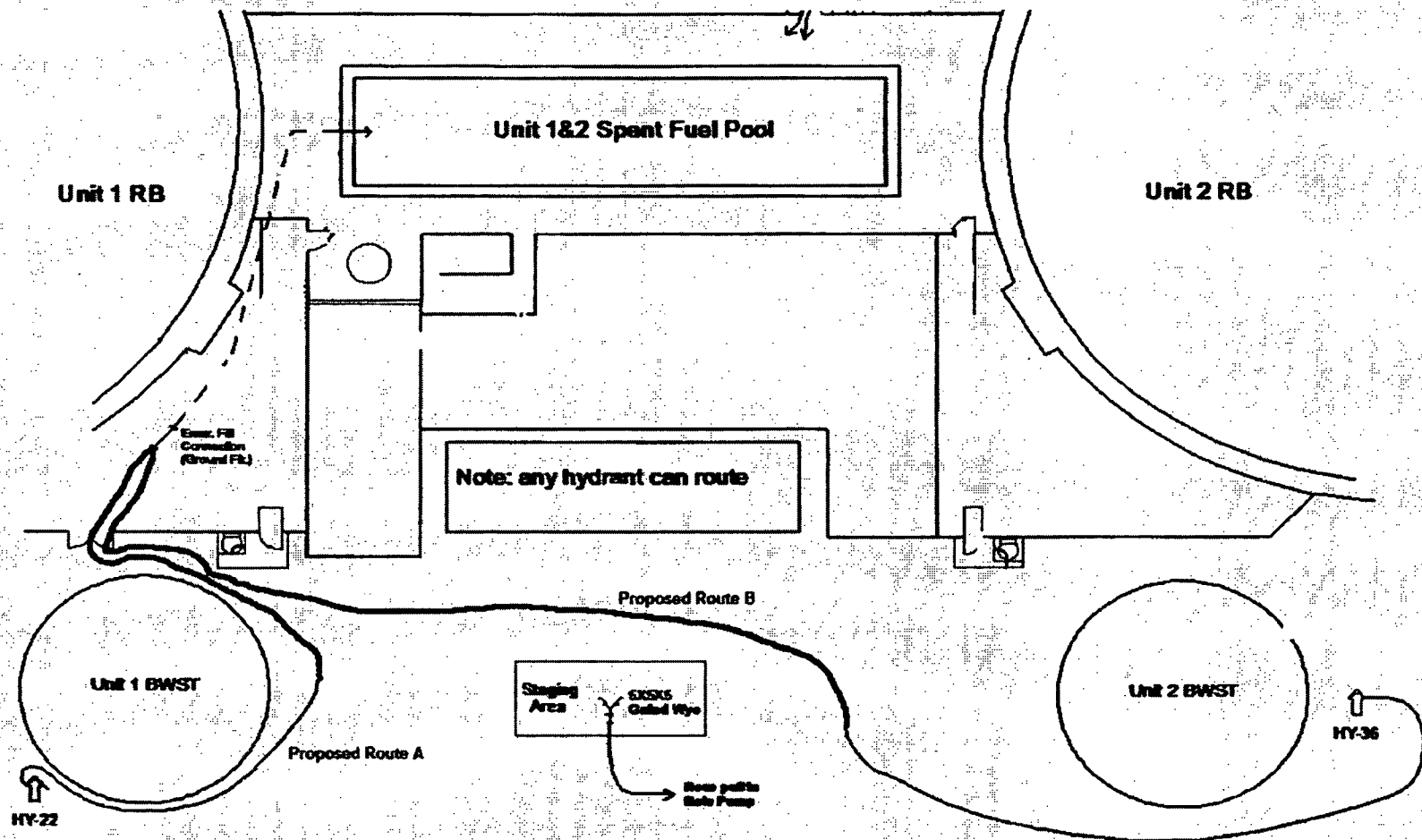
Enclosure 1.6 - SFP cooling via HPSW/Hale Portable Pump

NOTE:	Volume Vs. Level for SFP's
	Unit 1&2 = 1512 gal/0.1 foot
	Unit 3 = 1041 gal/0.1 foot

Per analysis in OSC-619, SFP boiling should not occur before 72 hours into a loss of Spent Fuel Cooling event. Therefore, this enclosure addresses long term cooling of the SFP.

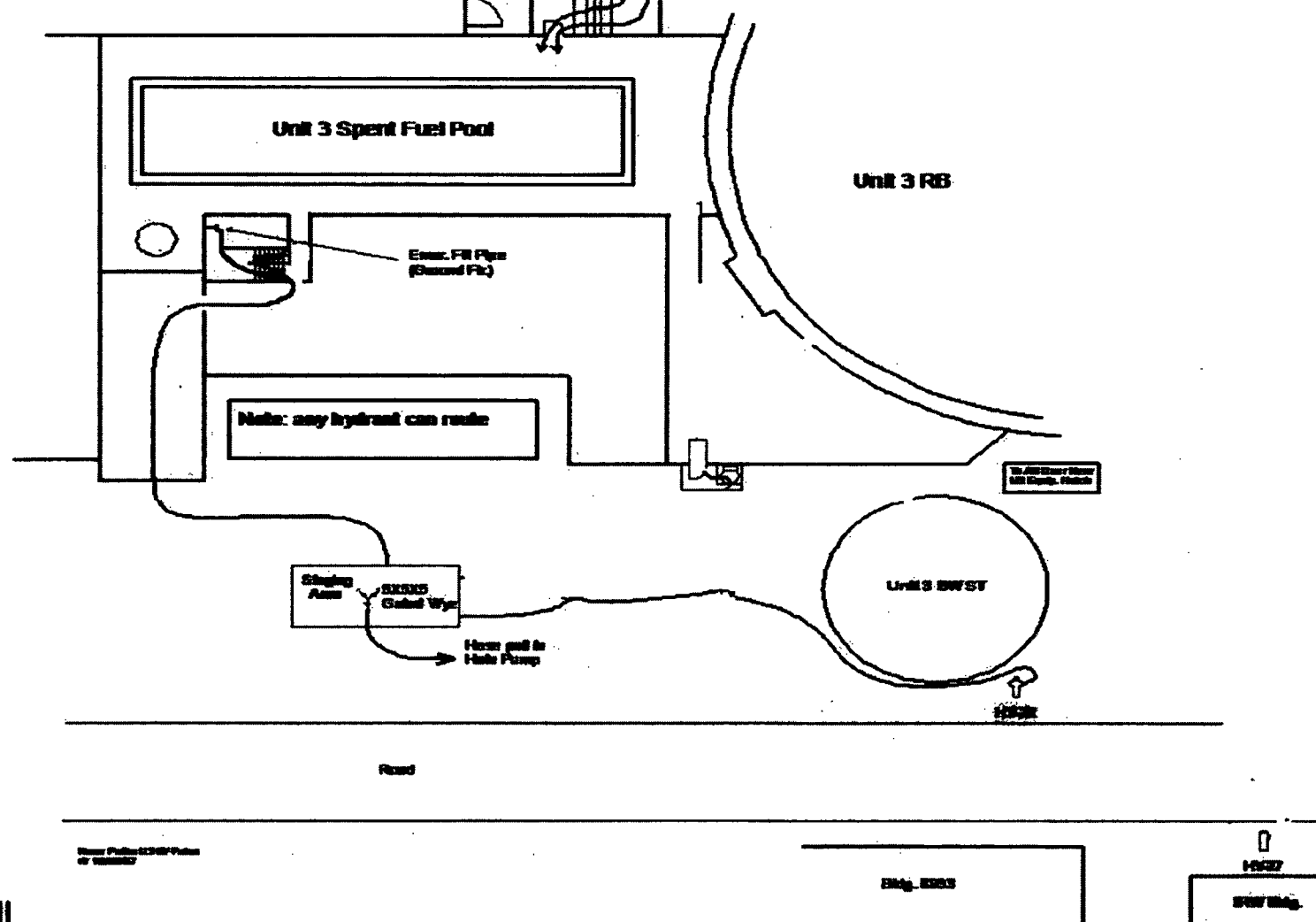
1. Route Hoses from the closest fire hydrant in the yard to the SFP emergency makeup pipe flange per drawing 1.6.1
2. Connect Hoses to the SFP emergency flange makeup pipe flange (located in the Unit 1&2 and Unit 3 Cask Decon room) with flange adapters and bolts located in the EDM trailer (reference Drawing 1.6.3).
3. Open hydrants as needed to makeup to Spent Fuel Pools.
4. Evaluate need to monitor SFP level based on makeup rate to ensure SFP's do not overflow.
5. If SFP overflows, secure makeup and drop gate at CTP 3 if possible.

Drawing 1.6.1 – Unit 1&2 SFP Makeup Connection Hose Pull

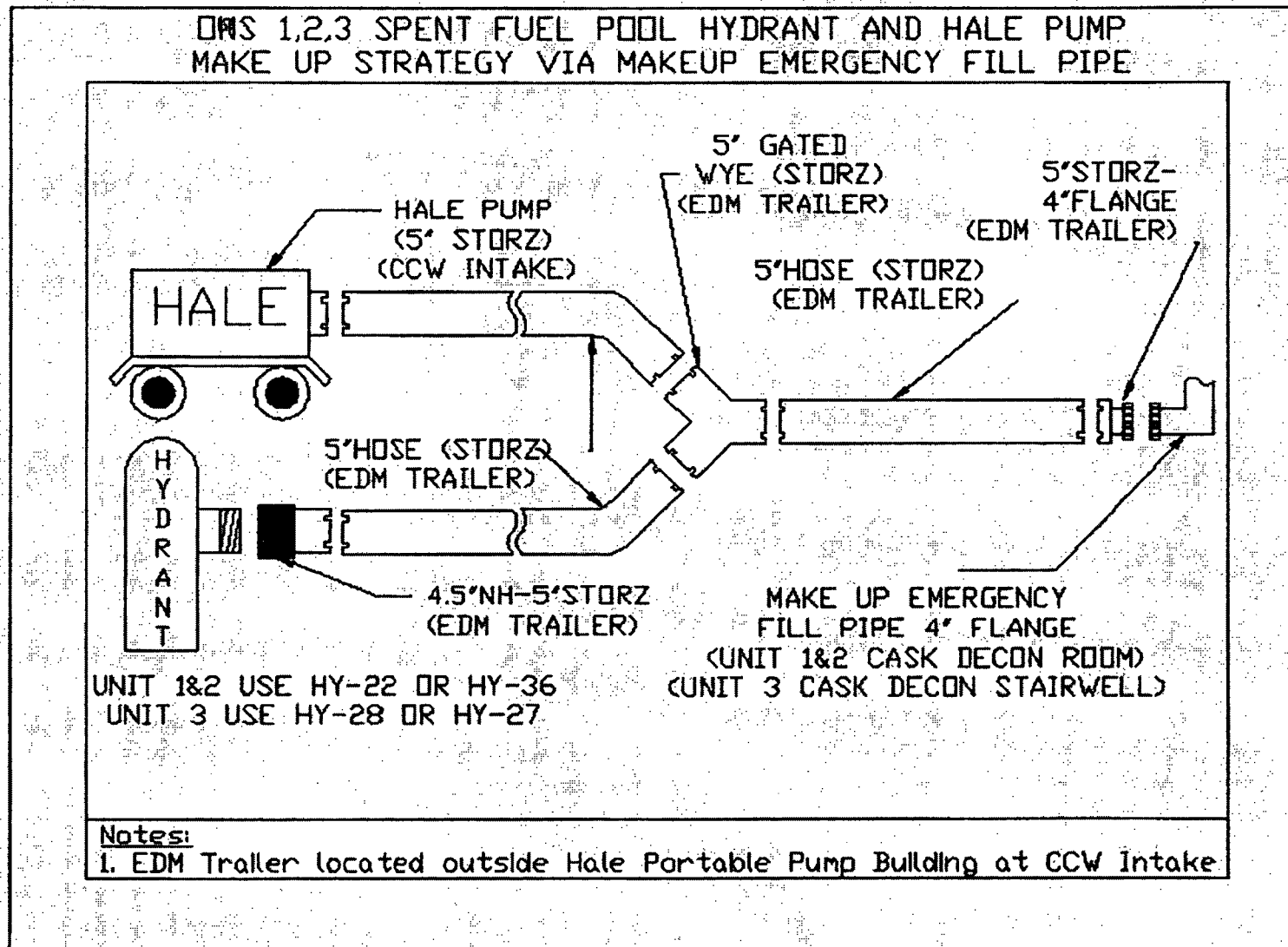


VERIFY PRINTED COPY AGAINST ELECTRONIC VERSION PRIOR TO USE

Drawing 1.6.2 – Unit 3 SFP Makeup Connection Hose



Drawing 1.6.3 - SFP Makeup Connection Diagram



Enclosure 1.7 - Relocation of Equipment for Plant Recovery

NOTE: Drawing 1.4.2 can be used for connecting equipment for plant recovery.

After the flood waters have receded, equipment will need to be relocated to begin activities for plant recovery. The following equipment will need to be relocated:

1. Hale Portable Pump

- a. The Hale Portable Pump should be moved to the following potential suction sources based on availability:
 - i. CCW Intake - The Hale Portable Pump should be moved to the boat ramp on the north side of the Hale Portable Pump building to take suction from the CCW Intake Canal. This is the preferred suction source.
 - ii. Chemical Treatment Pond (CTP) 1 & 2 - The Hale Portable Pump can be moved to CTP 1&2 to as an alternate suction source. CTP 1 has approximately 3.2 million gallons and CTP 2 has approximately 1.6 million gallons of potential inventory at full capacity. CTP 1&2 inventory varies, therefore, the CTP with the most inventory should be used initially.
 - iii. Auxiliary Building - The Hale Portable Pump can be moved into the Auxiliary Building via the Hot Machine Shop to take suction from the Hot Machine Shop Tunnel as an alternate suction source. This will also aid in evacuating water from the flooded Auxiliary Building.

2. EDM Trailer

- a. Move the EDM Trailer as needed to support the Hale Portable Pump and hose routing.

3. Keowee Fire Truck

- a. The Keowee fire truck can be moved to the same location as the Hale Portable Pump but consideration should be given to locating the fire truck at an alternate location, if available.

4. The following items can be moved as needed to support plant recovery activities:

- a. Crane
- b. Fuel Truck
- c. Fire truck from KFD
- d. Appendix R equipment

Enclosure 1.8 - Long term plant recovery strategies

1. Align Keowee fire truck/Hale Pump to provide refill of SFP.
2. Restore source of 4KV power to the site.
3. Connect 4KV power to Appendix R switchgear trailer
4. Utilize following procedures to establish LPI cooling on affected units:
 - a. OP/0/A/1102/025
 - b. RP/0/B/1000/022 (Lists all procedures required for recovery actions)

Enclosure 1.9 - Hale Portable Pump Operation

1.0 Introduction

Use of this enclosure is for Beyond Design Basis event mitigation strategies addressed in this Engineering Manual only. Quarterly test or training activities will utilize the OP for guidance.

2.0 Actions

1. Stage the Hale Portable Pump suction hose
 - a. Attached the suction hose to the pump discharge
 - b. Place the end with floating strainer into the flood waters (ensure the strainer is covered in water and not near trash that could clog the strainer)
2. Ensure the Hale Portable Pump discharge drains are closed:
 - a. Close the Pump drain
 - b. Close No. 1 Discharge drain
 - c. Close No. 2 Discharge drain
3. Start Hale Portable Pump Engine
4. Immediately pull one or both primer handles and hold until the suction hose is visibly seen to be water solid or water discharges from the vent priming line under the pump.
5. Release primer handle(s)
6. Notify the TSC that the Hale Portable Pump is ready to deliver water when the hose pulls are complete.
7. Press mode push button to ensure Hale Pump is in PSI mode.
8. Utilize INC/DEC push buttons to set Hale Pump Discharge pressure to **150 PSIG**.
9. **When** notified by the TSC that hose pulls are complete and flow is required,
Then Open the 5" Hale Portable Pump discharge valve.
10. If fine flow control is desired, then throttle with the 5" pump discharge valve.

11. Open the diesel cover panel from the side opposite the control panel

12. Monitor Hale Portable Pump operation hourly:

- a. Monitor suction strainer to ensure it does not become clogged
- b. Monitor fuel gage

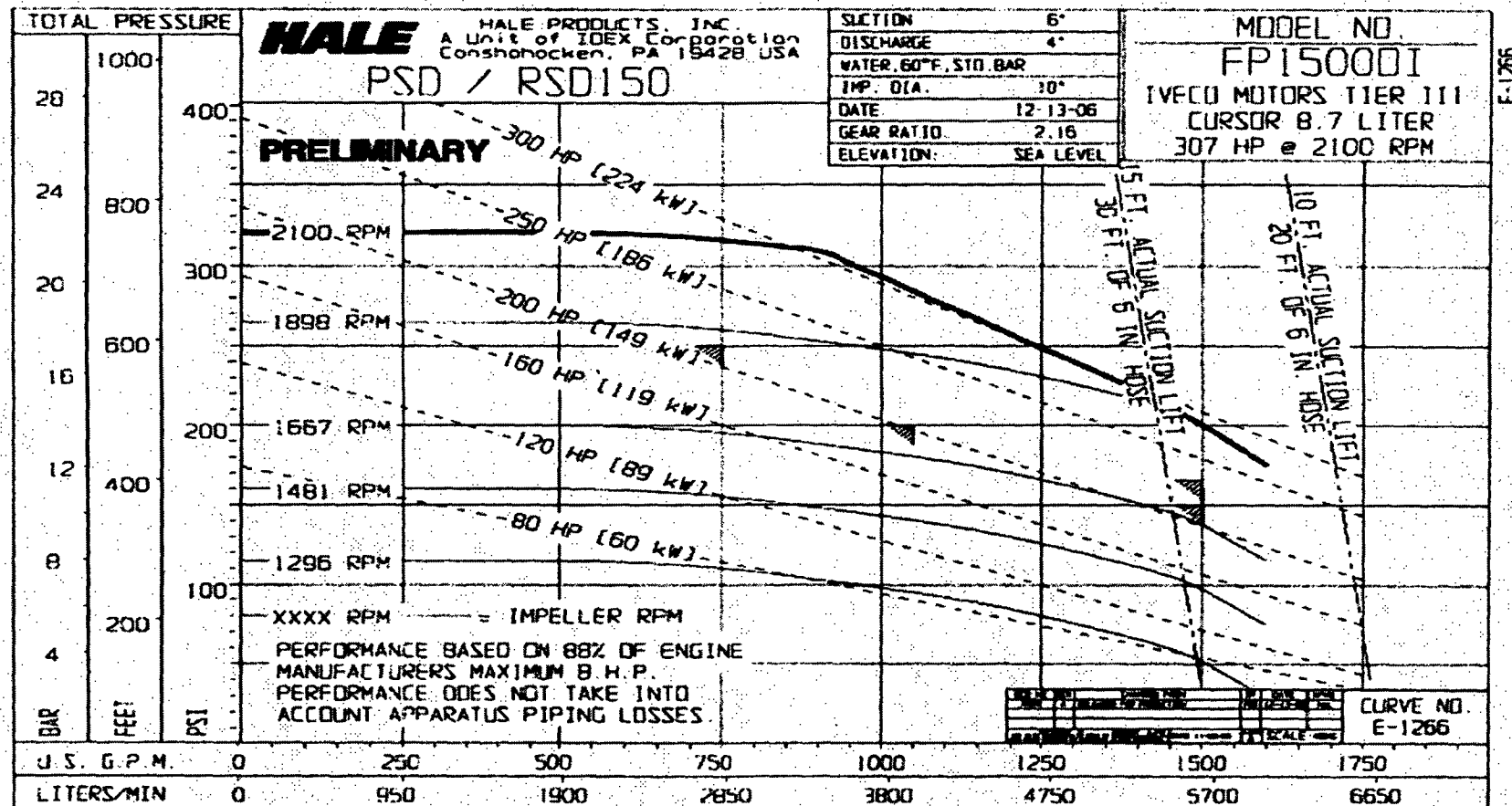
13. If the Hale Portable Pump fuel level reaches 1/2 tank level, then contact the TSC to have the pump refueled.

14. When the Hale Portable Pump is no longer required,

Then perform the following steps for shutdown.

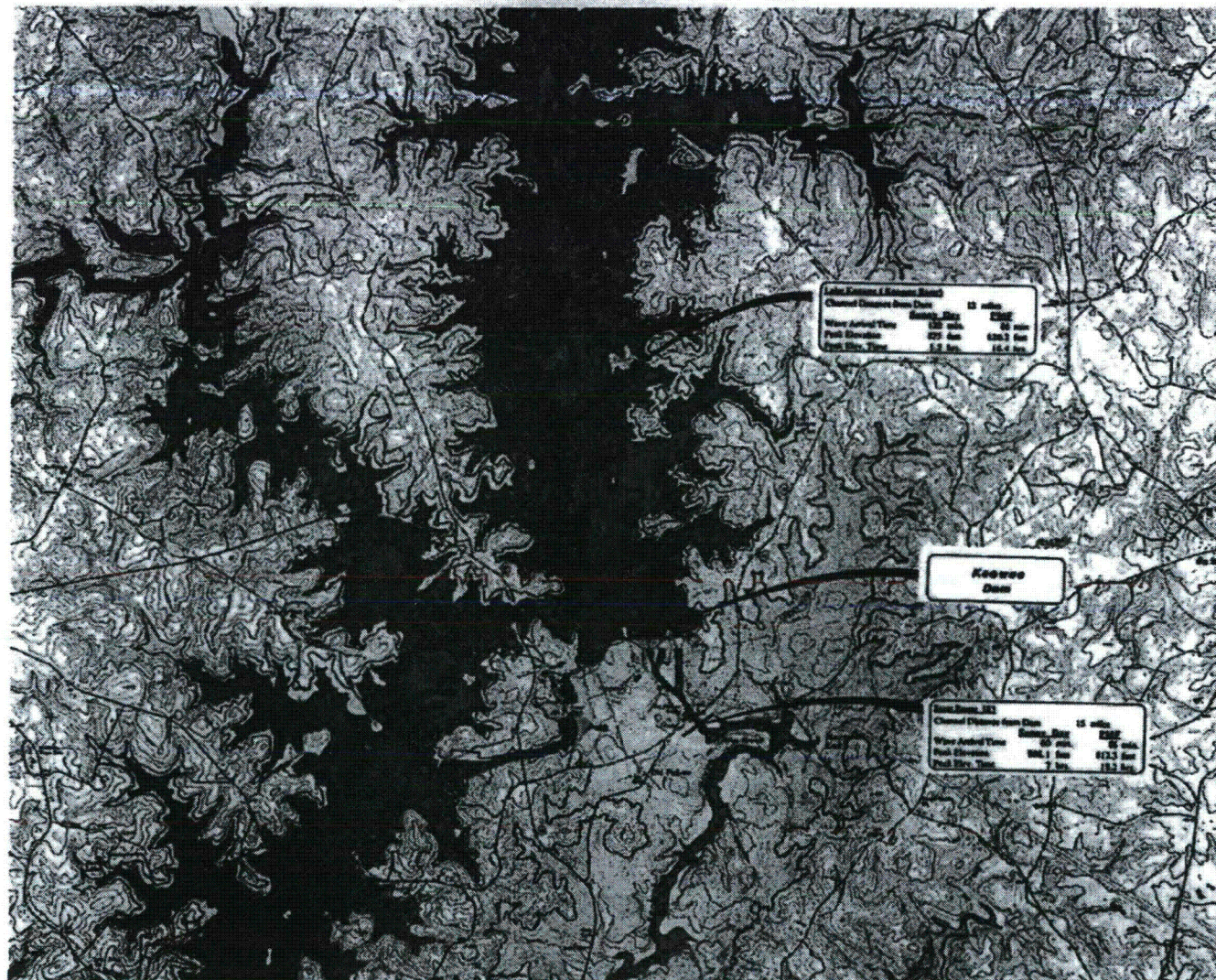
- a. 2.14.1 Press DEC until engine idle speed is reached.
- b. 2.14.2 Turn key switch to OFF.
- c. 2.15.3 Close 5" discharge valve.
- d. 2.15.4 Open pump drain valves:
 - i. Pump drain
 - ii. No. 1 discharge valve
 - iii. No. 2 discharge valve

Enclosure 1.10 - Hale Portable Pump Head Curve



VERIFY PRINTED COPY AGAINST ELECTRONIC VERSION PRIOR TO USE

Enclosure 1.11 - Jocassee Dam Failure Flood Inundation Map



VERIFY PRINTED COPY AGAINST ELECTRONIC VERSION PRIOR TO USE

OFFICIAL USE ONLY – SECURITY-RELATED INFORMATION**Review of EM 5.3, "Evaluations by Station Management in the TSC – Beyond Design Basis Mitigation Strategies for Jocassee Dam Failure"****Overview**

This document discusses the staff's review of Duke Energy's Oconee Nuclear Station procedure titled "Evaluation by Station Management in the TSC – Beyond Design Basis Mitigation Strategies for Jocassee Dam Failure," number EM 5.3, revision 0. The review includes two distinct parts: First, it looks at the mitigation strategy, hereafter called a procedure, and identifies problems and questions with that procedure. The comments and questions are supplied in Table 1 below.

Second, the analyst reviewed E.M. 5.3 holistically to determine the likelihood of operator failure in performing these actions. The analysts used SPAR-H for this review. SPAR-H is intended to be used for determining the failure probability of individual human actions. It contains methods for determining dependency between 2 or more actions. In this evaluation, E.M 5.3 was treated as a single action with no dependency analysis performed. The intent of this analysis is not to determine a precise answer but instead to determine a reasonable order of magnitude understanding of the factors involved and the corresponding probability of failure.

I. Procedure Questions and Comments

This procedure is a "mitigation strategy" that plant personnel will perform if a Jocassee Dam failure has occurred or appears to be imminent. As such, it is a guidance document and not a typical plant procedure that is intended to be followed verbatim. None-the-less, it should be factually accurate and not misleading. This review has identified the comments and questions as documented in Table 1 below.

Table 1
Review of Oconee Procedure E.M. 5.3

Comment Number	Page Number	Section	Comment	Commenter
1	1 and 3	3.0 and 4.0	Are the Enclosures intended to be performed in sequence or as directed by the TSC?	AH
2	1 and 13	2.0 and Enclosure 1.4	The "Description" clearly states that this procedure should be performed after a Jocassee Dam failure but before the flood reaches Oconee. Enclosure 1.4 reiterates this guidance. However, Enclosure 1.4 step 1.f directs personnel to "layout the suction hose ... into the flood waters," a step that can not be performed until after the flood has arrived.	JTM

~~—OFFICIAL USE ONLY—SECURITY-RELATED INFORMATION—~~

Comment Number	Page Number	Section	Comment	Commenter
3	8	Enclosures 1.1 and 1.4	Enclosure 1.1 directs personnel to perform actions if main feedwater is lost. Enclosure 1.4 directs personnel to inject water into the secondary side of the once-through steam generators (OTSG). For injection to work, the secondary side must be depressurized. It appears that Enclosure 1.1 requires personnel to wait until the flood reaches the site and starts to effect plant equipment before personnel are directed to depressurize the plant. However, the plant must be cooled and depressurized before the flood starts to effect plant equipment as the limited equipment made available by this procedure cannot cool down the plant; it can only maintain it in a cooled down condition. The Enclosures appear to be in conflict.	JTM
4	1 and 3	3.0 and 4.0	The definition for Condition B is somewhat ambiguous with respect to the purpose of the procedure and the definition of Condition A. These definitions are also used in their Natural Disaster AP (AP-6) which sets up plant conditions prior to entering 5.3. Is the intent that Condition B events would be a potential precursor to Condition A such as a PMP event?	AH
5	3	4.0	The procedure assumes that the Oconee site will be notified to take action when there is a "Condition B" event at Jocassee Dam. During the Jocassee site visit, plant personnel indicated that the call tree with Oconee is not entered into unless there is a "Condition A" event. Has there been a change made to the procedures at the dam?	JAC
6	3	4.0	Have any of the diesel fuel vendors made a commitment or have a dedicated tanker and allocation of fuel available in the event that it is needed?	JAC
7	5	5.0	Do any of the procedures referenced for recovery of LPI account for post-flood inundation of equipment or specific recovery of power? The procedure assumes that power will be restored in time for LPI which is too optimistic.	JAC
8	8	Enclosure 1.1	The assumption is that the Hale pumper will provide the SSF-ASW feed to the OTSGs. Have there been calculations performed to assure that the degree of shrinkage of RCS at all three units do not require any additional inventory control during the flooding event?	JAC

~~OFFICIAL USE ONLY - SECURITY-RELATED INFORMATION~~

Comment Number	Page Number	Section	Comment	Commenter
9	9	Enclosure 1.1	If the SSF-ASW is lost, it is assumed that floodwaters have already inundated the SSF. Operators are directed to throttle open auxiliary service water valves in the penetration rooms. Will operators be able to perform these actions given the flood? The same comment is also applicable for the required continual monitoring of core exit thermocouples, RCS pressure, RCS subcooling margin, and OTSG level. Note that a 16.8-foot flood at SSF grade will be at 812.8-feet msl. Some of the penetrations are at el. 812-ft. In addition to physical feasibility given inundation, will there be sufficient personnel present to accomplish these tasks?	JAC
10	9	Enclosure 1.1	There is no guidance to trip the reactor and initiate cool down of the units. There is no guidance to increase primary boration levels to ensure that the units remain subcritical as the units are rapidly cooled. Will the units remain subcritical during rapid cool down without additional boration under all conditions?	JTM
11	11	Enclosure 1.3 Step 1	Enclosure 1.3, step 1 uses HPSW as source for filling CTPs preflood. Is it intended that the station HPSW pumps would be utilized to refill the EWST during this evolution?	AH
12	12 and 17	Enclosure 1.4 and 1.5	Enclosure 1.4 directs personnel to supply water to the OTSG. Enclosure 1.5 gives direction on how to monitor core exit temperature, steam generator level and reactor pressure. However, neither enclosure supplies guidance on the target parameter values.	JTM
13	13	Enclosure 1.4 Step 2.c	Enclosure 1.4, step 2.c - What is it meant by "routing to the affected Unit..."? This wording is confusing as all units are affected and there is only one possible connection for all three units (CCW-512) and one routing path specified by the figure.	AH
14	13	Enclosure 1.4	The procedure directs that suction for the Hale pumper be taken from the Elevated Water Storage Tank (EWST). Section 2.f. instructs operators to lay out suction hoses to the flood. However, the only guidance for alignment of alternate suction does not take place until Enclosure 1.7 which is entered into after floodwater has receded. The EWST only has enough OTSG inventory for about 3.5 hours. Section 2.0 assumes that floodwaters will arrive at Keowee in 5 hours and overtop it. Floodwater is assumed not to recede until 10-11 hours after the initial failure of Jocassee. Therefore, there will be a period of 5-6 hours after the inundation of the SSF where OTSG feed from the Hale pumper is necessary. Guidance for an earlier suction alignment is necessary.	JAC

~~OFFICIAL USE ONLY - SECURITY RELATED INFORMATION~~

Comment Number	Page Number	Section	Comment	Commenter
15	17	Enclosure 1.5	It appears Enclosure 1.5 will need to be implemented to support Steps 12 and 13 of Enclosure 1.1. How will this be coordinated and/or communicated between the operators (also see Comment Number 1 above)?	AH
16	17	Enclosure 1.5	For cooling of the RCS via the OTSG, the secondary side pressure must be maintained below the discharge pressure of the Hale and/or fire pump discharge. However, there is no requirement or guidance to monitor secondary side pressure.	JTM
17	17	Enclosure 1.5	The last paragraph states that "...table (page 10 of 10)..." It appears that this should read "...table (pages 8-10 of 10)..." to include all temperature ranges for conversion.	AH
18	17	Enclosure 1.5	This enclosure directs personnel to monitor plant parameters using portable test equipment. Some of those instruments require 120 volt AC. However, under conditions that this procedure would be used, it is highly unlikely that AC power would be available.	JTM
19	28	Enclosure 1.6	Does the Hale pump have sufficient capacity to makeup to the EWST when SFP cooling is required (at approximately 72 hrs into the event) concurrently with makeup to the OTSGs for decay heat removal?	AH
20	28	Enclosure 1.6	This Enclosure directs personnel to pump water into the spent fuel pools to cool fuel in pools. There is no requirement to monitor pool temperatures.	JTM
21	28	Enclosure 1.6	This Enclosure directs personnel to stop feeding the spent fuel pool(s) if they start to overflow. Is it the intent of this enclosure to allow the spent fuel pools to boil? If not then "fill and spill" cooling would be required to prevent boiling which appears prohibited by the guidance to stop feeding if the pool(s) start to overflow.	JTM
22	32	Enclosure 1.7	There is no guidance in this procedure to address mud, silt, and other debris that will be present in the alternate suction source to the Hale pump during the flooding event. Are there screens or strainers that need to be cleaned periodically?	JAC

II. Human Failure Event Quantification

The analyst evaluated EM 5.3 using the SPAR-H¹ HRA methodology to obtain a rough estimate of the human error probability (HEP) for this procedure. A rigorous analysis was not performed.

¹ "The SPAR-H Human Reliability Analysis Method," NUREG/CR-6883, August 2005.

~~—OFFICIAL USE ONLY—SECURITY RELATED INFORMATION—~~

Instead SPAR-H was used to get a sense of the probability of failure. The human failure event (HFE) was defined, success criteria stipulated, cues identified and performance shaping factors evaluated. The overall human error probability from this process was high, giving a result close to one. Due to the complexity of the mitigation strategy, the lack of rigor in the evaluation and the conservative nature of the SPAR-H methodology, no greater accuracy should be construed from this analysis. A more rigorous analysis may lower the failure probability somewhat, but the final result is anticipated to be between 0.1 and 1.0.

The following discussion describes and characterizes the HFE. Finally, this information was inserted into the SPAR-H methodology via Tables 2 and 3 for quantification of the HFE.

HFE Definition

The objective of Enclosures 1.1 through 1.5 are to initiate and monitor secondary side cooling by supplying water to the high pressure service water system to the once-through steam generators (OTSG) via a Hale pump or fire truck. This analysis will look at multiple actions conducted by personnel over an extended duration (hours to days).

Description and Context Associated with Event

A Jocassee Dam failure has occurred or is imminent (Condition A as defined by the procedure). If the flood waters overtop the Keowee Dam and flood the switchyard, all onsite and offsite AC power, emergency core cooling systems and steam generator cooling via main feedwater and aux feedwater will be lost. If water level continues to rise sufficiently to inundate the SSF, then all means of cooling the core, injecting into the RCS and/or cooling the spent fuel pools will be lost.

Operator Action Success Criteria

Prior to flood levels reaching the site, the units must be brought subcritical and the secondary side depressurized sufficiently for water to be injected into the OTSG using a Hale pump or a fire truck. These pumps are hereafter collectively referred to as the Hale pump.

- Setup and prepare the Hale.
- Lay fire hose at various locations throughout the station.
- Begin injecting into the steam generators to maintain the units in cold shutdown.
- Monitor reactor coolant system (RCS) pressure, core exit temperature, and OTSG level.

Success is defined as maintaining the secondary side depressurized such that the Hale pump can inject into the SG to maintain primary system pressure below the safety relief valve lift setpoints so that the core is cooled.

Cues

- Reactor pressure
- Core exit temperature
- Steam generator level

~~OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~—SECURITY-RELATED INFORMATION

Procedure and Relevant Steps

EM 5.3, "Evaluations by Station Management in the TSC – Beyond Design Basis Mitigation Strategies for Jocassee Dam Failure"

- Enclosure 1.1 – "Prepare RCS for Plant Flood Conditions"
- Enclosure 1.2 – "Relocation of Equipment to High Ground"
- Enclosure 1.3 – "Makeup to Chemical Treatment Ponds 1 & 2"
- Enclosure 1.4 – "Supplying High Pressure Service Water (HPSW) System with Fire Truck or Hale Portable Pump for OTSG Makeup"
- Enclosure 1.5 – "Portable Instrumentation"

Main Control Room or Local Action

All actions in this procedure are outside the main control room.

Diagnosis (with or w/o recovery)/Execution (with or w/o recovery)/Diagnosis + Execution

The occurrence of a Jocassee Dam failure is an obvious diagnosis. Most of this procedure requires little diagnosis to layout and setup the required equipment and start injecting into the OTSGs. However, once initiated this procedure requires monitoring primary and secondary side parameters using portable test equipment. This later step is diagnostic in nature. Therefore, this is both a diagnosis and execution process. The diagnostic component of this HEP analysis refers to the monitoring of the plant parameters and adjusting the flow from the Hale pump to maintain those parameters within the desired operating bands.

Time Windows/Nominal/Mean/Median Actions Times

This procedure anticipates a minimum of 5 hours from the time of the Jocassee Dam failure until the flood waters reach the Oconee site. Within this time, station personnel must shut down the reactors and lower secondary side temperature and pressure to within the discharge pressure of the Hale pump. They must also lay various fire hoses across the site such that they can use the Hale pump to supply the fire water system and in turn use the fire water system to feed the OTSGs. Concurrently, they must monitor the primary and secondary side parameters as noted earlier (i.e., RCS pressure, core exit temperature and OTSG level).

Relevant Performance Shaping Factors

The performance shaping factors (PSF) considered from the SPAR-H methodology included:

- Available Time: It is assumed that the time available is equal to the time required.
- Stress/Stressors: Operator stress will be elevated due to the Jocassee Dam failure and the anticipated loss of all AC power with subsequent loss of both the ECCS and the SSF.
- Complexity: This process requires moderately complex activities. Setup of the Hale pump and the fire hoses is straightforward. However, monitoring of the parameters with portable test equipment at the various penetration rooms is difficult. This procedure covers many activities through the plant.
- Experience/Training: No training has been performed on this procedure.

~~OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~—SECURITY-RELATED INFORMATION

- Procedure: The procedure for these activities has never been performed. As documented above, this procedure has various misleading or inconsistent steps.
- Ergonomics/Man Machine Interface: Plant personnel perform all activities performed by this procedure outside the control room as directed by the TSC. Because personnel will monitor plant parameters using portable test equipment instead of the permanently-installed normal plant indication, there will be no or limited annunciation of plant parameters and there will be no labeling of plant parameters.

~~OFFICIAL USE ONLY - SECURITY-RELATED INFORMATION~~

Table 2
Quantification of Diagnosis Portion of HEP

SPAR HUMAN ERROR WORKSHEET

Plant: Oconee 1/2/3 Initiating Event: Jocassee Dam Failure Basic Event: E.M 5.3

Basic Event Description: Using Hale pump to cool the OTSG

Part II. ACTION WORKSHEET

PSFs	PSF Levels	Multiplier for Action	Selected PSF	Please note specific reasons for PSF level selection in this column.
Available Time	Inadequate time Time Available is ? the time required Nominal time Time available is ? 5x the time required Time available is ? 50x the time required Insufficient information	P(failure) = 1.0 10 1 0.1 0.01 1	X	
Stress	Extreme High Nominal Insufficient information	5 2 1 1	X	
Complexity	Highly Moderately Nominal Insufficient information	5 2 1 1	X	
Experience/Training	Low Nominal High Insufficient information	3 1 0.5 1	X	
Procedures	Not available Incomplete Available but poor Nominal Insufficient information	50 20 5 1 1	X	
Ergonomics/HMI	Missing/Misleading Poor Nominal Good Insufficient information	50 10 1 0.5 1	X	
Fitness for Duty	Unfit Degraded Fitness Nominal Insufficient information	P(failure) = 1.0 5 1 1	X	
Work Processes	Poor Nominal Good Insufficient information	5 1 0.5 1	X	

NHEP =

NA

Negative PSFs adjustment (≥ 3 negative PSFs) = 8.57E-01

Final Action HEP = 8.57E-01

~~—OFFICIAL USE ONLY—SECURITY-RELATED INFORMATION—~~

Plant: Oconee 1/2/3 Initiating Event: Jocassee Dam Failure Basic Event: E.M 5.3
 Basic Event Description: Using Hale pump to cool the OTSG

Part I. DIAGNOSIS WORKSHEET

PSFs	PSF Levels	Multiplier for Diagnosis	Selected PSF	Please note specific reasons for PSF level selection in this column.
Available Time	Inadequate time	$P(\text{failure}) = 1.0$	X	
	Barely adequate time (approximately 2/3 x nominal)	10		
	Nominal time	1		
	Extra time (between 1 and 2 x nominal and greater than 30 min)	0.1		
	Expansive time (greater than 2 x nominal and greater than 30 min)	0.01		
	Insufficient information	1		
Stress	Extreme	5	X	
	High	2		
	Nominal	1		
	Insufficient information	1		
Complexity	Highly	5	X	
	Moderately Complex	2		
	Nominal	1		
	Obvious diagnosis	0.1		
	Insufficient information	1		
Experience/Training	Low	10	X	
	Nominal	1		
	High	0.5		
	Insufficient information	1		
Procedures	Not available	50	X	
	Incomplete	20		
	Available, but poor	5		
	Nominal	1		
	Diagnostic/symptom oriented	0.5		
	Insufficient information	1		
Ergonomics/HMI	Alerting/Misleading	50	X	
	Poor	10		
	Nominal	1		
	Good	0.5		
	Insufficient information	1		
Fitness for Duty	Unfit	$P(\text{failure}) = 1.0$	X	
	Degraded Fitness	5		
	Nominal	1		
	Insufficient information	1		
Work Processes	Poor	2	X	
	Nominal	1		
	Good	0.5		
	Insufficient information	1		

NHEP = **NA**

Negative PSFs adjustment (≥ 3 negative PSFs) **9.5E-01**
 Final Diagnosis HEP **9.5E-01**

~~OFFICIAL USE ONLY - SECURITY-RELATED INFORMATION~~

Table 3
Quantification of Action Portion of HEP

SPAR HUMAN ERROR WORKSHEET

Plant: Oconee 1/2/3 Initiating Event: Jocassee Dam Failure Basic Event: E.M 5.3

Basic Event Description: Using Hale pump to cool the OTSG

Part II. ACTION WORKSHEET

PSFs	PSF Levels	Multiplier for Action	Selected PSF	Reason (write specific reasons for PSF level selection in this column)
Available Time	Inadequate time	$P(\text{failure}) = 1.0$	X	
	Time available is approximately equal to the time required	10		
	Nominal time	1		
	Time available is greater than or equal to 5x the time required	0.1		
	Time available is greater than or equal to 50x the time required	0.01		
Stress	Insufficient information	1	X	
	Extreme	5		
	High	2		
	Nominal	1		
	Insufficient information	1		
Complexity	Highly	5	X	
	Moderately	2		
	Nominal	1		
	Insufficient information	1		
	Insufficient information	1		
Experience/Training	Low	5	X	
	Nominal	1		
	High	0.5		
	Insufficient information	1		
	Insufficient information	1		
Procedures	No available	50	X	
	Incomplete	20		
	Available but poor	5		
	Nominal	1		
	Insufficient information	1		
Ergonomics/HMI	Missing/Misleading	50	X	
	Poor	10		
	Nominal	1		
	Good	0.5		
	Insufficient information	1		
Fitness for Duty	Unfit	$P(\text{failure}) = 1.0$	X	
	Degraded Fitness	5		
	Nominal	1		
	Insufficient information	1		
	Insufficient information	1		
Work Processes	Poor	5	X	
	Nominal	1		
	Good	0.5		
	Insufficient information	1		
	Insufficient information	1		

NHEP = **NA**Negative PSFs adjustment (≥ 3 negative PSFs) **3.6E-01**Final Action HEP **8.6E-01**

Duke Energy Oconee Nuclear Station Evaluations by Station Management in the TSC - Beyond Design Basis Mitigation Strategies for External Flood Mitigation	Procedure No. EM 5.3
	Revision No. 003
	Electronic Reference No. OAP000H6

***** UNCONTROLLED FOR PRINT *****

ISSUED

Mitman, Jeffrey

From: Mitman, Jeffrey
Sent: Monday, December 13, 2010 4:56 PM
To: Rogers, Walt
Subject: ONS AP/0/A/1700/047 External Flood Mitigation

Walt, ONS strategy EM 5.3 referrers to ONS AP/0/A/1700/047 External Flood Mitigation. I've looked on the Region II Training website and cannot find it. Could you get me a copy of this procedure.

Thanks.

Jeff Mitman

-----Original Message-----

From: Rogers, Walt
Sent: Monday, December 13, 2010 3:41 PM
To: Mitman, Jeffrey
Subject: FW: ONS Revised EM 5.3

-----Original Message---

From: Sabisch, Andrew
Sent: Monday, December 13, 2010 12:56 PM
To: Rogers, Walt
Subject: RE: ONS Revised EM 5.3

Walt,

Here is the latest revision

Andy

-----Original Message-----

From: Rogers, Walt
Sent: Monday, December 13, 2010 9:47 AM
To: Sabisch, Andrew
Subject: FW: ONS Revised EM 5.3

Can you email the most current rev of EM 5.3

-----Original Message-----

From: Mitman, Jeffrey
Sent: Friday, December 10, 2010 4:03 PM
To: Rogers, Walt
Subject: RE: ONS Revised EM 5.3

Walt, next week is fine.

Jeff

-----Original Message-----

From: Rogers, Walt
Sent: Friday, December 10, 2010 8:11 AM
To: Mitman, Jeffrey

Subject: RE: ONS Revised EM 5.3

do you need today or will next week be OK _____

From: Mitman, Jeffrey

Sent: Thursday, December 09, 2010 6:10 PM

To: Rogers, Walt

Subject: ONS Revised EM 5.3

Walt, back in 2009, Duke supplied us with a draft of their EM 5.3 on mitigating strategies on failure of Jocassee. Have the updated this document and if so can you get me a copy?

Thanks.

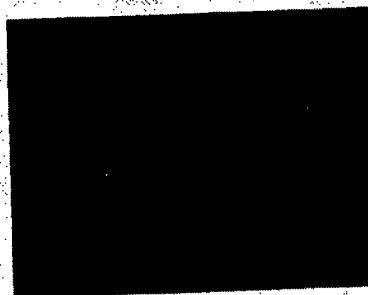
Jeff

<p align="center"> Duke Energy Oconee Nuclear Station External Flood Mitigation </p> <p align="center"> Continuous Use </p>	<p>Procedure No.</p> <p align="center">AP/0/A/1700/047</p>
	<p>Revision No.</p> <p align="center">007</p>
	<p>Electronic Reference No.</p> <p align="center">OP009999</p>
<p>PERFORMANCE</p> <p align="center"> ***** UNCONTROLLED FOR PRINT ***** (ISSUED) - PDF Format </p>	

Pressure at EFM NOT USABLE W/ET
EFM TIE DOWN IN CONSTRUCTION AREA

75 EFM 5.3 → FUEL USAGE ←

1 M gal AVAILABLE



All pages in this document marked
"withheld from Public Disclosure under 10CFR 2.390(d)(1)"

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-01-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW/DK/STP

1. Entry Conditions

NOTE

- Condition A - Failure is Imminent or Has Occurred - A failure at the dam has occurred or is about to occur and minutes to days may be allowed to respond dependent upon the proximity to the dam. Response includes the immediate movement of downstream residents to higher ground. State and local governments will be notified.
- Condition B - Potentially Hazardous Situation is Developing - A situation where failure may develop, but preplanned actions taken during certain events (i.e., major floods, earthquakes, etc.) may prevent or mitigate failure. The potentially hazardous situation may allow days or weeks for response and time to take remedial action.

Notification of any of the following for the Jocassee dam or dikes:

- Condition A (Failure of one or more dam/dike is imminent or has occurred)
- Condition B (Potentially hazardous flooding situation is developing)
- Jocassee Hydro or Hydro Central reports an unplanned abnormal situation has occurred that is below the Condition B threshold that could adversely affect dam or dike integrity.

2. Automatic Systems Actions

None

3. Immediate Manual Actions

None

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

4. Subsequent Actions

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE This AP is directed by Unit I CR SRO unless otherwise designated by the OSM.</p>	
<p>4.1 Verify <u>one or more</u> of the following has been declared for the Jocassee dam <u>or</u> dikes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">— Condition A (Failure of one <u>or</u> more dam/dike is imminent <u>or</u> has occurred)— Condition B (Potentially hazardous flooding situation is developing)	<p>— GO TO Step 4.7.</p>

JOCASSEE → CALL COMES FROM: JOCASSEE PROCEDURE -

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p align="center"><u>Unit Status</u></p> <p>One or more of the following has been declared for the Jocassee dam or dikes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Condition A (Failure of one or more dam/dike is imminent or has occurred) • Condition B (Potentially hazardous flooding situation is developing) 	
<p align="center"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>The following are available means to communicate during a Jocassee flooding event in order of priority. If Plant radio Channel 6 does not work, switch to Plant radio Channel 1, then ITAC-4, as necessary.</p> <p>1st choice: Plant radio Channel 6. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain.</p> <p>2nd choice: Plant radio Channel 1. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is UPS backed-up for 4 hours after loss of power and located on top of Aux Bldg.</p> <p>3rd choice: ITAC-4 radio. This is a special radio that is available to OPS, SPOC, and Security. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain. Offsite Agencies can communicate on this radio. Radios are located in SPOC Supervisor's office, Unit 1&2 Control Room, Unit 3 Control Room, and the TSC.</p> <p>Other options and communication information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plant Channel 2. Line of sight use only. • Plant phones until the site is flooded. Plant phone system is located on 2nd floor of the Oconee Office Building. • Satellite phone in Control Room • Security Cell phone (Central Alarm Station (CAS) is 864-973-5901. Secondary Alarm Station (SAS) is 864-973-5902.) • Personal Cell phones 	
<p>4.2 — Announce AP entry using the PA system.</p>	
<p>4.3 — Notify OSM to PERFORM Encl 5.1 (OSM Actions for External Flood Mitigation).</p>	
<p>4.4 — Notify WCC personnel to PERFORM Encl 5.2 (Work Control Actions for External Flood Mitigation).</p>	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>4.5 Notify <u>all</u> units to PERFORM applicable section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">— Section 4A (Unit 1 External Flood Mitigation Preparation)— Section 4B (Unit 2 External Flood Mitigation Preparation)— Section 4C (Unit 3 External Flood Mitigation Preparation) <p>4.6 — WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this procedure.</p>	

•••END•••

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 U.S.C. 3504 (c)~~

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p align="center"><u>Unit Status</u></p> <p>ONS has been notified by Jocassee Hydro or Hydro Central that an abnormal situation has occurred that is below the Condition B threshold.</p>	
<p>4.7 — Ensure OSM <u>and</u> STA have been notified of the situation.</p>	
<p>4.8 — IAAT <u>one or more</u> of the following are declared for the Jocassee dam <u>or</u> dikes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Condition A (Failure of one <u>or</u> more dam/dike is imminent <u>or</u> has occurred) — Condition B (Potentially hazardous flooding situation is developing) <p>THEN GO TO Step 4.2.</p>	
<p>4.9 — Notify Civil Engineering Supervisor.</p>	

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (4.8) Condition A or Condition B has been declared for the Jocassee dam or dikes ... (follow guidance to shutdown and cooldown the units)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 C.F.R. 20.101(d)~~

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>4.10 Notify the following of the Jocassee Dam abnormal condition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Site VP <input type="checkbox"/> Station Mgr <input type="checkbox"/> OPS Superintendent 	
<p>4.11 <input type="checkbox"/> Initiate restoration of following systems to service from <u>any</u> in progress maintenance activities <u>or</u> surveillance testing, if possible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SSF Systems (SSF D/G, RCMUPs, SSF ASW) • CT-5 • 4160v Power System (Main Feeder <u>or</u> Standby Bus) • EFDW System • Station ASW Pump/Switchgear • ADVs • Hale Pump <u>and</u> Extensive Damage Mitigation (EDM) Trailer 	
<p>4.12 <input type="checkbox"/> Initiate a PIP <u>and</u> request an engineering evaluation.</p>	
<p>4.13 <input type="checkbox"/> Notify OSM to track issue using the Action Register process.</p>	
<p>4.14 <input type="checkbox"/> WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this procedure.</p>	

••• END •••

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.290-8(d)~~

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Section 4A

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 1

Page 1 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
1. <u>Verify Unit 1 is in MODE 1 - 3.</u>	<u>GO TO Step 49.</u>

NOTE

- When the reactor is tripped, EOP IMAs and Symptoms Check should be performed and then continue with this procedure.
- Priority should be given to performing this procedure over EOP Subsequent Actions. EOP Subsequent Actions can continue as resources allow.
- SG level setpoints in this AP take precedence over those specified in the EOP.

2. <u>IAAT Condition A exists for the Jocassee dam or dikes,</u> <u>THEN trip the reactor.</u>	<u>IF the reactor is critical,</u> <u>THEN PERFORM AP/29 (Rapid Unit Shutdown) to shutdown the reactor.</u>
3. <u>WHEN the reactor is shutdown,</u> <u>THEN continue.</u>	
4. <u>Open the following:</u> <u>1HP-24</u> <u>1HP-25</u>	<u>Dispatch an operator to locally open affected valve: (A-1-118, N end of 1&2 HPI Hatch Area, East wall)</u> <u>1HP-24 (1A HPI BWST Suction)</u> <u>1HP-25 (1B HPI BWST Suction)</u>
5. <u>Verify any RCS loop has two RCPs operating.</u>	<u>GO TO Step 7.</u>

NOTE

It is preferred to leave the 1A1 RC PUMP operating to provide Pzr Spray.

6. <u>Secure RCPs, as necessary, to establish one RCP per loop operation.</u>	
---	--

~~SECURITY SYSTEMS INFORMATION~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 U.S.C. 3505(c)(1)~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Technical Specification cooldown rate is as follows: $\leq 100^{\circ}\text{F/hr}$ when $> 280^{\circ}\text{F}$ $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{F/hr}$ when $\leq 280^{\circ}\text{F}$ With NO stuck rods, SDM is adequate to 240°F. 	
7. Commence cooldown to $240 - 250^{\circ}\text{F}$ at the maximum allowable TS rate.	
8. Have BOP operator initiate Encl 5.3A (Unit 1 Parallel Activities).	
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Due to difference in SG level setpoints, EFW will raise levels to 30" XSUR when EFW Pumps are started. The TD EFDW Pump will have a reduced capacity below 250 psig steam pressure. If one MD EFDWP is out of service, guidance for feeding both SGs with a single MD EFDWP is available in EOP Encl 5.9 (Extended EFW Operation). 	
9. Start the following: ___ 1A MD EFDWP ___ 1B MD EFDWP	1. Start the ITD EFDW PUMP. 2. ___ GO TO Step 11.
10. ___ Position ITD EFDW PUMP to PULL TO LOCK.	
11. ___ Log entry in TS 3.7.5 (Emergency Feedwater (EFW) System).	
12. ___ Verify Emergency Feedwater available to feed SGs.	___ GO TO Step 14.
13. ___ Trip <u>both</u> Main FDW Pumps.	
14. ___ Begin increasing Pzr level to $200'' - 220''$.	

~~EXCLUDED FROM THE SENSITIVE INFORMATION~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 1.101(d)(1)~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

2CCW-516 is locked with plant lock. Keys are available in all Operations Emergency Equipment lockers if operator does not have a key.

15. IAAT either of the following exists:
- ☐ Condition A is declared
 - ☐ All Units RCS Temperature < 250°F
- THEN dispatch operators to open the following:
- ☐ ICCW-104 (Aux Service Water to 1A S/G Stop) (A-4, UI East Pen Rm, col R70)
 - ☐ ICCW-108 (Aux Service Water to 1B S/G Stop) (A-4, UI West Pen Rm, behind AHU 1-19)
 - ☐ 2CCW-516 (ASW Emergency Connection) (A-2, CC Cooler Rm, Col S76)

(2) NEO'S

BACK PRESSURE FROM
S/G → CHECK VALVE??

NOTE

OAC or FOP Encl 5.18 (P/T Curves) may be used to provide RCP NPSH.

16. While maintaining the following:
- ☐ Lowest SCM ≥ 25°F
 - ☐ RCP NPSH
- Begin lowering RCS pressure to establish 290 - 300 psig, using the following as necessary:
- ☐ De-energize Pressurizer Heaters.
 - ☐ Open IRC-1.

~~THIS SECTION IS OBSOLETE~~

Section 4A

Unit 1

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 6 of 25

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared OR RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 1.90 (b)(7)~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 7 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>17. <u>IAAT</u> <u>all</u> the following exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u> </u> <u>All</u> SCMs > 0°F <u> </u> ES Bypass Permit satisfied <u> </u> RCS pressure controllable <p>THEN perform Step 18.</p>	<p><u> </u> GO TO Step 19.</p>
<p>18. Bypass <u>applicable</u> ES as follows:</p> <p>To Bypass HPI:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u> </u> Depress ES CH A,B,C HPI BYPASS pushbuttons <u> </u> Depress BYPASS for Diverse HPI To Bypass LPI: <u> </u> Depress ES CH A,B,C LPI BYPASS pushbuttons <u> </u> Depress BYPASS for Diverse LPI 	<p>1. <u> </u> IF <u>≥ 2</u> ES bypass channels <u>fail to bypass</u>, THEN perform <u>either</u>:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Hold RCS pressure above actuation setpoint until <u>at least two</u> ES bypass channels are bypassed.</p> <p><u> </u> Place <u>both</u> ODD and EVEN voters to OVERRIDE.</p> <p>2. <u> </u> IF <u>applicable</u> Diverse actuation circuit fails to bypass, THEN place the <u>applicable</u> Diverse actuation circuit to OVERRIDE.</p> <p>3. <u> </u> IF ODD and EVEN voters are placed in OVERRIDE, THEN notify OSM to consult Technical Specifications.</p>
<p>19. <u> </u> WHEN SG pressure < 700 psig, THEN select OFF for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u> </u> <u>Both</u> digital channels on AFIS HEADER A. <u> </u> <u>Both</u> digital channels on AFIS HEADER B. 	
<p>20. <u> </u> IAAT RCS temperature is < 400°F, THEN initiate Encl 5.7A (Unit 1 LTOP Actions).</p>	

~~CONFIDENTIAL - EYES ONLY~~

Section 4A

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 1

Page 8 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared OR RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F AND ES Bypass Permit satisfied AND RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)
- (20) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7A (Unit 1 LTOP Actions))
- (21) TBVs are lost.... (use ADVs)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.100 (d)(1)~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 9 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
21. <u> </u> IAAT TBVs are lost, THEN perform Steps 22 - 23.	<u> </u> GO TO Step 24.
22. <u> </u> Dispatch operators to Unit 1 ADVs to perform EOP Encl 5.24 (Operation of the ADVs). (PS)	
23. Control SG pressure, as necessary, by directing operator at ADVs to throttle the following: <u> </u> IMS-162 (1A MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control) <u> </u> IMS-164 (1B MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control)	
24. <u> </u> Verify Jocassee is in Condition B.	<u> </u> GO TO Step 26.
25. <u> </u> Notify TSC to evaluate placing Aux Boiler in service or continue the cooldown to LPI and maintain SGs available.	

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.390 (d) (1)~~

Section 4A

Unit 1

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 10 of 25

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared OR RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F AND ES Bypass Permit satisfied AND RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)
- (20) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7A (Unit 1 LTOP Actions))
- (21) TBVs are lost.... (use ADVs)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER FOIA R 2.306 (b)(1)~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/01A/1700/047
Page 11 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

The intent of Step 26 is to have SG levels as high as possible if power is lost due to flooding conditions to allow time to transfer to another SG feed source.

26. Begin increasing SG levels to LOSCM setpoint.

WHICH IS → SB PRESS
RB TEMP/PRESS

NOTE

- AP/25 (SSF Emergency Operating Procedure) is **NOT** applicable with RCS temperature < 525°F. Encl 5.8A (SSF Operation for Unit 1) contains guidance for use of SSF for External Flooding Events. *Beyond DESIGN BASIS* ?
- EOP Rule 3 is **NOT** applicable due to TB Flooding.

27. **IAAT** the ability to feed SGs with Main and Emergency FDW is lost, **THEN** perform Steps 28 - 30.

 GO TO Step 31.

28. Trip all RCPs. ✓

29. Direct operator at SSF to establish SSF ASW feed per Encl 5.8A (SSF Operation for Unit 1). ✓

30. Close IHP-20.

 Direct operator at SSF to close IHP-20 from the SSF Control Room.

31. **IAAT** SSF was being used **AND** SSF is **NO** longer available, **THEN GO TO** Step 41.

32. **WHEN** RCS pressure is < 800 psig, **THEN** dispatch an operator to remove white tags and close the following (Unit 1 Equip Rm):

- 1XO-F5C (ICF-1 BKR (1A CFT DISC1))
- 1XP-F5C (ICF-2 BKR (1B CFT DISCH ISOL))

Section 4A

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 1

Page 12 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared OR RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F AND ES Bypass Permit satisfied AND RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)
- (20) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7A (Unit 1 LTOP Actions))
- (21) TBVs are lost.... (use ADVs)
- (27) the ability to feed SGs with Main and Emergency FDW is lost ... (trip all RCPs and notify SSF operator to feed SGs)
- (31) SSF was being used AND SSF is NO longer available... (feed SGs with portable pump)

~~SECRET SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.907(b)(1)~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 13 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>33. <u> </u> IAAT breakers for CFT discharge isolation valves are closed, AND RCS pressure is controllable, THEN close the following:</p> <p><u> </u> ICF-1</p> <p><u> </u> ICF-2</p>	
<p>34. WHEN RCS pressure is < 600 psig, THEN select RC LR PRESS ENABLE switch to ON.</p>	
<p>35. IAAT RCS temperature is 325°F - 330°F, THEN ensure <u>all</u> of the following:</p> <p>A. <u> </u> Ensure Encl 5.7A (Unit 1 LTOP Actions) is complete.</p> <p>B. Establish a dedicated LTOP operator per OP/1/A/1104/049 (LOW TEMPERATURE OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION (LTOP)).</p> <p>C. <u> </u> Appropriate TS have been entered, as applicable.</p>	
<p>36. WHEN RC LR PRESS is < 475 psig, AND T_{cold} is < 350°F, THEN place IRC-66 SETPOINT SELECTOR in LOW.</p>	

<p>NOTE</p> <p>It is preferred to leave the 1A1 RCP operating to provide Pzr Spray.</p>
--

<p>37. <u> </u> WHEN RC LR PRESS is 290 - 300 psig, THEN reduce RCPs to one for the unit.</p>	
<p>38. <u> </u> WHEN RCS temperature is 240 - 250°F, THEN stabilize RCS temperature <u>and</u> pressure.</p>	

Section 4A

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 1

Page 14 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared **OR** RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F **AND** ES Bypass Permit satisfied **AND** RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)
- (20) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7A (Unit 1 LTOP Actions))
- (21) TBVs are lost.... (use ADVs)
- (27) the ability to feed SGs with Main and Emergency FDW is lost ... (trip all RCPs and notify SSF operator to feed SGs)
- (31) SSF was being used **AND** SSF is **NO** longer available... (feed SGs with portable pump)
- (33) breakers for CFT discharge isolation valves are closed **AND** RCS pressure is controllable ... (close ICF-1 and ICF-2)
- (35) RCS temperature is 325°F - 330°F ... (ensure LTOP established)

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 15 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>Station Management may consider going on LPI, but maintaining SGs available to allow for SG heat removal using SSF or portable pump until initiating event conditions are resolved.</p>	
39. Continue at direction of Station Management.	
40. WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this procedure.	

•••END•••

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.390(d)(1)~~

Section 4A

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 1

Page 16 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 13526~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 17 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Unit Status</u> The ability to feed SGs with SSF ASW has been lost.</p>	
<p>41. <u>Notify the TSC SG feed has been lost and request permission to use portable pump to feed SGs.</u></p>	
<p>42. <u>WHEN permission to use portable pump is given, THEN continue.</u></p>	
<p>43. <u>Notify portable pump operator to start the portable pump to feed SGs per Incl 5.11 (Portable Pump Operation). (PS)</u></p>	
<p>44. <u>Ensure the following are open:</u> <u>ICCW-104 (Aux Service Water to 1A S/G Stop) (A-4, U1 East Pen Rm, col R70)</u> <u>ICCW-108 (Aux Service Water to 1B S/G Stop) (A-4, U1 West Pen Rm, behind AHU 1-19)</u></p>	
<p>45. <u>Direct operators at ADVs to fully open the following:</u> <u>IMS-162 (1A MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control)</u> <u>IMS-154 (1A MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block)</u> <u>IMS-164 (1B MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control)</u> <u>IMS-156 (1B MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block)</u></p>	

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/A/1700/047
Page 18 of 25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER FOIA (b)(1)~~

Section 4A

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 1

Page 19 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p align="center">NOTE</p> <p>If Penetration Rooms are accessible, SPOC will use portable instrumentation to read the following at the penetrations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A and B SG Level (SUR) • A and B Loop RCS Pressure • CETC 	
<p>46. <u> </u> IAAT Penetration rooms are accessible, THEN notify TSC to have SPOC implement EM 5.3(Evaluations by Station Management in the TSC - Beyond Design Basis Mitigation Strategies for External Flood Mitigation) Encl (Portable Instrumentation) for Unit 1.</p>	
<p>47. <u> </u> IAAT SG level indication is available, THEN maintain appropriate SG levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subcooled: 240 – 260" SUR • Saturated: LOSCM setpoint <p>Throttle the following, as necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u> </u> ICCW-104 (Aux Service Water to 1A S/G Stop) (A-4, U1 East Pen Rm. col R70) <u> </u> ICCW-108 (Aux Service Water to 1B S/G Stop) (A-4, U1 West Pen Rm, behind AHU 1-19) 	
<p>48. <u> </u> WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this procedure.</p>	

•••END•••

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.394(d)(1)~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 20 of 25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 13526~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 21 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Unit Status</u> Unit is MODE 4 or below.</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> It is preferred to have SGs available for heat removal or Fuel Transfer Canal filled, if possible.</p>	
49. Notify the Outage Control Center (OCC) to review Encl 5.10 (OCC Information for Unit in Mode 4 - 6).	
50. Verify RCS loops dropped.	GO TO Step 52.
51. Initiate efforts to raise RCS level to the highest level possible based on plant configuration.	
52. IAAT SG's are available to feed and steam, AND Condition A exists for the Jocassee dam or dikes, THEN dispatch an operator to the SSF.	
53. IAAT SSF is staffed AND DHR is lost due to flooding, THEN perform Steps 54 - 56.	GO TO Step 57.
54. Trip all RCPs.	
55. Direct operator at SSF to establish SSF ASW feed per Encl 5.8A (SSF Operation for Unit 1).	
56. Close IHP-20.	Direct operator at SSF to close IHP-20 from the SSF Control Room.
57. Verify SG's are available to feed and steam.	GO TO Step 61.
58. Open the following: ICCW-104 (Aux Service Water to 1A S/G Stop) (A-4, UI East Pen Rm, col R70) ICCW-108 (Aux Service Water to 1B S/G Stop) (A-4, UI West Pen Rm, behind AHU 1-19)	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Section 4A

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 1

Page 22 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (52) SG's are available to feed and steam AND Condition A is declared for Jocassee dam ...
(dispatch and operator to the SSF)
- (53) SSF is staffed AND DHR is lost due to flooding ... (Trip RCPs, feed SG's, isolate seal return)

~~EC - RITV SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER FOIA (b)(7)(D)~~

Section 4A

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 1

Page 23 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
59. Dispatch operators to Unit 1 ADVs to perform EOP Encl 5.24 (Operation of the ADVs). (PS)	
60. Direct operators at ADVs to <u>fully open</u> the following: — IMS-162 (1A MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control) — IMS-154 (1A MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block) — IMS-164 (1B MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control) — IMS-156 (1B MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block)	
61. Verify RCS loops are dropped.	— GO TO Step 63.
62. Notify Containment Closure Coordinator to implement Contingency Actions in OP/1/A/1502/009 (Containment Closure Control).	
63. Initiate RB evacuation of non-essential personnel using REACTOR BUILDING EVACUATION alarm.	
64. Verify at least <u>one</u> of RB Personnel Hatch doors is closed: — PERSONNEL HATCH INNER DOOR — PERSONNEL HATCH OUTER DOOR	— Dispatch an operator to close <u>at least one</u> door of RB <u>Personnel</u> Hatch.

Section 4A

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 1

Page 24 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (52) SG's are available to feed and steam AND Condition A is declared for Jocassee dam ...
(dispatch and operator to the SSF)
- (53) SSF is staffed AND DHR is lost due to flooding ... (Trip RCPs, feed SG's, isolate seal return)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 50 CFR 2.90 (C)(1)~~

Section 4A
Unit 1
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 25 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>Due to the forces of potential flood waters, the maintenance procedure will require a minimum of 14 bolts be installed.</p>	
65. — Notify SPOC to close RB <u>Equipment</u> Hatch per AM/0/A/1400/002B (Equipment Hatch - Reactor Building - Emergency Closing) due to potential External Flooding.	
66. Verify at least <u>one</u> RB Emergency Personnel Hatch door is closed: — EMERGENCY HATCH INNER DOOR — EMERGENCY HATCH OUTER DOOR	— Notify SPOC to remove any obstructions <u>and</u> close the outer door per AM/0/A/1400/032 (Emergency Hatch - Emergency Actions For Containment Closure).
67. — Initiate Encl 5.9 (Energizing the Standby Bus from Central Switchyard).	
68. — WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this procedure.	

...END...

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER TO CFR 2.200 (4)(1)~~

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~DATE 10/10/01 BY 60322 UCBAW/STP~~

Section 4B

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 2

Page 1 of 27

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
1. <u>Verify Unit 2 is in MODE 1 - 3.</u>	GO TO Step 50.

NOTE

- When the reactor is tripped, EOP IMAs and Symptoms Check should be performed and then continue with this procedure.
- Priority should be given to performing this procedure over EOP Subsequent Actions. EOP Subsequent Actions can continue as resources allow.
- SG level setpoints in this AP take precedence over those specified in the EOP.

2. <u>IAAT Condition A exists for the Jocassee dam or dikes, THEN trip the reactor.</u>	<u>IF the reactor is critical, THEN PERFORM AP/29 (Rapid Unit Shutdown) to shutdown the reactor.</u>
3. <u>WHEN the reactor is shutdown, THEN continue.</u>	
4. Open the following: <u>2HP-24</u> <u>2HP-25</u>	Dispatch an operator to locally open <u>affected</u> valve: (A-1-118, U1&2 HPI Hatch Area, East wall) <u>2HP-24 (2A HPI BWST Suction)</u> <u>2HP-25 (2B HPI BWST Suction)</u>
5. <u>Verify <u>any</u> RCS loop has <u>two</u> RCPs operating.</u>	<u>GO TO Step 7.</u>

NOTE

It is preferred to leave the 2BI RC PUMP operating to provide Pzr Spray.

6. <u>Secure RCPs, as necessary, to establish <u>one</u> RCP per loop operation.</u>	
--	--

~~REVISIONS~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 27

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 105 CFR 2790.2-11~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technical Specification cooldown rate is as follows: $\leq 100^{\circ}\text{F/hr}$ when $> 280^{\circ}\text{F}$ $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{F/hr}$ when $\leq 280^{\circ}\text{F}$ • With NO stuck rods, SDM is adequate to 240°F. 	
7. Commence cooldown to $240 - 250^{\circ}\text{F}$ at the maximum allowable TS rate.	
8. Have BOP operator initiate Encl 5.3B (Unit 2 Parallel Activities).	
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Due to difference in SG level setpoints, EFW will raise levels to 30" XSUR when EFW Pumps are started. • The TD EFDW Pump will have a reduced capacity below 250 psig steam pressure. If one MD EFDWP is out of service, guidance for feeding both SGs with a single MD EFDWP is available in EOP Encl 5.9 (Extended EFW Operation). 	
9. Start the following: — 2A MD EFDWP — 2B MD EFDWP	1. — Start the 2TD EFDW PUMP. 2. — GO TO Step 11.
10. — Position 2TD EFDW PUMP to PULL TO LOCK.	
11. — Log entry in TS 3.7.5 (Emergency Feedwater (EFW) System).	
12. — Verify Emergency Feedwater available to feed SGs.	GO TO Step 14.
13. — Trip both Main FDW Pumps.	
14. — Begin increasing Pzr level to $200'' - 220''$.	

~~REVISION 1 - 10/1/00 - 10/1/00~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 27

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER FOIA 396 (a)~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>15. <u>IAAT</u> <u>either</u> of the following exists:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition A is declared <input type="checkbox"/> <u>All</u> Units RCS Temperature < 250°F <p>THEN perform the following:</p> <p>A. Dispatch operators to open the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 2CCW-112 (Aux Service Water to 2A S/G Stop) (A-4, U2 East Pen Rm, col R76) <input type="checkbox"/> 2CCW-116 (Aux Service Water to 2B S/G Stop) (A-4, U2 West Pen Rm, col W75) <p>B. <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure Unit 1 has dispatched an operator to open 2CCW-516 (ASW Emergency Connection) (A-2, CC Cooler Rm, Col S76).</p>	

NOTE

OAC or EOP Encl 5.18 (P/T Curves) may be used to provide RCP NPSH.

<p>16. While maintaining the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Lowest SCM $\geq 25^{\circ}\text{F}$ <input type="checkbox"/> RCP NPSH <p>Begin lowering RCS pressure to establish 290 - 300 psig, using the following as necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> De-energize Pressurizer Heaters. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 2RC-1. 	
---	--

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~NOT FOR RELEASE OR DISSEMINATION UNDER E.O. 11652~~

Section 4B

Unit 2

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 6 of 27

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared OR RCS Temperature $< 250^{\circ}\text{F}$... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)

~~SECRET - SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.404(c)~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 7 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>17. IAAT <u>all</u> the following exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ <u>All</u> SCMs > 0°F ___ ES Bypass Permit satisfied ___ RCS pressure controllable <p>THEN perform Steps 18 - 19.</p>	<p>GO TO Step 20.</p>
<p>18. ___ Verify <u>new</u> ES system installed.</p>	<p>1. ___ Bypass ES, as necessary.</p> <p>2. ___ GO TO Step 20.</p>
<p>19. Bypass <u>applicable</u> ES as follows:</p> <p>To Bypass HPI:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ Depress ES CH A,B,C HPI BYPASS pushbuttons ___ Depress BYPASS for Diverse HPI <p>To Bypass LPI:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ Depress ES CH A,B,C LPI BYPASS pushbuttons ___ Depress BYPASS for Diverse LPI 	<p>1. ___ IF ≥ 2 ES bypass channels <u>fail to bypass</u>, THEN perform <u>either</u>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ Hold RCS pressure above actuation setpoint until <u>at least two</u> ES bypass channels are bypassed. Place <u>both</u> ODD <u>and</u> EVEN voters to OVERRIDE. <p>2. ___ IF <u>applicable</u> Diverse actuation circuit fails to bypass, THEN place the <u>applicable</u> Diverse actuation circuit to OVERRIDE.</p> <p>3. ___ IF ODD <u>and</u> EVEN voters are placed in OVERRIDE, THEN notify OSM to consult Technical Specifications.</p>

Section 4B

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 2

Page 8 of 27

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared **OR** RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F **AND** ES Bypass Permit satisfied **AND** RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 C.F.R. 2.294 (b)(1)~~

Section 4B

Unit 2

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 9 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
20. <u>WHEN</u> SG pressure < 700 psig, <u>THEN</u> select OFF for the following: <u>Both</u> digital channels on AFIS HEADER A. <u>Both</u> digital channels on AFIS HEADER B.	
21. <u>IAAT</u> RCS temperature is < 400°F, <u>THEN</u> initiate Encl 5.7B (Unit 2 LTOP Actions).	
22. <u>IAAT</u> TBVs are lost, <u>THEN</u> perform Steps 23 - 24.	<u>GO TO</u> Step 25.
23. Dispatch operators to Unit 2 ADVs to perform EOP Encl 5.24 (Operation of the ADVs). (PS)	
24. Control SG pressure, as necessary, by directing operator at ADVs to throttle the following: <u>2MS-162</u> (2A MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control) <u>2MS-164</u> (2B MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control)	
25. Verify Jocassee is in Condition B.	<u>GO TO</u> Step 27.
26. Notify TSC to evaluate placing Aux Boiler in service <u>or</u> continue the cooldown to LPI and maintain SGs available.	

~~THIS DOCUMENT IS UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~DATE 11/11/01 BY 1045/UC/LP/STP~~

Section 4B

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 2

Page 10 of 27

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared OR RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F AND ES Bypass Permit satisfied AND RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)
- (21) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7B (Unit 2 LTOP Actions))
- (22) TBVs are lost... (use ADVs)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.292 (b)(1)~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 11 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

The intent of Step 27 is to have SG levels as high as possible if power is lost due to flooding conditions to allow time to transfer to another SG feed source.

27. Begin increasing SG levels to
 LOSCM setpoint.

NOTE

- AP/25 (SSF Emergency Operating Procedure) is **NOT** applicable with RCS temperature < 525°F. Encl 5.8B (SSF Operation for Unit 2) contains guidance for use of SSF for External Flooding Events.
- EOP Rule 3 is **NOT** applicable due to TB Flooding.

28. **IAAT** the ability to feed SGs with Main
 and Emergency FDW is lost,
 THEN perform Steps 29 - 31.

 GO TO Step 32.

29. Trip all RCPs.

30. Direct operator at SSF to establish SSF
 ASW feed per Encl 5.8B (SSF Operation
 for Unit 2).

31. Close 2HP-20.

Direct operator at SSF to close 2HP-20
from the SSF Control Room.

32. **IAAT** SSF was being used
 AND SSF is **NO** longer available
 THEN GO TO Step 42.

33. **WHEN** RCS pressure is < 800 psig,
 THEN dispatch an operator to remove
 white tags and close the following
 (Unit 2 Equip Rm):

- 2XO-F5C (2CF-1 BKR (2A CFT
 DISCH ISOL))
- 2XP-F4C (2CF-2 BKR (2B CFT
 DISCH ISOL))

Section 4B

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 2

Page 12 of 27

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared OR RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F AND ES Bypass Permit satisfied AND RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)
- (21) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7B (Unit 2 LTOP Actions))
- (22) TBVs are lost.... (use ADVs)
- (28) the ability to feed SGs with Main and Emergency FDW is lost ... (trip all RCPs and notify SSF operator to feed SGs)
- (32) SSF was being used AND SSF is NO longer available... (feed SGs with portable pump)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER FOIA FR 2010-001~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 13 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>34. <u> </u> IAAT breakers for CFT discharge isolation valves are closed, AND RCS pressure is controllable, THEN close the following:</p> <p><u> </u> 2CI-1</p> <p><u> </u> 2CF-2</p>	
<p>35. <u> </u> WHEN RCS pressure is < 600 psig, THEN select RC LR PRESS ENABLE switch to ON.</p>	
<p>36. <u> </u> IAAT RCS temperature is 325°F - 330°F, THEN perform the following:</p> <p>A. <u> </u> Ensure Encl 5.7B (Unit 2 LTOP Actions) is complete.</p> <p>B. <u> </u> Establish a dedicated LTOP operator per OP/2/A/1104/049 (LOW TEMPERATURE OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION (LTOP)).</p> <p>C. <u> </u> Appropriate TS have been entered, as applicable.</p>	
<p>37. <u> </u> WHEN RC LR PRESS is < 475 psig, AND T_{cold} is < 350°F, THEN place 2RC-66 SETPOINT SELECTOR in LOW.</p>	

NOTE

It is preferred to leave the 2BI RCP operating to provide Pzr Spray.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>38. <u> </u> WHEN RC LR PRESS is 290 - 300 psig, THEN reduce RCPs to one for the unit.</p> | |
| <p>39. <u> </u> WHEN RCS temperature is 240 - 250°F, THEN stabilize RCS temperature and pressure.</p> | |

Section 4B

Unit 2

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 14 of 27

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared OR RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F AND ES Bypass Permit satisfied AND RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)
- (21) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7B (Unit 2 LTOP Actions))
- (22) TBVs are lost.... (use ADVs)
- (28) the ability to feed SGs with Main and Emergency FDW is lost ... (trip all RCPs and notify SSF operator to feed SGs)
- (32) SSF was being used AND SSF is NO longer available... (feed SGs with portable pump)
- (34) breakers for C/T discharge isolation valves are closed AND RCS pressure is controllable ... (close 2CF-1 and 2CF-2)
- (36) RCS temperature is 325°F - 330°F ... (ensure LTOP established)

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 15 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>Station Management may consider going on LPI, but maintaining SGs available to allow for SG heat removal using SSF or portable pump until initiating event conditions are resolved.</p>	
40. <input type="checkbox"/> Continue at direction of Station Management.	
41. <input type="checkbox"/> WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this procedure.	

...END...

~~IC RITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 3.70 (b)(1)~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 16 of 27

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.49 (d)(1)~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 17 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Unit Status</u> The ability to feed SGs with SSF ASW has been lost.</p>	
<p>42. Notify the TSC SG feed has been lost <u>and</u> request permission to use portable pump to feed SGs.</p>	
<p>43. WHEN permission to use portable pump is given, THEN continue.</p>	
<p>44. Notify portable pump operator to start the portable pump to feed SGs per Encl 5.F1 (Portable Pump Operation). (PS)</p>	
<p>45. Ensure the following are open:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 2CCW-112 (Aux Service Water to 2A S/G Stop) (A-4, U2 East Pen Rm, col R76) — 2CCW-116 (Aux Service Water to 2B S/G Stop) (A-4, U2 West Pen Rm, col W75) 	
<p>46. Direct operators at ADVs to <u>fully open</u> the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 2MS-162 (2A MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control) — 2MS-154 (2A MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block) — 2MS-164 (2B MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control) — 2MS-156 (2B MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block) 	

Section 4B

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 2

Page 18 of 27

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 19 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>If Penetration Rooms are accessible, SPOC will use portable instrumentation to read the following at the penetrations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A and B SG Level (SUR) • A and B Loop RCS Pressure • CETC 	
<p>47. <u> </u> IAAT Penetration rooms are accessible, THEN notify TSC to have SPOC implement EM 5.3(Evaluations by Station Management in the TSC - Beyond Design Basis Mitigation Strategies for External Flood Mitigation) Encl (Portable Instrumentation) for Unit 2.</p> <p>48. <u> </u> IAAT SG level indication is available, THEN maintain appropriate SG levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subcooled: 240 - 260" SUR • Saturated: LOSCM setpoint <p>Throttle the following, as necessary:</p> <p><u> </u> 2CCW-112 (Aux Service Water to 2A S/G Stop) (A-4, U2 East Pen Rm, col R76)</p> <p><u> </u> 2CCW-116 (Aux Service Water to 2B S/G Stop) (A-4, U2 West Pen Rm, col W75)</p> <p>49. <u> </u> WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this procedure.</p>	

... END ...

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.390 (b)(1)~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 20 of 27

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER TO CFR 2. 90. (b)(1)~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 21 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">Unit Status Unit is MODE 4 or below.</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE It is preferred to have SGs available for heat removal or Fuel Transfer Canal filled, if possible.</p>	
50. Notify the Outage Control Center (OCC) to review Encl 5.10 (OCC Information for Unit in Mode 4 - 6).	
51. Verify RCS loops dropped.	GO TO Step 53.
52. Initiate efforts to raise RCS level to the highest level possible based on plant configuration.	
53. IAAT SG's are available to feed <u>and</u> steam, AND Condition A exists for the Jocassee dam <u>or</u> dikes, THEN dispatch an operator to the SSF.	
54. IAAT SSF is staffed AND DHR is lost due to flooding, THEN perform Steps 55 - 57.	GO TO Step 58.
55. Trip <u>all</u> RCPs.	
56. Direct operator at SSF to establish SSF ASW feed per Encl 5.8B (SSF Operation for Unit 2).	
57. Close 2HP-20.	Direct operator at SSF to close 2HP-20 from the SSF Control Room.
58. Verify SG's are available to feed <u>and</u> steam.	GO TO Step 62.
59. Open the following: 2CCW-112 (Aux Service Water to 2A S/G Stop) (A-4, U2 East Pen Rm, col R76) 2CCW-116 (Aux Service Water to 2B S/G Stop) (A-4, U2 West Pen Rm, col W75)	

Section 4B

Unit 2

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 22 of 27

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (53) SG's are available to feed and steam AND Condition A is declared for Jocassee dam ...
(dispatch and operator to the SSF)
- (54) SSF is staffed AND DHR is lost due to flooding ... (Trip RCPs, feed SG's, isolate seal return)

~~SECRETARY SEN ITL E DOC ME~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 12958 (UCL)~~

Section 4B

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 2

Page 23 of 27

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>60. Dispatch operators to Unit 2 ADVs to perform EOP Encl 5.24 (Operation of the ADVs). (PS)</p> <p>61. Direct operators at ADVs to <u>fully open</u> the following:</p> <p> 2MS-162 (2A MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control)</p> <p> 2MS-154 (2A MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block)</p> <p> 2MS-164 (2B MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control)</p> <p> 2MS-156 (2B MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block)</p>	
<p>62. Verify RCS loops are dropped.</p>	<p>GO TO Step 64.</p>
<p>63. Notify Containment Closure Coordinator to implement Contingency Actions in OP/2/A/1502/009 (Containment Closure Control).</p>	
<p>64. Initiate RB evacuation of non-essential personnel using REACTOR BUILDING EVACUATION alarm.</p>	
<p>65. Verify at least <u>one</u> of RB Personnel Hatch doors is closed:</p> <p> PERSONNEL HATCH INNER DOOR</p> <p> PERSONNEL HATCH OUTER DOOR</p>	<p>Dispatch an operator to close <u>at least one</u> door of RB <u>Personnel</u> Hatch.</p>

Section 4B

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 2

Page 24 of 27

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (53) SG's are available to feed and steam AND Condition A is declared for Jocassee dam ...
(dispatch and operator to the SSF)
- (54) SSI² is staffed AND DIIR is lost due to flooding ... (Trip RCPs, feed SG's, isolate seal return)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 101 K 1.1.1~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 25 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

Due to the forces of potential flood waters, the maintenance procedure will require a minimum of 14 bolts be installed.

66. ___ Notify SPOC to close RB Equipment Hatch per AM/0/A/1400/002B (Equipment Hatch - Reactor Building - Emergency Closing) due to potential External Flooding.

67. Verify at least one RB Emergency Personnel Hatch door is closed:

___ EMERGENCY HATCH INNER DOOR

___ EMERGENCY HATCH OUTER DOOR

___ Notify SPOC to remove any obstructions and close the outer door per AM/0/A/1400/032 (Emergency Hatch - Emergency Actions For Containment Closure).

Section 4B

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 2

Page 26 of 27

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (53) SG's are available to feed and steam AND Condition A is declared for Jocassee dam ...
(dispatch and operator to the SSF)
- (54) SSF is staffed AND DHR is lost due to flooding ... (Trip RCPs, feed SG's, isolate seal return)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER FOIA CFR 2 (d)(1)~~

Section 4B
Unit 2
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 27 of 27

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CCW-8 must be closed de-energized prior to submersion by lake water. • CCW Emergency Discharge Siphon Flow may have been established automatically as a result of loss of power. • CCW-8 will NOT close if ICCW-1 - 6, 2CCW-7, and 3CCW-93 are full open. 	
68. <input type="checkbox"/> Verify CCW-8 is open.	GO TO Step 76.
69. <input type="checkbox"/> Verify ICCW-1 - 6 are closed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle ICCW-1 - 6.
70. <input type="checkbox"/> Verify 2CCW-7 is closed.	Throttle 2CCW-7.
71. <input type="checkbox"/> Verify 3CCW-93 is closed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle 3CCW-93.
72. <input type="checkbox"/> Close CCW-8.	
73. Perform the following:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Close ICCW-1 - 6.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Place ICCW-1 - 6 switch in PULL TO LOCK.	
74. Notify Unit 2 to perform the following:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Close 2CCW-7.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Place 2CCW-7 switch in PULL TO LOCK.	
75. Notify Unit 3 to perform the following:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Close 3CCW-93.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Place 3CCW-93 switch in PULL TO LOCK.	
76. <input type="checkbox"/> Dispatch an operator to open	
IDP-FSC (CCW-8 Bkr (Emerg CCW	
Disch to Tailrace)) (T-3/L-24).	
77. WHEN conditions permit,	
THEN EXIT this procedure.	

••• END •••

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Section 4C

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 3

Page 1 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
1. Verify Unit 3 is in MODE 1 - 3.	GO TO Step 49.

NOTE

- When the reactor is tripped, EOP IMAs and Symptoms Check should be performed and then continue with this procedure.
- Priority should be given to performing this procedure over EOP Subsequent Actions. EOP Subsequent Actions can continue as resources allow.
- SG level setpoints in this AP take precedence over those specified in the EOP.

2. IAAT Condition A exists for the Jocassee dam or dikes, THEN trip the reactor.	IF the reactor is critical, THEN PERFORM AP/29 (Rapid Unit Shutdown) to shutdown the reactor.
3. WHEN the reactor is shutdown, THEN continue.	
4. Open the following: 3HP-24 3HIP-25	Dispatch an operator to locally open affected valve: (A-1-158, U3 HPI Hatch Area, S end) 3HP-24 (3A HPI BWST Suction) 3HP-25 (3B HPI BWST Suction)
5. Verify any RCS loop has two RCPs operating.	GO TO Step 7.

NOTE

It is preferred to leave the 3B1 RC PUMP operating to provide Pzr Spray.

- | |
|--|
| 6. Secure RCPs, as necessary, to establish one RCP per loop operation. |
|--|

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

- Technical Specification cooldown rate is as follows:
 $\leq 100^{\circ}\text{F/hr}$ when $> 280^{\circ}\text{F}$
 $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{F/hr}$ when $\leq 280^{\circ}\text{F}$
- With NO stuck rods, SDM is adequate to 240°F .

7. Commence cooldown to $240 - 250^{\circ}\text{F}$ at the maximum allowable TS rate.
8. Initiate BOP Encl 5.3C (Unit 3 Parallel Activities).

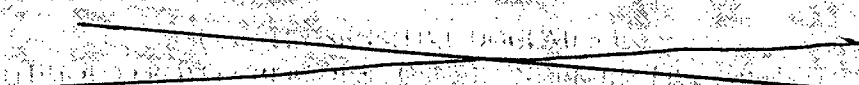
NOTE

- Due to difference in SG level setpoints, EFW will raise levels to 30" XSUR when EFW Pumps are started.
- The TD EFDW Pump will have a reduced capacity below 250 psig steam pressure. If one MD EFDWP is out of service, guidance for feeding both SGs with a single MD EFDWP is available in EOP Encl 5.9 (Extended EFW Operation).

9. Start the following:
 ___ 3A MD EFDWP
 ___ 3B MD EFDWP
10. Position 3TD EFDW PUMP to PULL TO LOCK.
11. Log entry in TS 3.7.5 (Emergency Feedwater (EFW) System).
12. Verify Emergency Feedwater available to feed SGs.
13. Trip both Main FDW Pumps.
14. Begin increasing Pzr level to $200'' - 220''$.

1. Start the 3TD EFDW PUMP.
2. GO TO Step 11.

___ GO TO Step 14.



Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~1. REPLY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE - DFR TO CFR 2.300 (b)(1)~~

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

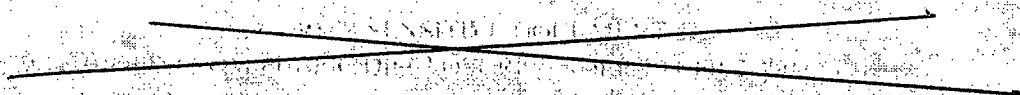
AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>15. <u>IAAT either</u> of the following exists:</p> <p>___ Condition A is declared</p> <p>___ <u>All</u> Units RCS Temperature < 250°F</p> <p>THEN perform the following:</p> <p>A. Dispatch operators to open the following:</p> <p>___ 3CCW-120 (Aux Service Water to 3A S/G Stop) (A-4, U3 East Pen Rm, col R91)</p> <p>___ 3CCW-124 (Aux Service Water to 3B S/G Stop) (A-4, U3 West Pen Rm, col W90)</p> <p>B. ___ Ensure Unit 1 has dispatched an operator to open 2CCW-516 (ASW Emergency Connection) (A-2, CC Cooler Rm, Col S76).</p>	

NOTE

OAC or EOP Encl 5.18 (P/T Curves) may be used to provide RCP NPSH.

<p>16. While maintaining the following:</p> <p>___ Lowest SCM ≥ 25°F</p> <p>___ RCP NPSH</p> <p>Begin lowering RCS pressure to establish 290 - 300 psig, using the following as necessary:</p> <p>De-energize Pressurizer Heaters.</p> <p>Open 3RC-1.</p>	
---	--



Section 4C

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 3

Page 6 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared **OR** RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 1.4(C) (1)(D)~~

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 7 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>17. <u>IAAT</u> all the following exist:</p> <p> <u>All</u> SCMs > 0°F</p> <p> ES Bypass Permit satisfied</p> <p> RCS pressure controllable</p> <p> THEN perform Step 18.</p>	<p>GO TO Step 19.</p>
<p>18. Bypass <u>applicable</u> ES as follows:</p> <p> To Bypass HPI:</p> <p> Depress ES CH A,B,C HPI BYPASS pushbuttons</p> <p> Depress BYPASS for Diverse HPI</p> <p> To Bypass LPI:</p> <p> Depress ES CH A,B,C LPI BYPASS pushbuttons</p> <p> Depress BYPASS for Diverse LPI</p>	<p>1. <u>IF</u> ≥ 2 ES bypass channels <u>fail to bypass</u>, THEN perform <u>either</u>:</p> <p> Hold RCS pressure above actuation setpoint until <u>at least two</u> ES bypass channels are bypassed.</p> <p> Place <u>both</u> ODD <u>and</u> EVEN voters to OVERRIDE.</p> <p>2. <u>IF</u> <u>applicable</u> Diverse actuation circuit fails to bypass, THEN place the <u>applicable</u> Diverse actuation circuit to OVERRIDE.</p> <p>3. <u>IF</u> ODD <u>and</u> EVEN voters are placed in OVERRIDE, THEN notify OSM to consult Technical Specifications.</p>
<p>19. WHEN SG pressure < 700 psig, THEN select OFF for the following:</p> <p> <u>Both</u> digital channels on AFIS HEADER A.</p> <p> <u>Both</u> digital channels on AFIS HEADER B.</p>	
<p>20. <u>IAAT</u> RCS temperature is < 400°F, THEN initiate Encl 5.7C (Unit 3 LTOP Actions).</p>	

Section 4C

Unit 3

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 8 of 25

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared **OR** RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F **AND** ES Bypass Permit satisfied **AND** RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)

~~SECRET SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~EXCLUDED FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 C.F.R. 90.6(a)(1)~~

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 9 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
21. <u> </u> IAAT TBVs are lost, THEN perform Steps 22 - 23.	<u> </u> GO TO Step 24.
22. <u> </u> Dispatch operators to Unit 3 ADVs to perform EOP Encl 5.24 (Operation of the ADVs). (PS)	
23. Control SG pressure, as necessary, by directing operator at ADVs to throttle the following: <u> </u> 3MS-162 (3A MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control) <u> </u> 3MS-164 (3B MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control)	
24. <u> </u> Verify Jocassee is in Condition B.	GO TO Step 26.
25. <u> </u> Notify TSC to evaluate placing Aux Boiler in service <u>or</u> continue the cooldown to LPI and maintain SGs available.	

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 13526~~

Section 4C

Unit 3

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 10 of 25

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared OR RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F AND ES Bypass Permit satisfied AND RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)
- (20) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7C (U3 LTOP Actions))
- (21) TBVs are lost.... (use ADVs)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER FOIA (b) (7)(D)~~

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p align="center">NOTE</p> <p>The intent of Step 26 is to have SG levels as high as possible if power is lost due to flooding conditions to allow time to transfer to another SG feed source.</p>	
<p>26. <u> </u> Begin increasing SG levels to LOSCM setpoint.</p>	
<p align="center">NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AP/25 (SSF Emergency Operating Procedure) is NOT applicable with RCS temperature < 525°F. Encl 5.8C (SSF Operation for Unit 3) contains guidance for use of SSF for External Flooding Events. • EOP Rule 3 is NOT applicable due to TB Flooding. 	
<p>27. <u> </u> IAAT the ability to feed SGs with Main and Emergency FDW is lost, THEN perform Steps 28 - 30.</p>	<p><u> </u> GO TO Step 31.</p>
<p>28. <u> </u> Trip <u>all</u> RCPs.</p>	
<p>29. Direct operator at SSF to establish SSF ASW feed per Encl 5.8C (SSF Operation for Unit 3)</p>	
<p>30. Close 3HP-20.</p>	<p><u> </u> Direct operator at SSF to close 3HP-20 from the SSF Control Room.</p>
<p>31. <u> </u> IAAT SSF was being used AND SSF is NO longer available, THEN GO TO Step 41.</p>	
<p>32. WHEN RCS pressure is < 800 psig, THEN dispatch an operator to remove white tags <u>and</u> close the following (Unit 3 Equip Rm):</p> <p> 3XO-F5C (3CF-1 BKR (3A CFT DISCH ISOL))</p> <p> 3XP-F5C (3CF-2 BKR (3B CFT DISCH ISOL))</p>	

Section 4C

Unit 3

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 12 of 25

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared **OR** RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F **AND** ES Bypass Permit satisfied **AND** RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)
- (20) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7C (Unit 3 LTOP Actions))
- (21) TBVs are lost.... (use ADVs)
- (27) the ability to feed SGs with Main and Emergency FDW is lost ... (trip all RCPs and notify SSF operator to feed SGs)
- (31) SSF was being used **AND** SSF is **NO** longer available... (feed SGs with portable pump)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 C.F.R. 2.206 (b)(1)~~

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 13 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>33. IAAT breakers for CFT discharge isolation valves are closed, AND RCS pressure is controllable, THEN close the following: ___ 3CF-1 ___ 3CF-2</p> <p>34. ___ WHEN RCS pressure is < 600 psig, THEN select RC LR PRESS ENABLE switch to ON.</p> <p>35. ___ IAAT RCS temperature is 325°F - 330°F, THEN perform the following: A. ___ Ensure Encl 5.7C (Unit 3 LTOP Actions) is complete. B. ___ Establish a dedicated LTOP operator per OP/3/A/1104/049 (LOW TEMPERATURE OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION (LTOP)). C. ___ Appropriate TS have been entered, as applicable</p> <p>36. ___ WHEN RC LR PRESS is < 475 psig, AND T_{cold} is < 350°F, THEN place 3RC-66 SET POINT SELECTOR in LOW.</p>	

NOTE

It is preferred to leave the 3BI RCP operating to provide Pzr Spray.

<p>37. WHEN RC LR PRESS is 290 - 300 psig, THEN reduce RCPs to one for the unit.</p> <p>38. WHEN RCS temperature is 240 - 250°F, THEN stabilize RCS temperature <u>and</u> pressure.</p>	
--	--

~~CONFIDENTIAL - SENSITIVE INFORMATION~~

Section 4C

Unit 3

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 14 of 25

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (15) Condition A is declared **OR** RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) **All** SCMs > 0°F **AND** ES Bypass Permit satisfied **AND** RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)
- (20) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7C (Unit 3 LTOP Actions))
- (21) TBVs are lost.... (use ADVs)
- (27) the ability to feed SGs with Main and Emergency FDW is lost ... (trip all RCPs and notify SSF operator to feed SGs)
- (31) SSF was being used **AND** SSF is **NO** longer available... (feed SGs with portable pump)
- (33) breakers for CFT discharge isolation valves are closed **AND** RCS pressure is controllable ... (close 3CF-1 and 3CF-2)
- (35) RCS temperature is 325°F - 330°F ... (ensure LTOP established)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION~~

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 15 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>Station Management may consider going on LPI, but maintaining SGs available to allow for SG heat removal using SSF or portable pump until initiating event conditions are resolved.</p>	
39. <u>Continue</u> at direction of Station Management.	
40. <u>WHEN</u> conditions permit, <u>THEN EXIT</u> this procedure.	

•••END•••

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.390 (K1)~~

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 16 of 25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~DO NOT DISCLOSE TO THE PUBLIC OR OTHERS~~

Section 4C

Unit 3

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 17 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p align="center">Unit Status</p> <p align="center">The ability to feed SGs with SSF ASW has been lost.</p>	
<p>41. Notify the TSC SG feed has been lost <u>and</u> request permission to use portable pump to feed SGs.</p>	
<p>42. <u>WHEN</u> permission to use portable pump is given, THEN continue.</p>	
<p>43. Notify portable pump operator to start the portable pump to feed SGs per Encl 5.11 (Portable Pump Operation). (PS)</p>	
<p>44. Ensure the following are open:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>3CCW-120 (Aux Service Water to 3A S/G Stop) (A-4, U3 East Pen Rm, col R91)</u> <u>3CCW-124 (Aux Service Water to 3B S/G Stop) (A-4, U3 West Pen Rm, col W90)</u> 	
<p>45. Direct operators at ADVs to <u>fully open</u> the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>3MS-162 (3A MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control)</u> <u>3MS-154 (3A MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block)</u> <u>3MS-164 (3B MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control)</u> <u>3MS-156 (3B MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block)</u> 	

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 18 of 25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 13526 (U)~~

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 19 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>If Penetration Rooms are accessible, SPOC will use portable instrumentation to read the following at the penetrations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A and B SG Level (SUR) • A and B Loop RCS Pressure • CETC 	
<p>46. <u> </u> IAAT Penetration rooms are accessible, THEN notify TSC to have SPOC implement EM 5.3(Evaluations by Station Management in the TSC - Beyond Design Basis Mitigation Strategies for External Flood Mitigation) Encl (Portable Instrumentation) for Unit 3.</p>	
<p>47. <u> </u> IAAT SG level indication is available, THEN maintain appropriate SG levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subcooled: 240 – 260" SUR • Saturated: LOSCM setpoint <p>Throttle the following, as necessary:</p> <p><u> </u> 3CCW-120 (Aux Service Water to 3A S/G Stop) (A-4, U3 East Pen Rm, col R91)</p> <p><u> </u> 3CCW-124 (Aux Service Water to 3B S/G Stop) (A-4, U3 West Pen Rm, col W90)</p>	
<p>48. WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this procedure.</p>	

••• END •••

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.204~~

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 20 of 25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
NOT TO BE RELEASED FROM PUBLIC DOMAIN UNDER FOIA~~

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 21 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<div style="text-align: center;"><u>Unit Status</u> Unit 3 is MODE 4 or below.</div>	
<div style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> It is preferred to have SGs available for heat removal or Fuel Transfer Canal filled, if possible.</div>	
49. <u>Notify the Outage Control Center (OCC) to review Encl 5.10 (OCC Information for Unit in Mode 4 - 6).</u>	
50. <u>Verify RCS loops dropped.</u>	<u>GO TO Step 52.</u>
51. <u>Initiate efforts to raise RCS level to the highest level possible based on plant configuration.</u>	
52. <u>IAAT SG's are available to feed and steam, AND Condition A exists for the Jocassee dam or dikes, THEN dispatch an operator to the SSF.</u>	
53. <u>IAAT SSF is staffed AND DIIR is lost due to flooding, THEN perform Steps 54 - 56.</u>	<u>GO TO Step 57.</u>
54. <u>Trip all RCPs.</u>	
55. <u>Direct operator at SSF to establish SSF ASW feed per Encl 5.8C (SSF Operation for Unit 3).</u>	
56. <u>Close 3HP-20.</u>	<u>Direct operator at SSF to close 3HP-20 from the SSF Control Room.</u>
57. <u>Verify SG's are available to feed and steam.</u>	<u>GO TO Step 61.</u>
58. <u>Open the following:</u> <u>3CCW-120 (Aux Service Water to 3A S/G Stop) (A-4, U3 East Pen Rm, col R91)</u> <u>3CCW-124 (Aux Service Water to 3B S/G Stop) (A-4, U3 West Pen Rm, col W90)</u>	

Section 4C

Unit 3

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 22 of 25

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (52) SG's are available to feed and steam AND Condition A is declared for Jocassee dam ...
(dispatch and operator to the SSF)
- (53) SSF is staffed AND DHR is lost due to flooding ... (Trip RCPs, feed SG's, isolate seal return)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC BY CLOSURE UNDER FOIA SECTION 1.5(b)(7)(D)~~

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 23 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
59. <u> </u> Dispatch operators to Unit 3 ADVs to perform EOP Encl 5.24 (Operation of the ADVs). (PS)	
60. Direct operators at ADVs to <u>fully open</u> the following: <div style="margin-left: 40px;">3MS-162 (3A MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control)</div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;"><u> </u> 3MS-154 (3A MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block)</div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;"><u> </u> 3MS-164 (3B MS Line Atmospheric Dump Control)</div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;"><u> </u> 3MS-156 (3B MS Line Atmospheric Vent Block)</div>	
61. <u> </u> Verify RCS loops are dropped.	<u> </u> GO TO Step 63.
62. <u> </u> Notify Containment Closure Coordinator to implement Contingency Actions in OP/3/A/1502/009 (Containment Closure Control).	
63. <u> </u> Initiate RB evacuation of non-essential personnel using REACTOR BUILDING EVACUATION alarm.	
64. Verify at least <u>one</u> of RB Personnel Hatch doors is closed: <div style="margin-left: 40px;">PERSONNEL HATCH INNER DOOR</div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;"><u> </u> PERSONNEL HATCH II OUTER DOOR</div>	<u> </u> Dispatch an operator to close <u>at least one</u> door of RB <u>Personnel</u> Hatch.

Section 4C

AP/0/A/1700/047

Unit 3

Page 24 of 25

External Flood Mitigation Preparation

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (52) SG's are available to feed and steam AND Condition A is declared for Jocassee dam ...
(dispatch and operator to the SSF)
- (53) SSF is staffed AND DHR is lost due to flooding ... (Trip RCPs, feed SG's, isolate seal return)

~~SECRET - SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 13526~~

Section 4C
Unit 3
External Flood Mitigation Preparation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 25 of 25

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>Due to the forces of potential flood waters, the maintenance procedure will require a minimum of 14 bolts be installed.</p>	
<p>65. ___ Notify SPOC to close RB <u>Equipment</u> Hatch per AM/0/A/1400/002B (Equipment Hatch - Reactor Building - Emergency Closing) due to potential External Flooding.</p> <p>66. Verify at least <u>one</u> RB Emergency Personnel Hatch door is closed: ___ EMERGENCY HATCH INNER DOOR ___ EMERGENCY HATCH OUTER DOOR</p> <p>67. ___ WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this procedure.</p>	<p>___ Notify SPOC to remove any obstructions <u>and</u> close the outer door per AM/0/A/1400/032 (Emergency Hatch - Emergency Actions For Containment Closure).</p>

... END ...

CONFIDENTIAL - SENSITIVE INFORMATION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.1
OSM Actions for
External Flood Mitigation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 5

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p align="center">NOTE</p> <p align="center">"ONS Emergency - Bridges" may be necessary if dam failure is imminent.</p>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Activate TSC/OSC per RP/0/B/1000/002 (Control Room Emergency Coordinator Procedure). 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Classify event using RP/0/B/1000/001 (Emergency Classification). 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Initiate a Site Assembly using RP/0/B/1000/009 (Procedure For Site Assembly). 4. <input type="checkbox"/> Initiate increased staffing by notifying overtime shift to report to site, as necessary, based on current staff levels. 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Reference Encl 5.6 (External Flood Mitigation Information) and provide oversight on event progression. 	

Problem SLC 16.13.11 → 8 NEO's
5 SRO's -3 UNIT
1 Wk
1 NEO SUP

Enclosure 5.1
OSM Actions for
External Flood Mitigation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 5

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.1
OSM Actions for
External Flood Mitigation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 5

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>6. <u>IAAT Condition A</u> is declared, <u>AND both</u> of the following exist:</p> <p><u>Site Assembly is complete</u></p> <p><u>TSC is NOT staffed</u></p> <p><u>THEN</u> perform the following:</p> <p>A. <u>Notify Security to assist in relocation of personnel in low lying areas on site to the World of Energy or OPS Training Center.</u></p> <p>B. <u>Make the following announcement:</u> <u>"Attention Site Personnel. Attention Site Personnel. All Personnel in the following areas should relocate to the World of Energy or OPS Training Center:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance Training Facility • Oconee Garage • Oconee Complex • Security Firing Range" <p>7. <u>Prior to flood waters overtopping Keowee Dam, perform a crew brief and radio check.</u></p> <p>8. <u>WHEN the TSC is staffed, THEN direct TSC Emergency Coordinator to refer to FM 5.3 (Evaluations by Station Management in the TSC - Beyond Design Basis Mitigation Strategies for External Flood Mitigation).</u></p>	<p><i>Non-Essential Personnel</i> ↓ <i>PCR ON</i> <i>CLARIFICATION OF WHO TO EVACUATE.</i></p>

Enclosure 5.1
OSM Actions for
External Flood Mitigation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 5

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (6) Condition A is declared AND Site Assembly is complete AND TSC is NOT staffed ... (notify security to relocate personnel in low lying areas and make PA announcement)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 13526~~

Enclosure 5.1
OSM Actions for
External Flood Mitigation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 5

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>It is permissible to perform AP/35 (Loss of SFP Cooling and/or Level) Encl 5.14 (SFP Temperature and Level Monitoring) without meeting the Entry Conditions.</p>	
<p>9. Initiate the following to monitor SF Pool temperature and level: (6)</p> <p>___ Unit 1-2 AP/35 (Loss of SFP Cooling and/or Level) Encl 5.14 (SFP Temperature and Level Monitoring)</p> <p>___ Unit 3 AP/35 (Loss of SFP Cooling and/or Level) Encl 5.14 (SFP Temperature and Level Monitoring)</p> <p>10. WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this enclosure.</p>	

•••END•••

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.2
Work Control Actions
for External Flood Mitigation

AP/0/A/1700/047
 Page 1 of 1

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

A copy of Encl 5.5 (Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation) is pre-staged on back door of EFM Trailer ✓

- Verify* →
1. Notify SPOC to take the following to the EFM Trailer and perform Encl 5.5 (Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation): (PS)
 - ITAC-4 radio (in SPOC Supv. Office)
 - Plant radio on Channel 6
 2. Dispatch at least two operators to perform Encl 5.4 (Portable Pump Alignment to Station ASW).
 3. Notify Keowee Hydro (x-3327) of the Jocassee Dam status.

→ SPOC STAFFING - 7 PEOPLE

COPY OF PROCEDURE AVAILABLE
 ↳ IN EFM

→ SPECIAL →

→ WHAT DOES KHU DO? —

NOTE

Assisting SPOC with Hale Pump and EDM Trailer is a high priority task.

4. Notify Security (x-2309, 2222) of the following:
 - Jocassee Dam status ✓
 - To call in additional Security personnel to assist in potential site evacuation.
 - Bring Security vehicle to PAP to assist SPOC in relocating Hale Pump and EDM Trailer from Intake to CTP-1 when requested by SPOC.
5. **WHEN** conditions permit,
THEN EXIT this enclosure.

OF PEOPLE TO MOVE
 & SECURITY & LOGISTICS
 OF RELOCATION OF PERSONNEL
 VS
 SITE EVALUATION

...END...

COPY JOCASSEE EAP?

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~RESTRICTED FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.291~~

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.3A

Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 1 of 15

When does BOP proceed to HUAC ROOM

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
1. <u>PERFORM</u> Encl 5.9 (Energizing the Standby Bus from Central Switchyard).	
2. <u>Verify</u> 1A CBAST PUMP is available to operate the RCS.	<u>GO TO</u> Step 11 to use the 1A BLEED TRANSFER PUMP.

NOTE

LHRA "E" MASTER key will be needed for access to LDST Hatch Area. The keys are the same for all 3 units although there is a Unit 1 and a Unit 2 sealed box in the WCC and a Unit 3 in the Unit 3 Control Room Procedures Room (by the north CR door).

3. Dispatch an operator to open ICS-72 (CBAST to Letdown Filter Inlet) (A-2, LDST Hatch area).
4. Open the following:
 - IHP-17
 - IHP-18
5. Open ICS-64.
6. Open IHP-16.
7. Perform the following on IHP-15 controller:
 - Select "S".
 - Enter 3100 gallon batch size.
 - Select "P".
8. Place 1A CBAST PUMP to AUTO.
9. WHEN notified ICS-72 (CBAST to Letdown Filter Inlet) is open, THEN place 1A CBAST PUMP to ON.
10. GO TO Step 18.

Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 15

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECRET SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE U.S. RE-CEIVED 901001~~

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>11. Dispatch an operator to align 1A RC Bleed Transfer Pump to CBAST as follows:</p> <p>A. Ensure closed ICS-60 (1A Bleed Xfer Pump Suction Tie) (A-1 BTP Rm).</p> <p>B. Close ICS-148 (1A BHUT Outlet Block) (A-1 BTP Rm).</p> <p>C. Open ICS-150 (1A Bleed Xfer Pump Suction Tie) (A-1 BTP Rm).</p> <p>D. Close ICS-48 (1A BHUT Recirc) (A-1 Unit 1 BTP Rm).</p> <p>E. Open ICS-66 (CBAST Tie To Bleed Xfer Pumps Suction) (A-1 hallway 8' S/ col 65).</p>	
<p>12. Open the following:</p> <p>___ IHP-17</p> <p>___ IHP-18</p>	
<p>13. ___ Open ICS-64.</p>	
<p>14. ___ Open IHP-16.</p>	
<p>15. Perform the following on IHP-15 controller:</p> <p>Select "S".</p> <p>___ Enter 3100 gallon batch size.</p> <p>Select "P".</p> <p>___ Select "Auto".</p>	
<p>16. ___ Open ICS-46.</p>	

Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 15

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~CONFIDENTIAL - SECURITY INFORMATION~~

**Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities**

**AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 15**

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>17. WHEN notified that the following alignment is complete:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> ICS-60 (1A Bleed Xfer Pump Suction Tie) closed <input type="checkbox"/> ICS-148 (1A BHUT Outlet Block) closed <input type="checkbox"/> ICS-150 (1A Bleed Xfer Pump Suction Tie) open <input type="checkbox"/> ICS-48 (1A BHUT Recirc) closed <input type="checkbox"/> ICS-66 (CBAST Tie To Bleed Xfer Pumps Suction) open <p>THEN start 1A BLEED TRANSFER PUMP.</p>	

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 70.24(a)(1)~~

Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 6 of 15

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~ENCLOSURE 5.3A~~
~~UNIT 1 PARALLEL ACTIVITIES~~

Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 7 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
18. <u> </u> IAAT LDST > 90", THEN cycle IHP-14 to BLEED, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95".	
19. <u> </u> Dispatch an operator to emergency purge the electrical generator using <u>Unit 1 EOP</u> Encl 5.17 (Generator Emergency Hydrogen Purge).	
20. <u> </u> Verify the reactor was shut down using AP/29 (Rapid Unit Shutdown).	<u> </u> GO TO Step 22.
21. <u> </u> GO TO Step 39.	
22. Ensure the following in DUMP: <u> </u> IID-37 <u> </u> IHD-52	
23. <u> </u> Stop IE1 HTR DRN PUMP.	
24. <u> </u> Place IID-254 switch to OPEN.	
25. <u> </u> Stop IE2 HTR DRN PUMP.	
26. <u> </u> Place IHD-276 switch to OPEN.	
27. Stop the following pumps: <u> </u> ID1 HTR DRN PUMP <u> </u> ID2 HTR DRN PUMP	
28. Ensure the following are stopped: <u> </u> 1A MSRH DRN PUMP <u> </u> 1B MSRH DRN PUMP	
29. <u> </u> Close ISSH-9.	
30. <u> </u> Verify IC COND BOOSTER PUMP operating.	1. <u> </u> Align CBPs for <u>one</u> pump operation. 2. <u> </u> GO TO Step 32.
31. Stop the following: <u> </u> 1A COND BOOSTER PUMP <u> </u> 1B COND BOOSTER PUMP	

Enclosure S.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 8 of 15

IF AT ANY TIME:

(18) LDST > 90 (cycle 1HP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")

~~Enclosure S.3A Unit 1 Parallel Activities~~

Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 9 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
32. ___ Place control switch for <u>one</u> shutdown CBP in AUTO.	
33. ___ Stop <u>all but one</u> HWP.	
34. ___ Place control switch for <u>one</u> idle HWP in AUTO.	
35. ___ Ensure CBP LOAD SHED DEFEAT switch is positioned to a running CBP.	
36. ___ Ensure HWP LOAD SHED DEFEAT switch is positioned to a running HWP.	
37. Close the following valves: ___ IMS-76 ___ IMS-79	
38. Start the following: ___ TURBINE TURNING GEAR OIL PUMP ___ 1A through 1E TURBINE BRNG OIL LIFT PUMP ___ TURBINE MOTOR SUCTION PUMP	

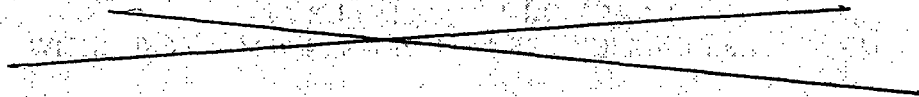
~~1. URITY SENSITIVE DOC- 1 1~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 4 CFR 2.390 (d)(1)~~

Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 10 of 15

IF AT ANY TIME:

(18) LDST > 90 ... (cycle 1HP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")



Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 11 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
39. <u> </u> Initiate EOP Encl 5.9 (Extended EFDW Operation).	
40. <u> </u> Open IAS-40 while closing IMS-47.	
41. <u> </u> IAAT the boron addition is complete, THEN perform Steps 42 - 45.	GO TO Step 46.
42. <u> </u> Verify IA CBAST PUMP was used for the boron addition.	1. <u> </u> Stop IA BLEED TRANSFER PUMP. 2. <u> </u> Close ICS-46. 3. <u> </u> GO TO Step 44.
43. <u> </u> Place IA CBAST PUMP to MAN.	
44. Ensure IHP-15 Controller reset for Normal Operations. A. <u> </u> Select "STOP" on IHP-15 Controller to begin resetting batch size. B. <u> </u> Select "START" on IHP-15 Controller to complete resetting batch size. C. <u> </u> Ensure IHP-15 Controller Start/Stop set to "START". D. <u> </u> Ensure IHP-15 Controller mode selector set to "MANUAL". E. <u> </u> Ensure IHP-15 Controller valve position set to 100% open. F. <u> </u> Ensure IHP-15 Controller display selector set to "P". G. <u> </u> Ensure IHP-15 Controller display indicates "0".	
45. <u> </u> Close IHP-16.	

Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 12 of 15

IF AT ANY TIME:

(18) LDST > 90 ... (cycle IHP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~ALL INFORMATION FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER FOIA FR 2 90 da~~

Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 13 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>A copy of AP/47 (External Flood Mitigation) is available in the SSF Control Room file cabinet.</p>	
46. IAAT Condition A is declared for the Jocassee dam or dikes, THEN perform Steps 47 - 50.	GO TO Step 51.
47. Proceed to the SSF with the following to standby for further direction: ___ Plant radio with Channel 6 ___ ITAC-4 radio ___ NEO	
48. WHEN at the SSF, THEN establish communication with Unit 1 control room.	
49. Dispatch NEO to close FO-130 (SSF Fuel Oil Day Tank Vent Isolation) (SSF Diesel Engine Rm NW corner, Col D9).	
50. WHEN <u>all</u> units that have SG heat transfer available have staffed the SSF, THEN latch <u>all</u> dogs on the watertight door.	

Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 14 of 15

IF AT ANY TIME:

(18) LDST > 90 ... (cycle IHP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")

(46) Condition A is declared for the Jocassee dam or dikes ... (perform Steps to go to the SSF)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 50 CFR 90.101~~

Enclosure 5.3A
Unit 1 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 15 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
51. As time permits <u>and</u> resources allow, begin preparation for LTOP by initiating Encl 5.7A (Unit 1 LTOP Actions).	
52. <u>WHEN</u> conditions permit, <u>THEN EXIT</u> this enclosure.	

...END...

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITH HOLD PRO 1 PUBLIC DISC 05 FEB UNDER 10 CFR 2.390 (b)(1)~~

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 17

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

Unit 1 is powering the Standby Bus from CT-5 via Central Switchyard.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Verify 2A CBAST PUMP is available to
borate the RCS. | GO TO Step 10 to use the 2A BLEED
TRANSFER PUMP. |
|--|---|

NOTE

LHRA "E" MASTER key will be needed for access to LDST Hatch Area. The keys are the same for all 3 units although there is a Unit 1 and a Unit 2 sealed box in the WCC and a Unit 3 in the Unit 3 Control Room Procedures Room (by the north CR door).

- | | |
|--|--|
| 2. Dispatch an operator to open 2CS-72
(CBAST Header to Letdown Filter Inlet)
(A-2, LDST Hatch area). | |
| 3. Open the following:
2HP-17
2HP-18 | |
| 4. Open 2CS-64. | |
| 5. Open 2HP-16. | |
| 6. Perform the following on 2HP-15
controller:
Select "S".
Enter 3100 gallon batch size.
Select "P". | |
| 7. Place 2A CBAST PUMP to AUTO. | |
| 8. WHEN notified 2CS-72 (CBAST to
Letdown Filter Inlet) is open,
THEN place 2A CBAST PUMP to ON. | |
| 9. GO TO Step 17. | |

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 17

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 17

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>10. Dispatch an operator to align 2A RC Bleed Transfer Pump to CBAST as follows:</p> <p>A. <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure closed 2CS-60 (Bleed Transfer Pump Suction Tie) (A-1 BTP Rm).</p> <p>B. <input type="checkbox"/> Close 2CS-148 (2A BHUT Outlet Block) (A-1 BTP Rm).</p> <p>C. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 2CS-150 (2A Bleed Transfer Pump Suction Tie) (A-1 BTP Rm).</p> <p>D. <input type="checkbox"/> Close 2CS-48 (2A BHUT Recirc) (A-1-Unit 2 BTP Rm).</p> <p>E. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 2CS-66 (CBAST Tie To Bleed Xfer Pumps Suction) (A-1-hallway N of Col 82, reach rod operated).</p>	
<p>11. Open the following:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2HP-17</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2HP-18</p>	
<p>12. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 2CS-64.</p>	
<p>13. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 2HP-16.</p>	
<p>14. Perform the following on 2IIP-15 controller:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Select "S".</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Enter 3100 gallon batch size.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Select "P".</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Select "Auto".</p>	
<p>15. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 2CS-46.</p>	

Enclosure 5.3B

Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 4 of 17

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 17

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>16. <u> </u> WHEN notified that the following alignment is complete:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><u> </u> 2CS-60 (Bleed Transfer Pump Suction Tie) closed<u> </u> 2CS-148 (2A BHUT Outlet Block) closed<u> </u> 2CS-150 (2A Bleed Transfer Pump Suction Tie) open<u> </u> 2CS-48 (2A BHUT Recirc) closed<u> </u> 2CS-66 (CBAST Tie To Bleed Xfer Pumps Suction) open <p>THEN start 2A BLEED TRANSFER PUMP.</p>	

~~REL SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~THE OLD ROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER TO CFR 2~~

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 6 of 17

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 7 of 17

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
17. <u> </u> IAAT LDST > 90", THEN cycle 2HP-14 to BLEED, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95"	

NOTE

- CCW-8 must be de-energized prior to submersion by lake water.
- CCW Emergency Discharge Siphon Flow may have been established automatically as a result of loss of power.
- CCW-8 will NOT close if ICCW-1 - 6, 2CCW-7, and 3CCW-93 are full open.

18. <u> </u> Verify CCW-8 is open.	<u> </u> GO TO Step 26.
19. <u> </u> Verify 1CCW-1 - 6 are closed.	<u> </u> Throttle 1CCW-1 - 6.
20. <u> </u> Verify 2CCW-7 is closed.	<u> </u> Throttle 2CCW-7.
21. <u> </u> Verify 3CCW-93 is closed.	<u> </u> Throttle 3CCW-93.
22. <u> </u> Close CCW-8.	
23. Perform the following:	
<u> </u> Close 1CCW-1 - 6.	
<u> </u> Place 1CCW-1 - 6 switch in PULL TO	
LOCK.	
24. Notify Unit 2 to perform the following:	
<u> </u> Close 2CCW-7.	
<u> </u> Place 2CCW-7 switch in PULL TO	
LOCK.	
25. Notify Unit 3 to perform the following:	
<u> </u> Close 3CCW-93.	
<u> </u> Place 3CCW-93 switch in PULL TO	
LOCK.	

NOTE

The same NEO can perform the next two steps.

26. <u> </u> Dispatch an operator to open IDP-F5C (CCW-8 Bkr (Emerg CCW Disch to Tailrace)) (T-3/L-24).	
--	--

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 8 of 17

IF AT ANY TIME:

(17) LDST > 90 ... (cycle 2IIP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 9 of 17

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
27. Dispatch an operator to emergency purge the electrical generator using <u>Unit 2 EOP</u> Encl 5.17 (Generator Emergency Hydrogen Purge).	
28. Verify the reactor was shut down using AP/29 (Rapid Unit Shutdown).	GO TO Step 30.
29. GO TO Step 47.	
30. Ensure the following in DUMP: 2IID-37 2HD-52	
31. Stop 2E1 HTR DRN PUMP.	
32. Place 2HD-254 switch to OPEN.	
33. Stop 2E2 HTR DRN PUMP.	
34. Place 2HD-276 switch to OPEN.	
35. Stop the following pumps: 2D1 ITR DRN PUMP 2D2 HTR DRN PUMP	
36. Ensure the following are stopped: 2A MSRH DRN PUMP 2B MSRH DRN PUMP	
37. Close 2SSH-9.	
38. Verify 2C COND BOOSTER PUMP operating.	1. Align CBPs for one pump operation. 2. GO TO Step 40.
39. Stop the following: 2A COND BOOSTER PUMP 2B COND BOOSTER PUMP	

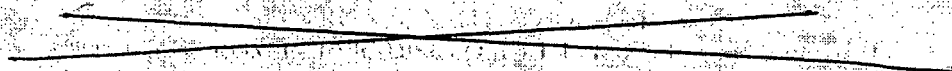
~~CONFIDENTIAL - SECURITY INFORMATION~~

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 10 of 17

IF AT ANY TIME:

(17) LDST > 90 ... (cycle 2HIP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")



Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 11 of 17

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
40. Place control switch for <u>one</u> shutdown CBP in AUTO.	
41. Stop <u>all but one</u> HWP.	
42. Place control switch for <u>one</u> idle HWP in AUTO.	
43. Ensure CBP LOAD SHED DEFEAT switch is positioned to a running CBP.	
44. Ensure HWP LOAD SHED DEFEAT switch is positioned to a running HWP.	
45. Close the following valves: 2MS-76 2MS-79	
46. Start the following: TURBINE TURNING GEAR OIL PUMP 2A through 2E TURBINE BRNG OIL LIFT PUMP TURBINE MOTOR SUCTION PUMP	

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 12 of 17

IF AT ANY TIME:

(17) LDST > 90 ... (cycle 2HP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 13526~~

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 13 of 17

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
47. Initiate EOP Encl 5.9 (Extended EFDW Operation).	
48. Open 2AS-40 while closing 2MS-47.	
49. IAAI the boron addition is complete, THEN perform Steps 50 - 53.	GO TO Step 54.
50. Verify 2A CBAST PUMP was used for the boron addition.	1. Stop 2A BLEED TRANSFER PUMP. 2. Close 2CS-46. 3. GO TO Step 52.
51. Place 2A CBAST PUMP to MAN.	
52. Ensure 2HP-15 Controller reset for Normal Operations. A. Select "STOP" on 2HP-15 Controller to begin resetting batch size. B. Select "START" on 2HP-15 Controller to complete resetting batch size. C. Ensure 2IIP-15 Controller Start/Stop set to "START". D. Ensure 2IIP-15 Controller mode selector set to "MANUAL". E. Ensure 2HP-15 Controller valve position set to 100% open. F. Ensure 2HP-15 Controller display selector set to "P". G. Ensure 2IIP-15 Controller display indicates "0".	
53. Close 2IIP-16.	

~~ENCLOSURE 5.3B UNIT 2 PARALLEL ACTIVITIES~~

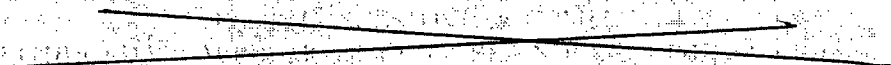
~~ENCLOSURE 5.3B UNIT 2 PARALLEL ACTIVITIES~~

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 14 of 17

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (17) LDST > 90 ... (cycle 2HP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")



Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 15 of 17

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
---------------------------------	------------------------------

NOTE

A copy of AP/47 (External Flood Mitigation) is available in the SSF Control Room file cabinet.

54. <u> </u> IAAT Condition A is declared for the Jocassee dam <u>or</u> dikes. THEN perform Steps 55 - 59.	<u> </u> GO TO Step 60.
55. Proceed to the SSF with the following to standby for further direction: <u> </u> Plant radio with Channel 6 <u> </u> ITAC-4 radio	
56. <u> </u> Verify Unit 1 was in MODE 1 - 3 prior to shutdown.	<u> </u> Dispatch a NEO to assist with SSF operation.
57. <u> </u> Establish communication with Unit 2 control room.	
58. <u> </u> Ensure NEO has been dispatched to close FO-130 (SSF Fuel Oil Day Tank Vent Isolation) (SSF Diesel Engine Rm NW corner, Col D9).	
59. WHEN <u>all</u> units that have SG heat transfer available have staffed the SSF, THEN ensure <u>all</u> dogs on the watertight door are latched.	

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 16 of 17

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (17) LDST > 90 ... (cycle 2HP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")
- (54) Condition A is declared for the Jocassee dam or dikes ... (perform Steps to go to the SSF)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 12958~~

Enclosure 5.3B
Unit 2 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 17 of 17

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
60. As time permits and resources allow, begin preparation for LTOP by initiating Encl 5.7B (Unit 2 LTOP Actions).	
61. <u> </u> WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this enclosure.	

•••END•••

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~EXCLUDED FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2.390 (b)(1)~~

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

Unit 1 is powering the Stdby Bus from CT-5 via Central Switchyard.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Verify 3A CBAST PUMP is available to operate the RCS. | GO TO Step 10 to use the 3A BLEED TRANSFER PUMP. |
|--|--|

NOTE

LHRA "E" MASTER key will be needed for access to LDST Hatch Area. The keys are the same for all 3 units although there is a Unit 1 and a Unit 2 sealed box in the WCC and a Unit 3 in the Unit 3 Control Room Procedures Room (by the north CR door).

- | | |
|---|--|
| 2. Dispatch an operator to open 3CS-72 (CBAST to Letdown Filter Inlet) (A-2, LDST Hatch area).

3. Open the following:
— 3HP-17
— 3HP-18

4. Open 3CS-64.

5. Open 3HP-16.

6. Perform the following on 3HP-15 controller:
Select "S".
Enter 3100 gallon batch size.
Select "P".

7. Place 3A CBAST PUMP to AUTO.

8. WHEN notified 3CS-72 (CBAST to Letdown Filter Inlet) is open, THEN place 3A CBAST PUMP to ON.

9. GO TO Step 17. | |
|---|--|

~~ENCLOSURE 5.3C~~
~~UNIT 3 PARALLEL ACTIVITIES~~

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 15

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>10. Dispatch an operator to align 3A RC Bleed Transfer Pump to CBAST as follows:</p> <p>A. <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure closed 3CS-60 (Bleed Transfer Pump Suction Tie) (A-1, Unit 3 BTP Pump).</p> <p>B. <input type="checkbox"/> Close 3CS-148 (3A BHUT Outlet Block) (A-1-Unit 3 BTP Rm).</p> <p>C. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 3CS-150 (Bleed Transfer Pump 3A Suction Tie) (A-1, Unit 3 BTP Rm).</p> <p>D. <input type="checkbox"/> Close 3CS-48 (3A BHUT Recirc) (A-1-Unit 3 BTP Rm).</p> <p>E. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 3CS-66 (CBAST Tie to Bleed Xfer Pumps Suction) (A-1-Hallway; 10' S Col 96).</p> <p>11. Open the following:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3HP-17</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3HP-18</p> <p>12. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 3CS-64.</p> <p>13. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 3HP-16.</p> <p>14. Perform the following on 3HP-15 controller:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Select "S".</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Enter 3100 gallon batch size.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Select "P".</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Select "Auto".</p> <p>15. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 3CS-46.</p>	

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 15

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>16. WHEN notified that the following alignment is complete:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> 3CS-60 (Bleed Transfer Pump Suction Tie) closed<input type="checkbox"/> 3CS-148 (3A BHUT Outlet Block) closed<input type="checkbox"/> 3CS-150 (Bleed Transfer Pump 3A Suction Tie) open<input type="checkbox"/> 3CS-48 (3A BHUT Recirc) closed<input type="checkbox"/> 3CS-66 (CBAST Tie to Bleed Xfer Pumps Suction) open <p>THEN start 3A BLEED TRANSFER PUMP.</p>	

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~NOT TO BE RELEASED FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER TO CFR 2.390 (b)(1)~~

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 6 of 15

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 7 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
17. <u>IAAT LDST > 90"</u> , <u>THEN</u> position 3HP-14 to BLEED maintain level 50" - 95".	
18. <u>Dispatch an operator to emergency purge</u> <u>the electrical generator using Unit 3 EOP</u> <u>Encl 5.17 (Generator Emergency</u> <u>Hydrogen Purge).</u>	
19. <u>Verify the reactor was shut down using</u> <u>AP/29 (Rapid Unit Shutdown).</u>	GO TO Step 21.
20. <u>GO TO Step 38.</u>	
21. <u>Ensure the following in DUMP:</u> <u>3HD-37</u> <u>3IID-52</u>	
22. <u>Stop 3E1 HTR DRN PUMP.</u>	
23. <u>Place 3IID-254 switch to OPEN.</u>	
24. <u>Stop 3E2 HTR DRN PUMP.</u>	
25. <u>Place 3HD-276 switch to OPEN.</u>	
26. <u>Stop the following pumps:</u> <u>3D1 HTR DRN PUMP</u> <u>3D2 HTR DRN PUMP</u>	
27. <u>Ensure the following are stopped:</u> <u>3A MSRH DRN PUMP</u> <u>3B MSRH DRN PUMP</u>	
28. <u>Close 3SSH-9.</u>	
29. <u>Verify 3C COND BOOSTER PUMP</u> <u>operating.</u>	1. <u>Align CBPs for one pump operation.</u> 2. <u>GO TO Step 31.</u>
30. <u>Stop the following:</u> <u>3A COND BOOSTER PUMP</u> <u>3B COND BOOSTER PUMP</u>	

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 8 of 15

IF AT ANY TIME:

(17) LDST > 90 ... (cycle 3HP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 9 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
31. Place control switch for <u>one</u> shutdown CBP in AUTO.	
32. Stop <u>all but one</u> HWP.	
33. Place control switch for <u>one</u> idle HWP in AUTO.	
34. Ensure CBP LOAD SHED DEFEAT switch is positioned to a running CBP.	
35. Ensure HWP LOAD SHED DEFEAT switch is positioned to a running HWP.	
36. Close the following valves: — 3MS-76 — 3MS-79	
37. Start the following: — TURBINE TURNING GEAR OIL PUMP — 3A through 3E TURBINE BRNG OIL LIFT PUMP — TURB MOTOR SUCTION PUMP	

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 10 of 15

IF AT ANY TIME:

(17) LDST > 90 ... (cycle 3IIP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")

~~ENCLOSURE 5.3C UNIT 3 PARALLEL ACTIVITIES~~
~~AP/0/A/1700/047~~

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 11 of 15

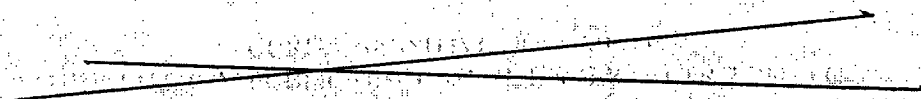
ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
38. Initiate EOP Encl 5.9 (Extended EFDW Operation).	
39. Open 3AS-40 while closing 3MS-47.	
40. IAAT the boron addition is complete, THEN perform Steps 41 - 44.	GO TO Step 45.
41. Verify 3A CBAST PUMP was used for the boron addition.	1. Stop 3A BLEED TRANSFER PUMP. 2. Close 3CS-46. 3. GO TO Step 43.
42. Place 3A CBAST PUMP to MAN.	
43. Ensure 3HP-15 Controller reset for Normal Operations.	
A. Select "STOP" on 3HP-15 Controller to begin resetting batch size.	
B. Select "START" on 3HP-15 Controller to complete resetting batch size.	
C. Ensure 3HP-15 Controller Start/Stop set to "START".	
D. Ensure 3HP-15 Controller mode selector set to "MANUAL".	
E. Ensure 3HP-15 Controller valve position set to 100% open.	
F. Ensure 3HP-15 Controller display selector set to "P".	
G. Ensure 3HP-15 Controller display indicates "0".	
44. Close 3HP-16.	

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 12 of 15

IF AT ANY TIME:

(17) LDST > 90 ... (cycle 31IP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")



Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 13 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p align="center">NOTE</p> <p>A copy of AP/47 (External Flood Mitigation) is available in the SSF Control Room file cabinet.</p>	
<p>45. <u> </u> IAAT Condition A is declared for the Jocassee dam <u>or</u> dikes, THEN perform Steps 46 - 50.</p> <p>46. Proceed to the SSF with the following to standby for further direction:</p> <p> <u> </u> Plant radio with Channel 6</p> <p> <u> </u> ITAC-4 radio</p> <p>47. Verify <u>either</u> of the following was in MODE 1 - 3 prior to shutdown:</p> <p> Unit 1</p> <p> Unit 2</p> <p>48. Establish communication with Unit 3 control room.</p> <p>49. Ensure NFO has been dispatched to close FO-130 (SSF Fuel Oil Day Tank Vent Isolation) (SSF Diesel Engine Rm NW corner, Col D9).</p> <p>50. <u> </u> WHEN all units that have SG heat transfer available have staffed the SSF, THEN latch all dogs on the watertight door.</p>	<p>GO TO Step 51.</p> <p><u> </u> Dispatch a NEO to assist with SSF operation.</p>

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 14 of 15

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (17) LDST > 90 ... (cycle 3HP-14, as necessary, to maintain level 50 - 95")
- (45) Condition A is declared for the Jocassee dam or dikes ... (perform Steps to go to the SSF)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DOMAIN LOSS RE UNDER 10 TR 2.2 T R 10~~

Enclosure 5.3C
Unit 3 Parallel Activities

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 15 of 15

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
51. _ As time permits and resources allow, begin preparation for LTOP by initiating Encl 5.7C (Unit 3 LTOP Actions).	
52. WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this enclosure.	

••• END •••

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~THIRD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 13526~~

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

The following are available means to communicate during a Jocassee flooding event in order of priority. If Plant radio Channel 6 does not work, switch to Plant radio Channel 1, then ITAC-4, as necessary.

- 1st choice: Plant radio Channel 6. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain.
- 2nd choice: Plant radio Channel 1. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is UPS backed-up for 4 hours after loss of power and located on top of Aux Bldg.
- 3rd choice: ITAC-4 radio. This is a special radio that is available to OPS, SPOC, and Security. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain. Offsite Agencies can communicate on this radio. Radios are located in SPOC Supervisor's office, Unit 1&2 Control Room, Unit 3 Control Room, and the TSC.

Other options and communication information:

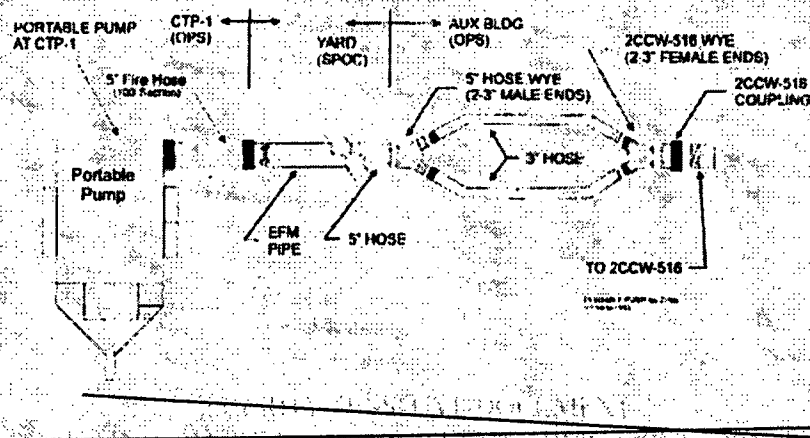
- Plant Channel 2. Line of sight use only.
- Plant phones until the site is flooded. Plant phone system is located on 2nd floor of the Oconee Office Building.
- Satellite phone in Control Room
- Security Cell phone (Central Alarm Station (CAS) is 864-973-5901. Secondary Alarm Station (SAS) is 864-973-5902.)
- Personal Cell phones

1. Obtain all the following:

- Plant Radio with Channel 6 (OPS Radio)
- ITAC-4 radio (located in TSC)
- Extra battery for each radio

Figure 1

Hose Pull for OTSG Makeup From Portable Pump



Enclosure 5.4
Portable Pump Alignment to Station ASW

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 7

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.4

Portable Pump Alignment to Station ASW

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 3 of 7

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

- Hose and couplings are located outside of Unit 2 Seal Supply Filter Room.
- SPOC will be routing 5" fire hose to Unit 2 AB roll up door per Encl 5.5 (Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation).
- Steps 2 - 10 may be performed in any order or parallel.

2. Locate the following equipment in External Flood Mitigation (EFM) Equipment Storage Box outside Unit 2 Seal Supply Filter Rm:

✓ Qty	Item
1	5" Hose Wye (2 - 3" male ends)
1	2CCW-516 Wye (2 - 3" female ends)
1	2CCW-516 coupling (pipe thread to STORZ)
10	50 ft sections of 3" fire hose reverse wound (male end out)
1	Door Stop
1	Strap Wrench

NOTE

Residual water from previous valve stroke test may be present when pipe cap is removed.

3. Using strap wrench, remove pipe cap from 2CCW-516 (ASW Emergency Connection) (A-2, CC Cooler Rm, Col S76).

Enclosure 5.4

Portable Pump Alignment to Station ASW

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 4 of 7

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.4
Portable Pump Alignment to Station ASW

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 7

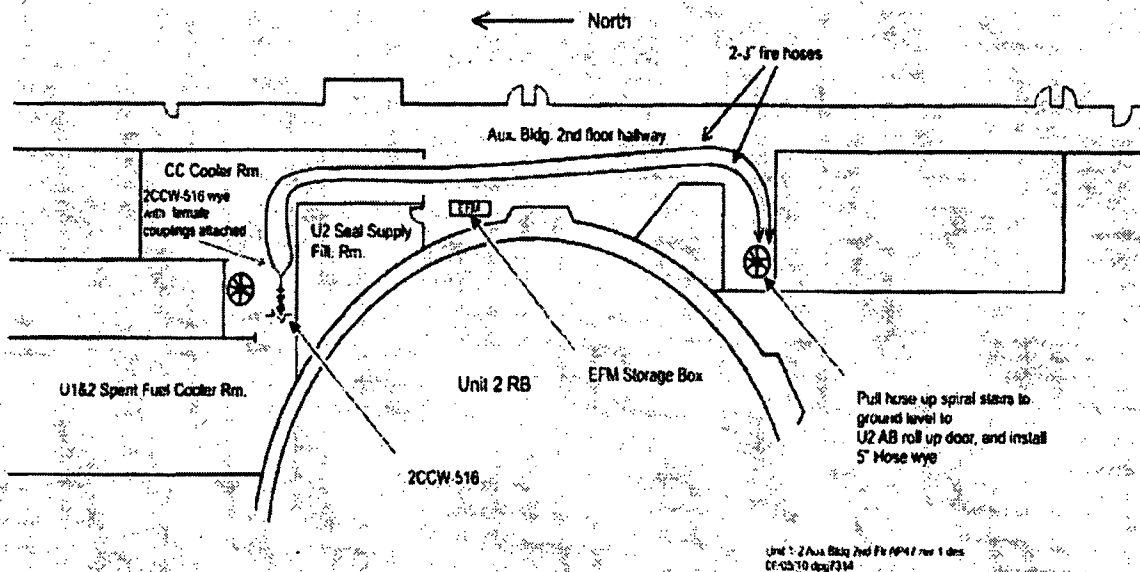
ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
4. — Connect "2CCW-516 coupling" to 2CCW-516 (ASW Emergency Connection) (A-2, CC Cooler Rm, Col S76).	
5. — Connect the "2CCW-516 Wye" to "2CCW-516 coupling" installed in previous step.	

NOTE

- A door stop for holding door open at top of spiral staircase is available in EFM Equipment Storage Box.
- Fire hoses are intentionally reverse rolled to allow deployment from 2CCW-516 to Unit 2 AB roll up door.

6. — Attach 3" fire hose to each coupling and route to Unit 2 AB roll up door through spiral staircase per Figure 2 below.

Figure 2



Enclosure 5.4
Portable Pump Alignment to Station ASW

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 6 of 7

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.4

Portable Pump Alignment to Station ASW

AP/0/A/1700/047

Page 7 of 7

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
7. <u> </u> Connect the "5" Hose Wye" to each fire hose.	
8. <u> </u> Meet SPOC at Unit 2 AB roll up door.	
9. <u> </u> Connect the "5" Hose Wye" to the 5" fire hose.	
10. <u> </u> Close CCW-309 (Aux Service Water Pump Disch Drain) (A-1, Rm 128 at discharge of Station ASW Pump).	<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>Pipe wrench is available in tool bag in OPS Emergency Equipment cabinet (1st floor Aux Bldg).</p>
11. <u> </u> Proceed to CTP-1.	<u> </u> Install a pipe cap.
12. <u> </u> WHEN at CTP-1, THEN locate 2 - 50' sections of 5" fire hose staged at EFM Pump.	
13. <u> </u> Connect the 2 - 50' sections of 5" fire hose to create 1 - 100' section.	
14. <u> </u> Route fire hose down CTP-1 dike to the EFM pipe.	
15. <u> </u> Connect fire hose to EFM pipe.	
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Hale Pump will be used first. The External Flood Mitigation (EFM) Pump that is staged at CTP-1 will be the back-up pump in the event the Hale Pump fails. • The suction hose is beside the CTP-1 platform attached to the floating strainer in CTP-1. • The discharge hose is the 5" fire hose routed down the CTP-1 dike to the EFM pipe. 	
16. WHEN SPOC brings Hale Pump from the intake, THEN GO TO Encl 5.11 (Portable Pump Operation). (PS)	

••• END •••

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

The following are available means to communicate during a Jocassee flooding event in order of priority. If Plant radio Channel 6 does not work, switch to Plant radio Channel 1, then ITAC-4, as necessary.

- 1st choice: Plant radio Channel 6. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain.
- 2nd choice: Plant radio Channel 1. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is UPS backed-up for 4 hours after loss of power and located on top of Aux Bldg.
- 3rd choice: ITAC-4 radio. This is a special radio that is available to OPS, SPOC, and Security. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain. Offsite Agencies can communicate on this radio. Radios are located in SPOC Supervisor's office, Unit 1&2 Control Room, Unit 3 Control Room, and the TSC.

Other options and communication information:

- Plant Channel 2. Line of sight use only.
- Plant phones until the site is flooded. Plant phone system is located on 2nd floor of the Oconee Office Building.
- Satellite phone in Control Room
- Security Cell phone (Central Alarm Station (CAS) is 864-973-5901. Secondary Alarm Station (SAS) is 864-973-5902.)
- Personal Cell phones

1. Ensure Plant radio is on Channel 6.

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISSEM (REF ID: A602390) (dcl)~~

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 13

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

- The EFM Trailer (External Flood Mitigation) is located on the south side of the Oconee Office Building.
- The EDM Trailer (Extensive Damage Mitigation) is located at the CCW intake boat ramp.
- Operations will be connecting fire hose from 2CCW-516 (ASW Emergency Connection) to Unit 2 Aux Bldg roll up door to connect to 5" fire hose from the External Flood Mitigation (EFM) Pipe.
- Keys for Fire Rescue Truck are in OOB 1st floor elevator lobby North Wall key box (combination 4911).
- A trailer hitch is available in box on the front of the External Flood Mitigation (EFM) Trailer.

2. Obtain keys for Fire Rescue or equivalent truck. *WALSH*

IF NO truck is available,
THEN the hose will be flaked by hand.

CAUTION

Due to the short tongue on the EFM trailer, sharp turns with the towing vehicle may cause truck bumper to contact trailer resulting in damage to the trailer.

3. Connect External Flood Mitigation (EFM) Trailer to the Fire Rescue or equivalent truck.

1. Lay and connect fire hose on white marked EFM path from EFM pipe (southwest side of OOB near trench) to Unit 2 AB roll up door (reference Figure 1 on Page 13 of 13).
2. Assist Operations in making connections in Unit 2 work area.
3. GO TO Step 10.

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/O/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 13

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
4. <u>Remove any</u> wheel chocks <u>and</u> place in EFM Trailer.	

NOTE

- Key for fence gate at Unit 2 AB roll up door is in EFM Trailer tool box.
- Steps 5 - 7 can be performed in any order or parallel, as needed.

5. <u>Using Fire Rescue or equivalent truck, make 5" fire hose in EFM Trailer from Unit 2 AB roll up door to EFM pipe (southwest side of OOB near trench) on white marked EFM path (reference Figure 1 on Page 13 of 13).</u>	
6. <u>Using choker and shackle, secure hose to anchor points noted on Figure 1 on Page 13 of 13.</u>	
7. <u>Assist Operations in making connections at the Unit 2 AB roll up door.</u>	
8. <u>Using Fire Rescue or equivalent truck, take EFM Trailer to the EWST and chock wheels.</u>	

DATE OF HOSES FOR PRESSURE TEST

NOTE

Keys should NOT be left in the truck if this is a drill due to Security regulations.

9. <u>Verify this is a drill.</u>	<u>IF this is an emergency, THEN ensure keys are left in the truck.</u>
10. <u>Verify SPOC vehicle or equivalent truck is available to move equipment.</u>	1. <u>Notify Security (x-2309, 2222) to bring Security truck to PAP.</u>
	2. <u>Meet Security at the PAP and go to Hale Pump Bldg.</u>
	3. <u>GO TO Step 13.</u>
11. <u>Notify Security (x-2309, 2222) to take Security truck to Hale Pump Bldg (CCW Intake boat ramp).</u>	
12. <u>Meet Security at Hale Pump Bldg.</u>	

SECURITY Minimum STAFFING FOR Flood Mitigation

- ① SITE RELOCATION → TIME
- ② HOP PEOPLE
- ③ MOVE HALE PUMP

④ [unclear]

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 6 of 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOC. MEMO~~
~~DO NOT DISCLOSE TO THE PUBLIC~~

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 7 of 13

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

Combination lockbox located on Hale Pump Bldg personnel access door contains keys to building and padlocks on EDM Trailer. Combination is 3271. These keys will need to remain with the Hale Pump and EDM Trailer to ensure access to both.

13. Obtain keys to Hale Pump and EDM Trailer.

NOTE

A trailer hitch is located in toolbox on front of EDM trailer.

14. Connect EDM Trailer to truck and secure for towing.

15. Remove wheel chocks and place in EDM Trailer.

16. Verify another truck is available to take Hale Pump.

1. Have one Technician initiate Steps 17 - 22 in parallel to moving EDM Trailer.

2. Take EDM Trailer to CTP-1.

3. Stage EDM Trailer on suitable surface at CTP-1 that doesn't block access to entrance or the dike.

4. Chock wheels to prevent rolling.

5. Disconnect EDM Trailer from truck.

6. Return to Hale Pump Bldg to get Hale Pump Trailer.

7. Ensure Steps 17 - 22 are complete.

8. GO TO Step 23.

NOTE

Exhaust flapper and tools necessary to perform this enclosure are located in storage box on the front of the Hale Pump Trailer.

17. Disconnect Hale Pump exhaust discharge from installed exhaust duct.

18. Install exhaust flapper on Hale Pump exhaust.

19. Disconnect the 4 drain hoses located under the rear of the Hale Pump.

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 8 of 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECRET SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 13526~~

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
20. Unplug battery charger <u>and</u> engine block heater.	
21. <u> </u> Raise 4 corner stabilizer jacks.	

NOTE

A Non-venting Fuel Cap is located in toolbox on front of Hale Pump trailer in a pink FME bag. (5)

22. Perform the following on Hale Pump: (5)
- A. Replace Vented Fuel Cap with Non-venting Fuel Cap.
 - B. Store Vented Fuel Cap in toolbox on front of Hale Pump trailer.

NOTE

A trailer hitch is located in toolbox on front of Hale Pump trailer.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>23. <u> </u> Connect Hale Pump Trailer to the truck <u>and</u> secure for towing.</p> <p>24. <u> </u> Release parking brake located on left-hand side of trailer tongue.</p> <p>25. Verify two trucks are being used to re-locate Hale Pump <u>and</u> EDM Trailer.</p> <p>26. Take Hale Pump <u>and</u> EDM Trailer to CTP-1.</p> <p>27. Stage Hale Pump on CTP-1 dike with back of trailer at the suction hose.</p> <p>28. Level Hale Pump with stabilizer jacks.</p> <p>29. <u> </u> Chock wheels to prevent rolling.</p> <p>30. <u> </u> Stage EDM Trailer on suitable surface at CTP-1 <u>that doesn't block access to entrance or the dike.</u></p> <p>31. <u> </u> Chock wheels to prevent rolling.</p> | <p>1. Take Hale Pump to the CTP-1.</p> <p>2. <u> </u> Stage Hale Pump on CTP-1 dike with back of trailer at the suction hose.</p> <p>3. Chock wheels to prevent rolling.</p> <p>4. <u> </u> Level Hale Pump with stabilizer jacks.</p> <p>5. GO TO Step 32.</p> |
|--|--|

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 10 of 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 11 of 13

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">A Vented Fuel Cap is located in toolbox on front of Hale Pump trailer. (S)</p>	
<p>32. Perform the following on Hale Pump: (S)</p> <p>A. <input type="checkbox"/> Replace Non-venting Fuel Cap with Vented Fuel Cap.</p> <p>B. <input type="checkbox"/> Store Non-venting Fuel Cap in toolbox on front of Hale Pump trailer.</p>	
<p>33. <input type="checkbox"/> Notify the OSM of the completion of this enclosure.</p>	
<p>34. Ensure keys for the following are left with operator:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hale Pump</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> EDM Trailer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Truck</p>	
<p>35. <input type="checkbox"/> Return to plant to assist with other necessary activities.</p>	

... END ...

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 19 CFR 2.390 (b)~~

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 12 of 13

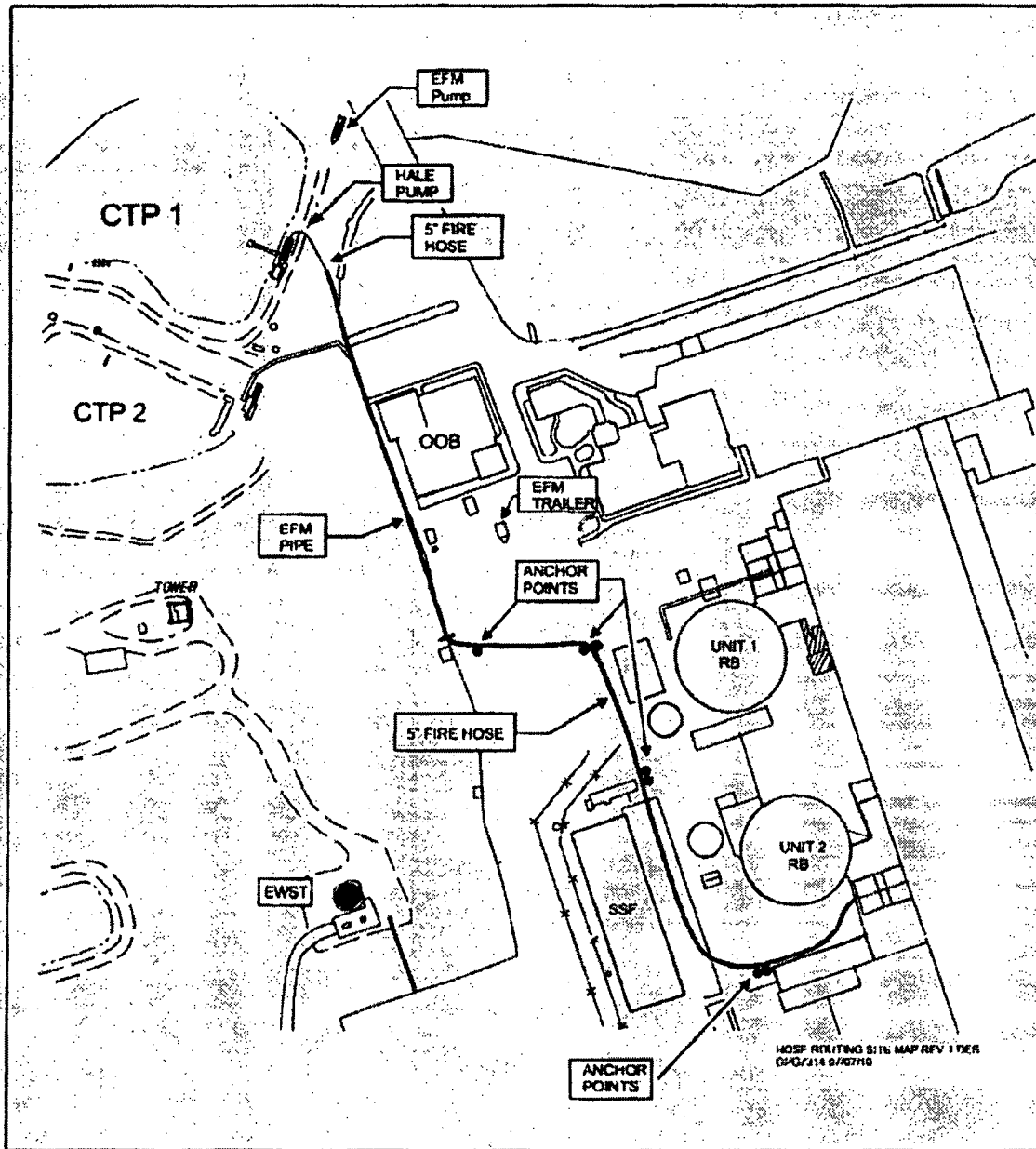
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~NOT TO BE RELEASED OR DISCLOSED UNDER E.O. 12958~~

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 13 of 13

Figure 1



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

When does site lose power?

Enclosure 5.6
External Flood Mitigation
Information

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 3

NOTE

- This timeline is an estimate for information purposes only. (3) The actual event could be slower or faster and actual water heights may vary.
- T=0 is dam failure, **NOT** when Condition B is declared.

Time (hours:minutes)

0:00 – Initiation of Jocassee Dam failure is assumed. —

1:33 – ONS Intake Canal water height reaches elevation 802' (Hale pump building begins to flood).

No Power

1:58 – Flood waters crest both the Keowee Main Dams and West Saddle (Elev. 815').

2:05 – Conservatively assume both bridges on Highway 183 are lost due to flood waters.

2:15 – Flood waters rise in tailrace beginning to flood Turbine Building via drain.

2:52 – Flood waters crest the Intake Canal Dike (Elev. 815') and begins flooding the ONS yard.

Conservatively assume CT-5 is lost at this time. Also, Little River Dam is overtopping resulting in a loss of Highway 130 route to ONS.

3:01 – SSF Function is lost as flood waters in the ONS yard begin overtopping SSF flood wall (Elev. 803.5').

3:10 – Penetration rooms are **NOT** accessible as flood waters in the ONS yard reach elevation 809'.

3:42 – Flood waters in the ONS yard reach the 1st peak elevation of 815.5' (19.5' above yard level).

3:48 – Penetration rooms are accessible as flood waters recede below elevation 809'.

6:16 – Flood waters have receded to approximately 2' (Elev. 798') in the ONS yard.

7:55 – Flood waters have receded to approximately 1' (Elev. 797') in the ONS yard.

Copy of TIME TAKEN

High Priority Item	Critical Time	Performed by	Procedure Location
Route hose & move Equipment	Prior flooding yard (Elev 796')	OPS, SPOC, & Security	Encl 5.4 (OPS) Encl 5.5 (SPOC & Security)
Open 2CCW-516	Prior flooding yard (Elev 796')	NEO	Section 4A
Isolate CF Tanks	Prior to loss of CT-5	NEO	Section 4A, 4B, 4C
Isolate Seal Return	Prior to loss of SSF	CR Team or SSF operator	Section 4A, 4B, 4C
RCS @ 250F/300#	Prior to loss of RCPs (loss of switchyard)	CR Team	Section 4A, 4B, 4C

~~THIS DOCUMENT IS UNCLASSIFIED~~

Enclosure 5.6
External Flood Mitigation
Information

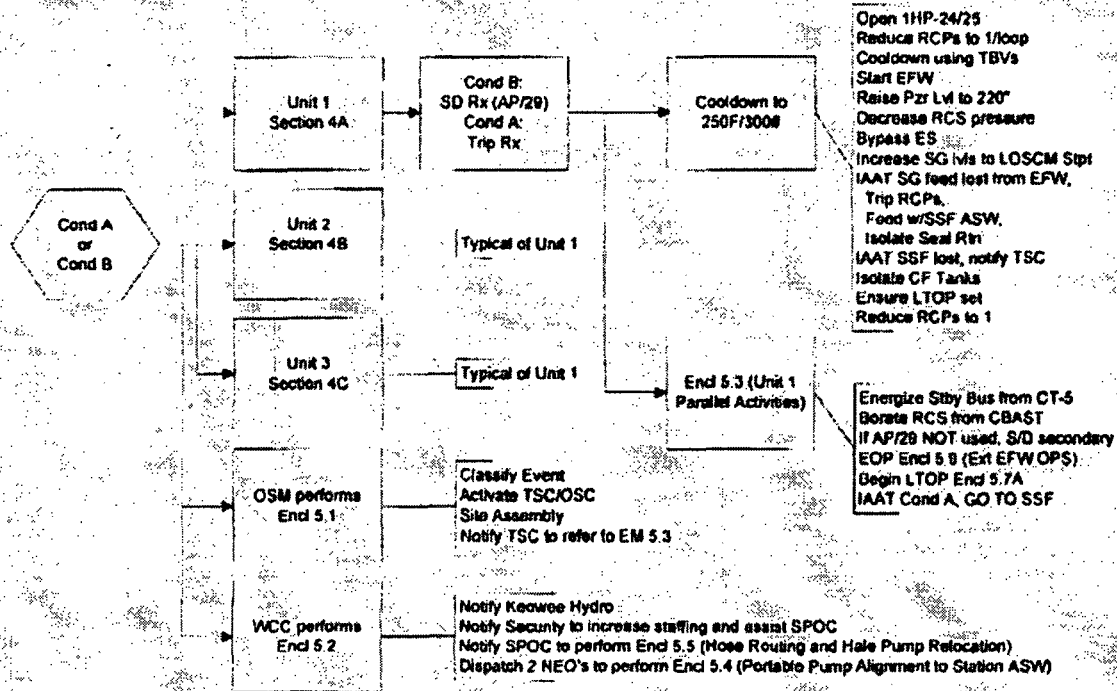
AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 3

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.6
External Flood Mitigation
Information

AP/0/A/1700/047
 Page 3 of 3

AP/47 Simplified I-flow Diagram for Oversight



1,000,000 gal H₂O in [TP#] → How to verify?

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.7A
Unit 1 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>1. Prepare "Do Not Operate" White Tags for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ ICF-1 HW ___ ICF-2 HW ___ IHP-26 HW ___ IHP-27 HW ___ IXO-F5C (ICF-1 BKR (1A CFT DISCH)) ___ IXP-F5C (ICF-2 BKR (1B CFT DISCH ISOL)) ___ XS1-F5E (IHP-26 BKR (ES-1 1A HP INJ)) ___ XS2-F3C (IHP-27 BKR (ES-2 1B HP INJ)) ___ IHP-409 CR switch ___ IHP-410 CR switch 	

NOTE

Priority should be given to SPOC performing hose route and equipment relocation. Additional resources should be called in as necessary.

<p>2. ___ Notify SPOC to perform LTOP instrument calibration for Unit 1 per IP/0/A/0200/047 (Reactor Coolant System LTOP Instrument Calibration).</p>	
<p>3. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ ICF-1 HW (R-1, NW under 1A CFT) ___ ICF-2 HW (R-1, SW under 1B CFT) 	<p>___ Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>
<p>4. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ IHP-26 HW (A-4, East Pen Rm) ___ IHP-27 HW (A-4, West Pen Rm) 	<p>___ Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>

~~CONFIDENTIAL - SENSITIVE INFORMATION~~

Enclosure 5.7A
Unit 1 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 3

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.7A
Unit 1 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>5. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 111P-409 — 1HP-410 	<p>— Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>
<p>6. — WHEN RCS pressure < 800 psig AND <u>both</u> the following are closed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — ICF-1 — ICF-2 <p>THEN open <u>and</u> White Tag the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 1XO-F5C (ICF-1 BKR (1A CFT DISCH)) — 1XP-F5C (ICF-2 BKR (1B CFT DISCH ISOL)) 	<p>— Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>
<p>7. — WHEN RCS temperature < 350°F, THEN perform the following:</p> <p>A. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 111P-26 — 1HP-27 <p>B. Open <u>and</u> White Tag the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 1XS1-F5E (1HP-26 BKR (ES-1 1A HP INJ)) — 1XS2-F3C (1HP-27 BKR (ES-2 1B 11P INJ)) <p>8. — Notify the CR SRO of the completion of this enclosure.</p> <p>9. — WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this Enclosure.</p>	<p>— Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>

••• END •••

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.7B
Unit 2 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>1. Prepare "Do Not Operate" White Tags for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ 2CF-1 HW ___ 2CF-2 HW ___ 2HP-26 HW ___ 2HP-27 HW ___ 2XO-F5C (2CF-1 BKR (2A CFT DISCH ISOL)) ___ 2XP-F4C (2CF-2 BKR (2B CFT DISCH ISOL)) ___ 2XS4-F4B (2HP-26 BKR (ES-1 2A HP INJ TO REACTOR INLET)) ___ 2XS5-F4B (2HP-27 BKR (ES-2 2B HP INJ)) ___ 2IIP-409 CR switch ___ 2HP-410 CR switch 	

NOTE

Priority should be given to SPOC performing hose route and equipment relocation. Additional resources should be called in as necessary.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>2. Notify SPOC to perform LTOP instrument calibration for Unit 2 per IP/0/A/0200/047 (Reactor Coolant System LTOP Instrument Calibration).</p> <p>3. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ 2CF-1 HW (R-1, SW under 2A CFT) ___ 2CF-2 HW (R-1, NW under 2B CFT) <p>4. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ 2HP-26 HW (A-4-East Pen Rm) ___ 2HP-27 HW (A-4-West Pen Rm) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions. ___ Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions. |
|---|--|

Enclosure 5.7B
Unit 2: TOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 3

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

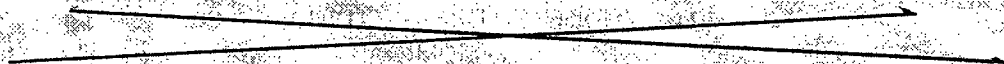
Enclosure 5.7B
Unit 2 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>5. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches:</p> <p>— 2HP-409</p> <p>— 2HP-410</p>	<p>— Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>
<p>6. WHEN RCS pressure < 800 psig AND <u>both</u> the following are closed:</p> <p>— 2CF-1</p> <p>— 2CF-2</p> <p>THEN open <u>and</u> White Tag the following:</p> <p>— 2XO-F5C (2CF-1 BKR (2A CFT DISCH ISOL))</p> <p>— 2XP-F4C (2CF-2 BKR (2B CFT DISCH ISOL))</p>	<p>— Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>
<p>7. WHEN RCS temperature < 350°F, THEN perform the following:</p> <p>A. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches:</p> <p>— 2HP-26</p> <p>— 2HP-27</p> <p>B. Open <u>and</u> White Tag the following:</p> <p>— 2XS4-F4B (2HP-26 BKR (ES-1 2A HP INJ TO REACTOR INLET))</p> <p>— 2XS5-F4B (2HP-27 BKR (ES-2 2B HP INJ))</p> <p>8. — Notify the CR SRO of the completion of this enclosure.</p> <p>9. — WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this Enclosure.</p>	<p>Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>

... END ...

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



Enclosure 5.7C
Unit 3 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>1. Prepare "Do Not Operate" White Tags for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 3CF-1 IIW — 3CF-2 IIW — 3HP-26 HW — 3IIP-27 HW — 3XO-F5C (3CF-1 BKR (3A CFT DISCH ISOL)) — 3XP-F5C (3CF-2 BKR (3B CFT DISCH ISOL)) — 3XS4-F4B (3HP-26 BKR (ES-1 3A HPI INJ)) — 3XS5-I-4B (3HP-27 BKR (ES-2 3B HPI INJ)) — 3HP-409 CR switch — 3IIP-410 CR switch 	

NOTE

Priority should be given to SPOC performing hose route and equipment relocation. Additional resources should be called in as necessary.

<p>2. — Notify SPOC to perform LTOP instrument calibration for Unit 3 per IP/0/A/0200/047 (Reactor Coolant System LTOP Instrument Calibration).</p>	
<p>3. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 3CF-1 HW (R-1, SW under 3A CFT) — 3CF-2 IIW (R-1, W side under 3B CFT) 	<p>Log TS 3.4.12 entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>
<p>4. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 3IIP-26 HW (A-4-East Pen Rm) — 3HP-27 HW (A-4-West Pen Rm) 	<p>Log TS 3.4.12 entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>

Enclosure 5.7C
Unit 3 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 3

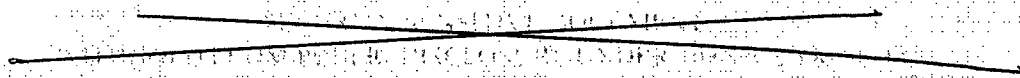
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.7C
Unit 3 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
5. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches: ___ 3IIP-409 ___ 3HP-410	Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.
6. ___ WHEN RCS pressure < 800 psig AND both the following are closed: ___ 3CF-1 ___ 3CF-2 THEN open <u>and</u> White Tag the following: ___ 3XO-F5C (3CF-1 BKR (3A CFT DISCH ISOL)) ___ 3XP-F5C (3CF-2 BKR (3B CFT DISCH ISOL))	___ Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.
7. ___ WHEN RCS temperature < 350°F, THEN perform the following: A. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches: ___ 3IIP-26 ___ 3IIP-27 B. Open <u>and</u> White Tag the following: ___ 3XS4-F4B (3HP-26 BKR (ES-1 3A HPI INJ)) ___ 3XS5-F4B (3HP-27 BKR (ES-2 3B HPI INJ))	Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.
8. Notify the CR SRO of the completion of this enclosure.	
9. ___ WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this Enclosure.	

••• END •••



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

The following are available means to communicate during a Jocassee flooding event in order of priority. If Plant radio Channel 6 does not work, switch to Plant radio Channel 1, then ITAC-4, as necessary.

- 1st choice: Plant radio Channel 6. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is power hacked up and above flood plain.
- 2nd choice: Plant radio Channel 1. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is UPS backed-up for 4 hours after loss of power and located on top of Aux Bldg.
- 3rd choice: ITAC-4 radio. This is a special radio that is available to OPS, SPOC, and Security. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain. Offsite Agencies can communicate on this radio. Radios are located in SPOC Supervisor's office, Unit 1&2 Control Room, Unit 3 Control Room, and the TSC.

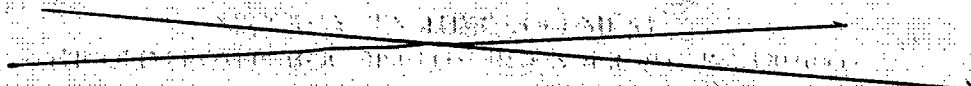
Other options and communication information:

- Plant Channel 2. Line of sight use only.
- Plant phones until the site is flooded. Plant phone system is located on 2nd floor of the Oconee Office Building.
- Satellite phone in Control Room
- Security Cell phone (Central Alarm Station (CAS) is 864-973-5901. Secondary Alarm Station (SAS) is 864-973-5902.)
- Personal Cell phones

NOTE

Based on inundation models, flood waters will be below the SSF HVAC room.

1. IAAT water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors, **THEN GO TO Step 41.**



Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~NOT TO BE RELEASED FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER FOIA OR 5 U.S.C. 552~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>2. Perform the following at 1XSF 600V MOTOR CONTROL CENTER in the SSF HVAC room:</p> <p>A. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 1XSF-F5A (1XSF Norm Fdr Bkr From 1X8) <u>and</u> remove Kirk Key.</p> <p>B. <input type="checkbox"/> Using Kirk Key, close 1XSF-F3A (1XSF Emerg Fdr Bkr From OXSF).</p>	
<p>3. <input type="checkbox"/> Verify SSF AUX SERVICE WTR PUMP is operating.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> GO TO Step 5.</p>
<p>4. <input type="checkbox"/> GO TO Step 15.</p>	

NOTE

One or more units may be performing this enclosure for the respective unit. The first unit to begin this enclosure will take the lead in starting the SSF diesel.

<p>5. <input type="checkbox"/> Verify SSF diesel being started by Unit 2 or Unit 3 personnel.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> GO TO Step 7.</p>
<p>6. WHEN SSF AUX SERVICE WTR PUMP is operating, THEN GO TO Step 15.</p>	
<p>7. Depress DIESEL EMERGENCY START pushbutton.</p>	
<p>8. Verify SSF diesel operating.</p>	<p>1. <input type="checkbox"/> Notify <u>affected</u> Unit Control Rooms that the SSF Diesel start was unsuccessful.</p> <p>2. <input type="checkbox"/> EXIT this enclosure.</p>

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)

~~CONFIDENTIAL - SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE - UNDER E.O. 13526~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Open OTS1-1.	1. Notify <u>affected</u> Unit Control Rooms that the SSF Diesel start was unsuccessful. 2. <input type="checkbox"/> EXIT this enclosure.
10. <input type="checkbox"/> WHEN 3 seconds have elapsed, <input type="checkbox"/> THEN close OTS1-4.	1. Notify <u>affected</u> Unit Control Rooms that the SSF power transfer was unsuccessful. 2. <input type="checkbox"/> EXIT this enclosure.
11. <input type="checkbox"/> Close OTS1-3.	
12. <input type="checkbox"/> Close OXSF-4B.	
13. <input type="checkbox"/> Start the Diesel Engine Service Water Pump.	1. <input type="checkbox"/> Depress RESET DIESEL GEN EMER START pushbutton. 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Depress SSF DIESEL EMERGENCY STOP pushbutton. 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Notify <u>affected</u> Unit Control Rooms that the SSF Diesel start was unsuccessful. 4. <input type="checkbox"/> EXIT this enclosure.
14. <input type="checkbox"/> Start SSF AUX SERVICE WTR PUMP.	
15. <input type="checkbox"/> Close ICCW-268.	
16. <input type="checkbox"/> Open ICCW-287.	
17. <input type="checkbox"/> Notify Unit 1 CRO that SSF ASW Pump is operating and ready to feed.	
18. Ensure the following are closed: <input type="checkbox"/> IHP-3 <input type="checkbox"/> IHP-4 <input type="checkbox"/> IHP-20	

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 6 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)

~~SECURE SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 1.4~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 7 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
19. <u> </u> IAAT the CRO directs feeding, THEN perform Steps 20 - 23.	<u> </u> GO TO Step 24.
20. <u> </u> Verify feeding 1A SG is desired.	<u> </u> GO TO Step 22.
21. <u> </u> Open ICCW-269.	
22. <u> </u> Verify feeding 1B SG is desired.	<u> </u> Close 1FDW-347.

NOTE

Once initiated, a continuous flow should be maintained to avoid unnecessary thermal cycling of EFDW nozzles.

23. Throttle the following as required to obtain OTSG level 240 - 260" NOT to exceed total flow limit for all three units per Table 1 below:

- ICCW-268
- ICCW-410 (SSF ASW Pump To S/G Supply Bypass) (SSF basement catwalk)

Table 1

Total SSF-ASW Flow Limits

- Time since Rx shutdown \leq 1 hr: \leq 1275 total SSF-ASW flow to all three units
- Time since Rx shutdown $>$ 1 hr: \leq 1000 total SSF-ASW flow to all three units

24. IAAT both SGs are being fed, AND balancing flow between SGs is desired, THEN adjust the following as required:

- ICCW-269
- 1FDW-347

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 8 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)
- (19) the CRO directs feeding ... (align valves and feed)
- (24) both SGs are being fed AND balancing flow between SGs is desired ... (balance flows)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 12958-1~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 9 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>25. <u> </u> IAAT Pzr level is $\geq 90''$. THEN cycle the following as needed to maintain RCS pressure stable: <u> </u> UNIT 1 PZR HTRS GROUP B <u> </u> UNIT 1 PZR HTRS GROUP C</p> <p>26. <u> </u> IAAT <u>all</u> the following exist: <u> </u> RCS Temperature $> 260^{\circ}\text{F}$ <u> </u> NO IIP Seal Injection <u> </u> NO CC THEN perform Steps 27 - 28.</p> <p>27. <u> </u> Position OVERRIDE RC MAKEUP PUMP switch to START.</p> <p>28. <u> </u> Verify RC MAKEUP PUMP operating.</p>	<p><u> </u> GO TO Step 29.</p> <p>1. <u> </u> IF RC pressure < 2355 psig, THEN position RC PRESS INTLK BYPASS (RCMUP) switch to BYPASS.</p> <p>2. <u> </u> IF RC MAKEUP PUMP NOT operating AND RC pressure < 2355 psig, THEN perform the following:</p> <p>A. Open the following valves: <u> </u> ISF-97 <u> </u> ISF-82 <u> </u> IIP-398</p> <p>B. <u> </u> Position RC MAKEUP PUMP switch to ON.</p>

ENCLOSURE 5.8A

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 10 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)
- (19) the CRO directs feeding ... (align valves and feed)
- (24) both SGs are being fed AND balancing flow between SGs is desired ... (balance flows)
- (25) Pzr level is $\geq 90"$... (cycle Pzr heaters to maintain RCS pressure stable)
- (26) RCS Temperature $> 260^{\circ}\text{F}$ AND NO HPI seal injection AND NO CC ... (start SSF RC Makeup Pump)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~NO FLO. D. FROM PUMP DISCLOSURE UNDER D. CR 3-4-14~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 11 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
29. <u> </u> IAAT RC Makeup Pump is operating AND Pzr level is increasing, THEN perform Step 30.	<u> </u> GO TO Step 31.

CAUTION

Damage to the motor for IHP-426 may occur if the valve is cycled too frequently. To prevent damage, the valve should only be operated either fully open or fully closed and only as required to stay within the bands provided.

30. Perform the following to stabilize RCS pressure <u>and</u> maintain Pzr level 90 - 310": (7) A. <u> </u> Open IHP-428. B. <u> </u> Cycle IHP-426, as required.	<u> </u> IF Pzr level continues to increase, THEN perform the following to stabilize RCS pressure <u>and</u> maintain Pzr level 90 - 310": (7) A. <u> </u> Open IHP-417. B. <u> </u> Cycle IHP-426, as required. <u> </u> IF Pzr level CANNOT be maintained < 310", THEN consult TSC for guidance on need to cycle SSF RC Makeup <u>or</u> cooldown.
31. <u> </u> IAAT SSF-ASW feed is NO longer required, THEN close the following: <u> </u> ICCW-268 <u> </u> ICCW-410 (SSF ASW Pump To S/G Supply Bypass) <u> </u> ICCW-287 <u> </u> ICCW-269	

~~SENSITIVE INFORMATION~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 12 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)
- (19) the CRO directs feeding ... (align valves and feed)
- (24) both SGs are being fed AND balancing flow between SGs is desired ... (balance flows)
- (25) Pzr level is $\geq 90"$... (cycle Pzr heaters to maintain RCS pressure stable)
- (26) RCS Temperature $> 260^{\circ}\text{F}$ AND NO HPI seal injection AND NO CC ... (start SSF RC Makeup Pump)
- (29) RC Makeup Pump is operating AND Pzr level is increasing ... (control Pzr level)
- (31) SSF-ASW feed is NO longer required ... (secure SG feed from SSF ASW)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~REMOVED FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 1.165~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 13 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>32. IAAT SSF RCMU was established for Unit 1, AND shutdown is desired, THEN perform the following:</p> <p>A. Position OVERRIDE RC MAKEUP PUMP switch to STOP.</p> <p>B. Position RC MAKEUP PUMP switch to OFF.</p> <p>C. Ensure RC PRESS INTLK BYPASS (RCMUP) switch is positioned to NORMAL.</p> <p>D. Close the following:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ISF-97</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ISF-82</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">IHP-398</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">IHP-428</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">IHP-426</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">IHP-417</p>	

NOTE

Remaining plant actions need only be performed by one unit. Each unit has this enclosure in their EOP and remaining actions are identical in all enclosures. Determination of which unit should take the lead in performing these actions should be based on the number of units performing this enclosure and manpower availability.

33. Determine which unit will perform the remaining actions of this enclosure.	
34. Verify Unit 2 or 3 will perform remaining actions.	GO TO Step 36.
35. WHEN Station Management approves, THEN EXIT this enclosure.	

... END ...

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 14 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)
- (19) the CRO directs feeding ... (align valves and feed)
- (24) both SGs are being fed AND balancing flow between SGs is desired ... (balance flows)
- (25) Pzr level is ≥ 90 " ... (cycle Pzr heaters to maintain RCS pressure stable)
- (26) RCS Temperature $> 260^{\circ}\text{F}$ AND NO HPI seal injection AND NO CC ... (start SSF RC Makeup Pump)
- (29) RC Makeup Pump is operating AND Pzr level is increasing ... (control Pzr level)
- (31) SSF-ASW feed is **NO** longer required ... (secure SG feed from SSF ASW)
- (32) SSF RCMU was established for Unit 1 AND shutdown is desired ... (secure SSF RC Makeup)

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 15 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

Unit Status

Unit 1 has taken the lead to perform the remaining steps in this enclosure.

NOTE

Diversion of SSF Diesel Service Water discharge to the yard drain must be completed between 1 hour and 45 minutes and 2 hours of Emergency Start of SSF Diesel Generator.

36. IAAT 1 hour and 45 minutes have elapsed since Emergency Start of SSF Diesel Generator.
THEN perform the following:
- A. Open CCW-384 (Jacket Cooling Water To Yard Drain Isolation) (SSF D/G Rm, SW of B Diesel).
 - B. Close CCW-286 (SSF Diesel Cooling Jacket Return) (SSF Pump Rm).
 - C. Throttle CCW-285 (SSF Diesel Service Water Pump Discharge) to maintain 500 gpm through D/G (SSF Pump Rm).
37. IAAT SSF Control Room temperature exceeds 85°F,
THEN perform one of the following:
- Notify TSC to install portable spot coolers
- OR**
- Remove power from SSF Security Computer as follows:
- A. Notify Security that power will be removed from the SSF Security Computer.
 - B. Notify Local Information Technology (LIT) to remove power from the SSF Security Computer to reduce heat load.

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 16 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)
 - (19) the CRO directs feeding ... (align valves and feed)
 - (24) both SGs are being fed AND balancing flow between SGs is desired ... (balance flows)
 - (25) Pzr level is $\geq 90'$... (cycle Pzr heaters to maintain RCS pressure stable)
 - (26) RCS Temperature $> 260^{\circ}\text{F}$ AND NO HIPI seal injection AND NO CC ... (start SSF RC Makeup Pump)
 - (29) RC Makeup Pump is operating AND Pzr level is increasing ... (control Pzr level)
 - (31) SSF-ASW feed is NO longer required ... (secure SG feed from SSF ASW)
 - (32) SSF RCMU was established for Unit 1 AND shutdown is desired ... (secure SSF RC Makeup)
 - (36) 1 hour and 45 minutes have elapsed since Emergency Start of SSF Diesel Generator) ... (divert SSF diesel cooling water to yard drain)
 - (37) SSF Control Room temperature exceeds 85°F ... (notify SPOC or remove power)
-

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit I

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 17 of 19

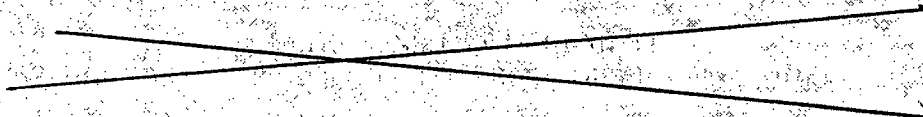
ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED						
<p>38. Verify D/G operation within the following limits: (8)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Limits</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D/G Voltage</td><td>4160 - 4260 V</td></tr> <tr> <td>D/G Frequency</td><td>59.4 - 60.6 Hz</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Limits	D/G Voltage	4160 - 4260 V	D/G Frequency	59.4 - 60.6 Hz	<p>IF D/G Voltage is outside limit, THEN adjust VOLTAGE REGULATOR to <u>maintain</u> D/G voltage 4160 - 4260 V.</p> <p>IF D/G Frequency is outside limit, THEN adjust GOVERNOR CONTROL to <u>maintain</u> D/G frequency 59.7 - 60.3 Hz.</p>
Parameter	Limits						
D/G Voltage	4160 - 4260 V						
D/G Frequency	59.4 - 60.6 Hz						
<p>39. Verify D/G SER WTR PUMP FLOW 500 - 600 gpm.</p>	<p>Dispatch an operator to throttle CCW-285 (SSF Diesel Service Water Pump Discharge) to maintain 500 gpm through the Diesel Engine (SSF Pump Room).</p>						
<p>40. WHEN Station Management approves, THEN EXIT this enclosure.</p>							

...END...

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 18 of 19

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 19 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p align="center">Unit Status Flood waters are overtopping the SSF wall.</p>	
41. <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure SSF RC Makeup Pump is secured.	
42. <input type="checkbox"/> Close the following: <input type="checkbox"/> ISF-82 <input type="checkbox"/> ISF-97 <input type="checkbox"/> IHP-398 <input type="checkbox"/> IHP-426 <input type="checkbox"/> IHP-428	
43. <input type="checkbox"/> WHEN <u>all</u> units have stopped SSF RC Makeup Pump <u>and</u> closed valves in Step 42, THEN continue.	
44. <input type="checkbox"/> Depress RESET DIESEL GEN EMER START pushbutton.	
45. <input type="checkbox"/> Depress SSF DIESEL EMERGENCY STOP pushbutton.	
46. <input type="checkbox"/> Notify CR that SSF has been secured due to flooding.	
47. <input type="checkbox"/> Re-locate <u>all</u> SSF personnel to the SSF HVAC room.	
48. <input type="checkbox"/> WHEN Station Management approves, THEN EXIT this enclosure.	

...END...

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 13

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

The following are available means to communicate during a Jocassee flooding event in order of priority. If Plant radio Channel 6 does not work, switch to Plant radio Channel 1, then ITAC-4, as necessary.

- 1st choice: Plant radio Channel 6. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain.
- 2nd choice: Plant radio Channel 1. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is UPS backed-up for 4 hours after loss of power and located on top of Aux Bldg.
- 3rd choice: ITAC-4 radio. This is a special radio that is available to OPS, SPOC, and Security. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain. Offsite Agencies can communicate on this radio. Radios are located in SPOC Supervisor's office, Unit 1&2 Control Room, Unit 3 Control Room, and the TSC.

Other options and communication information:

- Plant Channel 2. Line of sight use only.
- Plant phones until the site is flooded. Plant phone system is located on 2nd floor of the Oconee Office Building.
- Satellite phone in Control Room
- Security Cell phone (Central Alarm Station (CAS) is 864-973-5901. Secondary Alarm Station (SAS) is 864-973-5902.)
- Personal Cell phones

1. ☐ Insure Plant radio is on Channel 6.

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 13

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

- The EFM Trailer (External Flood Mitigation) is located on the south side of the Oconee Office Building.
- The EDM Trailer (Extensive Damage Mitigation) is located at the CCW intake boat ramp.
- Operations will be connecting fire hose from 2CCW-516 (ASW Emergency Connection) to Unit 2 Aux Bldg roll up door to connect to 5" fire hose from the External Flood Mitigation (EFM) Pipe.
- Keys for Fire Rescue Truck are in OOB 1st floor elevator lobby North Wall key box (combination 4911).
- A trailer hitch is available in box on the front of the External Flood Mitigation (EFM) Trailer.

2. Obtain keys for Fire Rescue or equivalent truck. *WHEELS*

IF NO truck is available, THEN the hose will be flaked by hand.

CAUTION

Due to the short tongue on the EFM trailer, sharp turns with the towing vehicle may cause truck bumper to contact trailer resulting in damage to the trailer.

3. Connect External Flood Mitigation (EFM) Trailer to the Fire Rescue or equivalent truck.

1. Lay and connect fire hose on white marked EFM path from EFM pipe (southwest side of OOB near trench) to Unit 2 AB roll up door (reference Figure 1 on Page 13 of 13).

2. Assist Operations in making connections in Unit 2 work area.

3. GO TO Step 10.

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~

~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 13526~~

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 13

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
4. <u>Remove any wheel chocks and place in EFM Trailer.</u>	

NOTE

- Key for fence gate at Unit 2 AB roll up door is in EFM Trailer tool box.
- Steps 5 - 7 can be performed in any order or parallel, as needed.

5. <u>Using Fire Rescue or equivalent truck, flake 5" fire hose in EFM Trailer from Unit 2 AB roll up door to EFM pipe (southwest side of OOB near trench) on white marked EFM path (reference Figure 1 on Page 13 of 13).</u>	
6. <u>Using choker and shackle, secure hose to anchor points noted on Figure 1 on Page 13 of 13.</u>	
7. <u>Assist Operations in making connections at the Unit 2 AB roll up door.</u>	
8. <u>Using Fire Rescue or equivalent truck, take EFM Trailer to the EWST and chock wheels.</u>	

*DATE OF LOSS
FOR PRESSURE
TEST*

NOTE

Keys should NOT be left in the truck if this is a drill due to Security regulations.

9. <u>Verify this is a drill.</u>	<u>IF this is an emergency, THEN ensure keys are left in the truck.</u>
10. <u>Verify SPOC vehicle or equivalent truck is available to move equipment.</u>	1. <u>Notify Security (x-2309, 2222) to bring Security truck to PAP.</u>
	2. <u>Meet Security at the PAP and go to Hale Pump Bldg.</u>
	3. <u>GO TO Step 13.</u>
11. <u>Notify Security (x-2309, 2222) to take Security truck to Hale Pump Bldg (CCW Intake boat ramp).</u>	
12. <u>Meet Security at Hale Pump Bldg.</u>	

*SECURITY MINIMUM STAFFING
FOR FLOOD MITIGATION*

- ① SITE RELOCATION → TIME
- ② # OF PEOPLE
- ③ MAINT. HALE PUMP

④ ⑤ ⑥

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 6 of 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 7 of 13

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

Combination lockbox located on Hale Pump Bldg personnel access door contains keys to building and padlocks on EDM Trailer. Combination is 3271. These keys will need to remain with the Hale Pump and EDM Trailer to ensure access to both.

13. Obtain keys to Hale Pump and EDM Trailer.

NOTE

A trailer hitch is located in toolbox on front of EDM trailer.

14. Connect EDM Trailer to truck and secure for towing.

15. Remove wheel chocks and place in EDM Trailer.

16. Verify another truck is available to take Hale Pump.

1. Have one Technician initiate Steps 17 - 22 in parallel to moving EDM Trailer.
2. Take EDM Trailer to CTP-1.
3. Stage EDM Trailer on suitable surface at CTP-1 that doesn't block access to entrance or the dike.
4. Chock wheels to prevent rolling.
5. Disconnect EDM Trailer from truck.
6. Return to Hale Pump Bldg to get Hale Pump Trailer.
7. Ensure Steps 17 - 22 are complete.
8. **GO TO Step 23.**

NOTE

Exhaust flapper and tools necessary to perform this enclosure are located in storage box on the front of the Hale Pump Trailer.

17. Disconnect Hale Pump exhaust discharge from installed exhaust duct.

18. Install exhaust flapper on Hale Pump exhaust.

19. Disconnect the 4 drain hoses located under the rear of the Hale Pump.

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 8 of 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
20. Unplug battery charger <u>and</u> engine block heater.	
21. <u> </u> Raise 4 corner stabilizer jacks.	

NOTE

A Non-venting Fuel Cap is located in toolbox on front of Hale Pump trailer in a pink FME bag. (5)

22. Perform the following on Hale Pump: (5)
- A. Replace Vented Fuel Cap with Non-venting Fuel Cap.
- B. Store Vented Fuel Cap in toolbox on front of Hale Pump trailer.

NOTE

A trailer hitch is located in toolbox on front of Hale Pump trailer.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>23. <u> </u> Connect Hale Pump Trailer to the truck <u>and</u> secure for towing.</p> <p>24. <u> </u> Release parking brake located on left-hand side of trailer tongue.</p> <p>25. Verify two trucks are being used to re-locate Hale Pump <u>and</u> EDM Trailer.</p> <p>26. Take Hale Pump <u>and</u> EDM Trailer to CTP-1.</p> <p>27. Stage Hale Pump on CTP-1 dike with back of trailer at the suction hose.</p> <p>28. Level Hale Pump with stabilizer jacks.</p> <p>29. <u> </u> Chock wheels to prevent rolling.</p> <p>30. <u> </u> Stage EDM Trailer on suitable surface at CTP-1 <u>that doesn't block access to entrance or the dike.</u></p> <p>31. <u> </u> Chock wheels to prevent rolling.</p> | <p>1. Take Hale Pump to the CTP-1.</p> <p>2. <u> </u> Stage Hale Pump on CTP-1 dike with back of trailer at the suction hose.</p> <p>3. Chock wheels to prevent rolling.</p> <p>4. <u> </u> Level Hale Pump with stabilizer jacks.</p> <p>5. <u> </u> GO TO Step 32.</p> |
|--|--|

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 10 of 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

~~SECRET - SENSITIVE DOCUMENT
WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC RELEASE - EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 11 of 13

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE A Vented Fuel Cap is located in toolbox on front of Hale Pump trailer. (5)</p>	
<p>32. Perform the following on Hale Pump: (5)</p> <p>A. <input type="checkbox"/> Replace Non-venting Fuel Cap with Vented Fuel Cap.</p> <p>B. <input type="checkbox"/> Store Non-venting Fuel Cap in toolbox on front of Hale Pump trailer.</p> <p>33. Notify the OSM of the completion of this enclosure.</p> <p>34. Ensure keys for the following are left with operator:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hale Pump</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> EDM Trailer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Truck</p> <p>35. Return to plant to assist with other necessary activities.</p>	

• • • END • • •

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

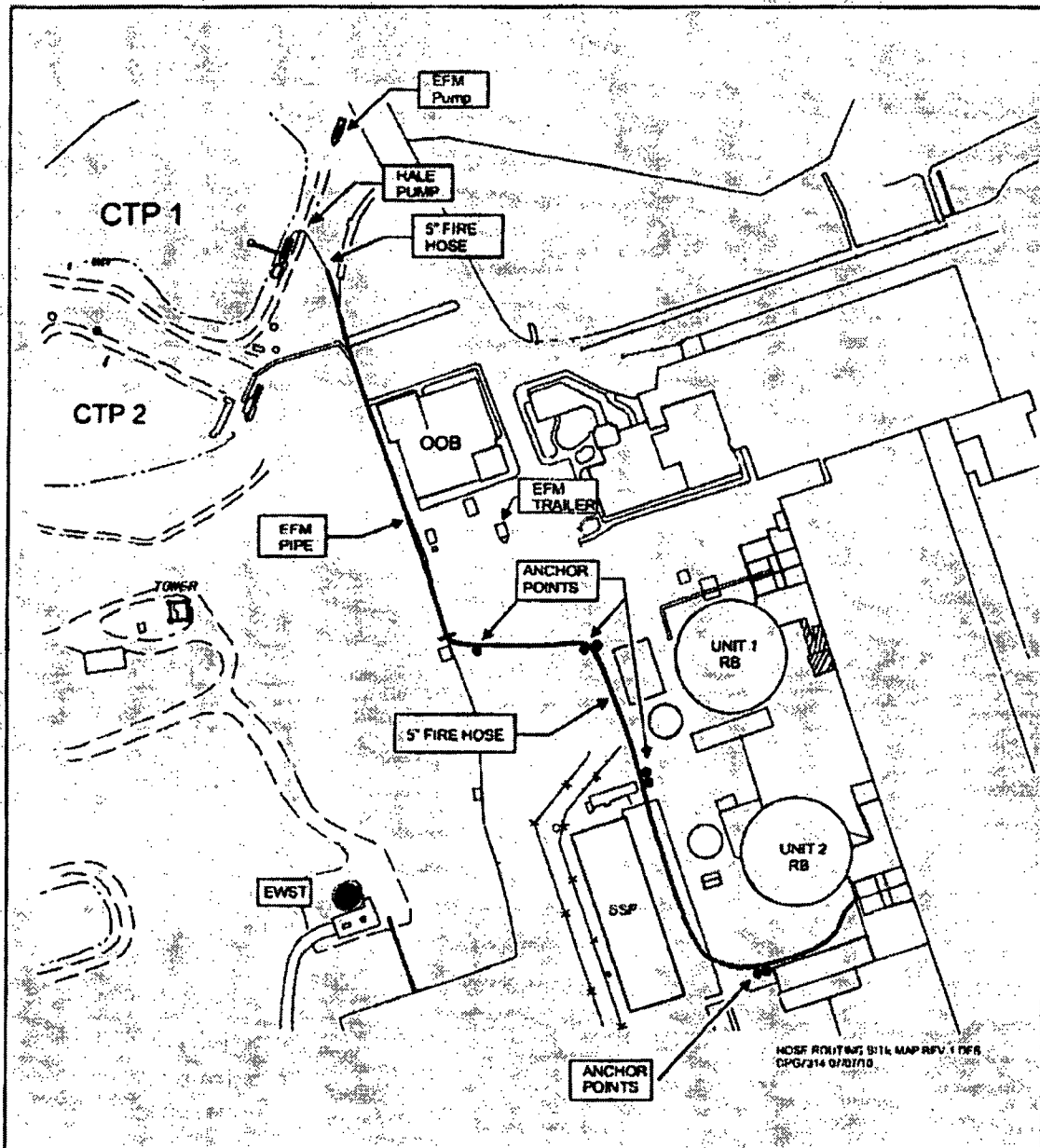
AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 12 of 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.5
Hose Routing and Hale Pump Relocation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 13 of 13

Figure 1



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

When DOES SITE
LOSE POWER?

Enclosure 5.6
External Flood Mitigation
Information

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 3

NOTE

- This timeline is an estimate for information purposes only. (3) The actual event could be slower or faster and actual water heights may vary.
- T=0 is dam failure, NOT when Condition B is declared.

Time (hours:minutes)

0:00 – Initiation of Jocassee Dam failure is assumed. —

1:33 – ONS Intake Canal water height reaches elevation 802' (Hale pump building begins to flood).

No Power

1:58 – Flood waters crest both the Keowee Main Dams and West Saddle (Elev. 815').

2:05 – Conservatively assume both bridges on Highway 183 are lost due to flood waters.

2:15 – Flood waters rise in tailrace beginning to flood Turbine Building via drain.

2:52 – Flood waters crest the Intake Canal Dike (Elev. 815') and begins flooding the ONS yard.

Conservatively assume CT-5 is lost at this time. Also, Little River Dam is overtopping resulting in a loss of Highway 130 route to ONS.

3:01 – SSF Function is lost as flood waters in the ONS yard begin overtopping SSF flood wall (Elev. 803.5').

3:10 – Penetration rooms are NOT accessible as flood waters in the ONS yard reach elevation 809'.

3:42 – Flood waters in the ONS yard reach the 1st peak elevation of 815.5' (19.5' above yard level).

3:48 – Penetration rooms are accessible as flood waters recede below elevation 809'.

6:16 – Flood waters have receded to approximately 2' (Elev. 798') in the ONS yard.

7:55 – Flood waters have receded to approximately 1' (Elev. 797') in the ONS yard.

Copy of TIME TRAKS

High Priority Item	Critical Time	Performed by	Procedure Location
Route hose & move Equipment	Prior flooding yard (Elev 796')	OPS, SPOC, & Security	Encl 5.4 (OPS) Encl 5.5 (SPOC & Security)
Open 2CCW-516	Prior flooding yard (Elev 796')	NEO	Section 4A
Isolate CF Tanks	Prior to loss of CT-5	NEO	Section 4A, 4B, 4C
Isolate Seal Return	Prior to loss of SSF	CR Team or SSF operator	Section 4A, 4B, 4C
RCS @ 250F/300#	Prior to loss of RCPs (loss of switchyard)	CR Team	Section 4A, 4B, 4C

Enclosure 5.6
External Flood Mitigation
Information

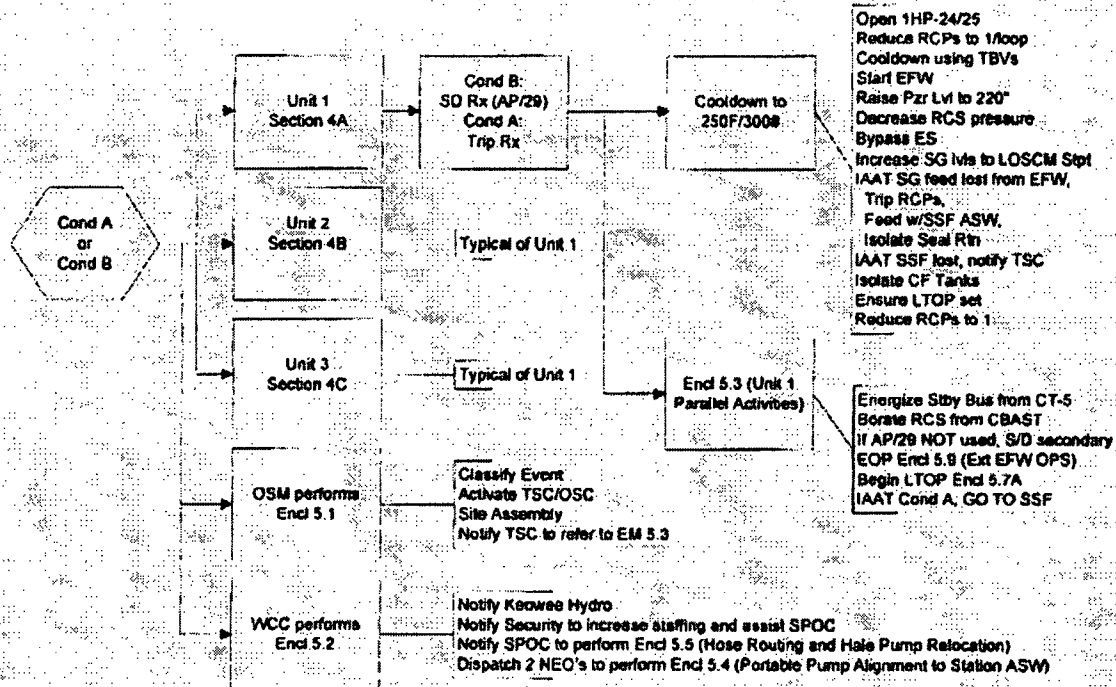
AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 3

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.6
External Flood Mitigation
Information

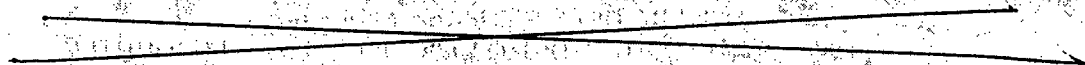
AP/0/A/1700/047
 Page 3 of 3

AP/47 Simplified Flow Diagram for Oversight



1,000,000 gal H₂O in CTP#1 → How to verify?

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



Enclosure 5.7A
Unit 1 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>1. Prepare "Do Not Operate" White Tags for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ ICF-1 HW ___ ICF-2 HW ___ IHP-26 HW ___ IHP-27 HW ___ IXO-F5C (ICF-1 BKR (1A CFT DISCH)) ___ IXP-F5C (ICF-2 BKR (1B CFT DISCH ISOL)) ___ IXS1-F5E (IHP-26 BKR (ES-1 1A HP INJ)) ___ IXS2-F3C (IHP-27 BKR (ES-2 1B HP INJ)) ___ IHP-409 CR switch ___ IHP-410 CR switch 	

NOTE

Priority should be given to SPOC performing hose route and equipment relocation. Additional resources should be called in as necessary.

<p>2. ___ Notify SPOC to perform LTOP instrument calibration for Unit 1 per IP/0/A/0200/047 (Reactor Coolant System LTOP Instrument Calibration).</p>	
<p>3. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ ICF-1 HW (R-1, NW under 1A CFT) ___ ICF-2 HW (R-1, SW under 1B CFT) 	<p>___ Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>
<p>4. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ IHP-26 HW (A-4, East Pen Rm) ___ IHP-27 HW (A-4, West Pen Rm) 	<p>___ Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>

Enclosure 5.7A
Unit 1 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 3

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.7A
Unit 1 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>5. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches:</p> <p> 11IP-409</p> <p> 1HP-410</p> <p>6. <u>WHEN</u> RCS pressure < 800 psig AND <u>both</u> the following are closed:</p> <p> — ICF-1</p> <p> — ICF-2</p> <p> THEN open <u>and</u> White Tag the following:</p> <p> — 1XO-F5C (ICF-1 BKR (1A CFT DISCH))</p> <p> — 1XP-F5C (ICF-2 BKR (1B CFT DISCH ISOL))</p> <p>7. <u>WHEN</u> RCS temperature < 350°F, THEN perform the following:</p> <p> A. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches:</p> <p> — 11IP-26</p> <p> — 1HP-27</p> <p> B. Open <u>and</u> White Tag the following:</p> <p> 1XS1-F5E (1HP-26 BKR (ES-1 1A HP INJ))</p> <p> — 1XS2-F3C (1HP-27 BKR (ES-2 1B 11P INJ))</p> <p>8. <u>Notify</u> the CR SRO of the completion of this enclosure.</p> <p>9. <u>WHEN</u> conditions permit, THEN EXIT this Enclosure.</p>	<p>— Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p> <p>— Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p> <p>Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>

• • • END • • •

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.7B
Unit 2 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>1. Prepare "Do Not Operate" White Tags for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ 2CF-1 HW ___ 2CF-2 HW ___ 2HP-26 HW ___ 2HP-27 HW ___ 2XO-F5C (2CF-1 BKR (2A CFT DISCH ISOL)) ___ 2XP-F4C (2CF-2 BKR (2B CFT DISCH ISOL)) ___ 2XS4-F4B (2HP-26 BKR (ES-1 2A HP INJ TO REACTOR INLET)) ___ 2XS5-F4B (2HP-27 BKR (ES-2 2B HP INJ)) ___ 2HP-409 CR switch ___ 2HP-410 CR switch 	

NOTE

Priority should be given to SPOC performing hose route and equipment relocation. Additional resources should be called in as necessary.

<p>2. Notify SPOC to perform LTOP instrument calibration for Unit 2 per IP/0/A/0200/047 (Reactor Coolant System LTOP Instrument Calibration).</p> <p>3. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ 2CF-1 HW (R-1, SW under 2A CFT) ___ 2CF-2 HW (R-1, NW under 2B CFT) <p>4. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ 2HP-26 HW (A-4-East Pen Rm) ___ 2HP-27 HW (A-4-West Pen Rm) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions. ___ Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.
---	--

~~CONFIDENTIAL - SENSITIVE INFORMATION~~

Enclosure 5.7B
Unit 2 J.TOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 3

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.7B
Unit 2 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>5. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches:</p> <p>— 2HP-409</p> <p>— 2HP-410</p>	<p>— Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>
<p>6. WHEN RCS pressure < 800 psig AND both the following are closed:</p> <p>— 2CF-1</p> <p>— 2CF-2</p> <p>THEN open <u>and</u> White Tag the following:</p> <p>— 2XO-F5C (2CF-1 BKR (2A CFT DISCH ISOL))</p> <p>— 2XP-F4C (2CF-2 BKR (2B CFT DISCH ISOL))</p>	<p>— Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>
<p>7. WHEN RCS temperature < 350°F, THEN perform the following:</p> <p>A. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches:</p> <p>— 2HP-26</p> <p>— 2HP-27</p> <p>B. Open <u>and</u> White Tag the following:</p> <p>— 2XS4-F4B (2HP-26 BKR (ES-1 2A HP INJ TO REACTOR INLET))</p> <p>— 2XS5-F4B (2HP-27 BKR (ES-2 2B HP INJ))</p> <p>8. — Notify the CR SRO of the completion of this enclosure.</p> <p>9. — WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this Enclosure.</p>	<p>Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>

... END ...

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.7C
Unit 3 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>1. Prepare "Do Not Operate" White Tags for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ 3CF-1 IIW ___ 3CF-2 IIW ___ 3HP-26 HW ___ 3IIP-27 HW ___ 3XO-F5C (3CF-1 BKR (3A CFT DISCH ISOL)) ___ 3XP-F5C (3CF-2 BKR (3B CFT DISCH ISOL)) ___ 3XS4-F4B (3HP-26 BKR (ES-1 3A HPI INJ)) ___ 3XS5-F4B (3HP-27 BKR (ES-2 3B HPI INJ)) ___ 3HP-409 CR switch ___ 3IIP-410 CR switch 	

NOTE

Priority should be given to SPOC performing hose route and equipment relocation. Additional resources should be called in as necessary.

<p>2. ___ Notify SPOC to perform LTOP instrument calibration for Unit 3 per IP/0/A/0200/047 (Reactor Coolant System LTOP Instrument Calibration).</p>	
<p>3. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ 3CF-1 HW (R-1, SW under 3A CFT) ___ 3CF-2 IIW (R-1, W side under 3B CFT) 	<p>Log TS 3.4.12 entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>
<p>4. Hang White Tags on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ 3IIP-26 HW (A-4-East Pen Rm) ___ 3HP-27 HW (A-4-West Pen Rm) 	<p>Log TS 3.4.12 entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>

Enclosure 5.7C
Unit 3 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 3

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.7C
Unit 3 LTOP Actions

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>5. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches: ___ 3IIP-409 ___ 3HP-410</p> <p>6. ___ WHEN RCS pressure < 800 psig AND <u>both</u> the following are closed: ___ 3CF-1 ___ 3CF-2 THEN open <u>and</u> White Tag the following: ___ 3XO-F5C (3CF-1 BKR (3A CFT DISCH ISOL)) ___ 3XP-F5C (3CF-2 BKR (3B CFT DISCH ISOL))</p> <p>7. ___ WHEN RCS temperature < 350°F, THEN perform the following: A. Close valves <u>and</u> White Tag the following switches: ___ 3IIP-26 ___ 3IIP-27 B. Open <u>and</u> White Tag the following: ___ 3XS4-F4B (3HP-26 BKR (ES-1 3A HPI INJ)) ___ 3XS5-F4B (3HP-27 BKR (ES-2 3B HPI INJ))</p> <p>8. Notify the CR SRO of the completion of this enclosure.</p> <p>9. ___ WHEN conditions permit, THEN EXIT this Enclosure.</p>	<p>Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p> <p>___ Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p> <p>Log TS 3.4.12 (Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System) entry <u>and</u> take required actions.</p>

••• END •••

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

The following are available means to communicate during a Jocassee flooding event in order of priority. If Plant radio Channel 6 does not work, switch to Plant radio Channel 1, then ITAC-4, as necessary.

- 1st choice: Plant radio Channel 6. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain.
- 2nd choice: Plant radio Channel 1. Available on all OPS, SPOC, and Security plant radios. Repeater is UPS backed-up for 4 hours after loss of power and located on top of Aux Bldg.
- 3rd choice: ITAC-4 radio. This is a special radio that is available to OPS, SPOC, and Security. Repeater is power backed up and above flood plain. Offsite Agencies can communicate on this radio. Radios are located in SPOC Supervisor's office, Unit 1&2 Control Room, Unit 3 Control Room, and the TSC.

Other options and communication information:

- Plant Channel 2. Line of sight use only.
- Plant phones until the site is flooded. Plant phone system is located on 2nd floor of the Oconee Office Building.
- Satellite phone in Control Room
- Security Cell phone (Central Alarm Station (CAS) is 864-973-5901. Secondary Alarm Station (SAS) is 864-973-5902.)
- Personal Cell phones

NOTE

Based on inundation models, flood waters will be below the SSF HVAC room.

1. ☐ IAAT water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors, **THEN GO TO Step 41.**

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)

~~SECRET~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>2. Perform the following at 1XSF 600V MOTOR CONTROL CENTER in the SSF HVAC room:</p> <p>A. <input type="checkbox"/> Open 1XSF-F5A (1XSF Norm Fdr Bkr From 1X8) <u>and</u> remove Kirk Key.</p> <p>B. <input type="checkbox"/> Using Kirk Key, close 1XSF-F3A (1XSF Emerg Fdr Bkr From OXSF).</p>	
<p>3. <input type="checkbox"/> Verify SSF AUX SERVICE WTR PUMP is operating.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> GO TO Step 5.</p>
<p>4. <input type="checkbox"/> GO TO Step 15.</p>	

NOTE

One or more units may be performing this enclosure for the respective unit. The first unit to begin this enclosure will take the lead in starting the SSF diesel.

<p>5. <input type="checkbox"/> Verify SSF diesel being started by Unit 2 <u>or</u> Unit 3 personnel.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> GO TO Step 7.</p>
<p>6. <input type="checkbox"/> WHEN SSF AUX SERVICE WTR PUMP is operating, THEN GO TO Step 15.</p>	
<p>7. <input type="checkbox"/> Depress DIESEL EMERGENCY START pushbutton.</p>	
<p>8. <input type="checkbox"/> Verify SSF diesel operating.</p>	<p>1. <input type="checkbox"/> Notify <u>affected</u> Unit Control Rooms that the SSF Diesel start was unsuccessful.</p> <p>2. <input type="checkbox"/> EXIT this enclosure.</p>

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHELD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Open OTS1-1.	1. Notify <u>affected</u> Unit Control Rooms that the SSF Diesel start was unsuccessful.
10. <input type="checkbox"/> WHEN 3 seconds have elapsed, <input type="checkbox"/> THEN close OTS1-4.	2. <input type="checkbox"/> EXIT this enclosure. 1. Notify <u>affected</u> Unit Control Rooms that the SSF power transfer was unsuccessful.
11. <input type="checkbox"/> Close OTS1-3.	2. <input type="checkbox"/> EXIT this enclosure.
12. <input type="checkbox"/> Close OXSF-4B.	
13. <input type="checkbox"/> Start the Diesel Engine Service Water Pump.	1. <input type="checkbox"/> Depress RESET DIESEL GEN EMER START pushbutton.
	2. <input type="checkbox"/> Depress SSF DIESEL EMERGENCY STOP pushbutton.
	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Notify <u>affected</u> Unit Control Rooms that the SSF Diesel start was unsuccessful.
	4. <input type="checkbox"/> EXIT this enclosure.
14. <input type="checkbox"/> Start SSF AUX SERVICE WTR PUMP.	
15. <input type="checkbox"/> Close ICCW-268.	
16. <input type="checkbox"/> Open ICCW-287.	
17. <input type="checkbox"/> Notify Unit 1 CRO that SSF ASW Pump is operating and ready to feed.	
18. Ensure the following are closed: <input type="checkbox"/> IHP-3 <input type="checkbox"/> IHP-4 <input type="checkbox"/> IHP-20	

~~THIS DOCUMENT IS UNCLASSIFIED~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 6 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)**

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~EXCLUDED FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER E.O. 13526~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 7 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
19. <input type="checkbox"/> IAAT the CRO directs feeding, THEN perform Steps 20 - 23.	<input type="checkbox"/> GO TO Step 24.
20. <input type="checkbox"/> Verify feeding 1A SG is desired.	<input type="checkbox"/> GO TO Step 22.
21. <input type="checkbox"/> Open ICCW-269.	
22. <input type="checkbox"/> Verify feeding 1B SG is desired.	<input type="checkbox"/> Close IFDW-347.

NOTE

Once initiated, a continuous flow should be maintained to avoid unnecessary thermal cycling of EFDW nozzles.

23. Throttle the following as required to obtain OTSG level 240 - 260" NOT to exceed total flow limit for all three units per Table I below:
- ☐ ICCW-268
 - ☐ ICCW-410 (SSF ASW Pump To S/G Supply Bypass) (SSF basement catwalk)

Table I

Total SSF-ASW Flow Limits

- Time since Rx shutdown \leq 1 hr: \leq 1275 total SSF-ASW flow to all three units
- Time since Rx shutdown $>$ 1 hr: \leq 1000 total SSF-ASW flow to all three units

24. IAAT both SGs are being fed, AND balancing flow between SGs is desired, THEN adjust the following as required:
- ☐ ICCW-269
 - ☐ IFDW-347

~~ENCLOSURE 5.8A - SSF OPERATION FOR UNIT 1~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 8 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)
- (19) the CRO directs feeding ... (align valves and feed)
- (24) both SGs are being fed AND balancing flow between SGs is desired ... (balance flows)

~~SECRET - SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHDRAWN FROM PUBLIC RELEASE - UNCLASSIFIED~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 9 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>25. <u> </u> IAAT Pzr level is $\geq 90''$, THEN cycle the following as needed to maintain RCS pressure stable:</p> <p><u> </u> UNIT 1 PZR HTRS GROUP B <u> </u> UNIT 1 PZR HTRS GROUP C</p>	
<p>26. <u> </u> IAAT <u>all</u> the following exist:</p> <p><u> </u> RCS Temperature $> 260^{\circ}\text{F}$ <u> </u> NO HPI Seal Injection <u> </u> NO CC</p> <p>THEN perform Steps 27 - 28.</p>	<p><u> </u> GO TO Step 29.</p>
<p>27. <u> </u> Position OVERRIDE RC MAKEUP PUMP switch to START.</p>	
<p>28. <u> </u> Verify RC MAKEUP PUMP operating.</p>	<p>1. <u> </u> IF RC pressure < 2355 psig, THEN position RC PRESS INTLK BYPASS (RCMUP) switch to BYPASS.</p> <p>2. <u> </u> IF RC MAKEUP PUMP NOT operating AND RC pressure < 2355 psig, THEN perform the following:</p> <p>A. Open the following valves:</p> <p><u> </u> ISF-97 <u> </u> ISF-82 <u> </u> HHP-398</p> <p>B. <u> </u> Position RC MAKEUP PUMP switch to ON.</p>

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 10 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)
- (19) the CRO directs feeding ... (align valves and feed)
- (24) both SGs are being fed AND balancing flow between SGs is desired ... (balance flows)
- (25) Pzr level is $\geq 90"$... (cycle Pzr heaters to maintain RCS pressure stable)
- (26) RCS Temperature $> 260^{\circ}\text{F}$ AND NO HPI seal injection AND NO CC ... (start SSF RC Makeup Pump)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~IT IS NOT TO BE RELEASED TO THE PUBLIC DISCLOSED TO THE PUBLIC~~

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 11 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
29. <u> </u> IAAT RC Makeup Pump is operating AND Pzr level is increasing, THEN perform Step 30.	<u> </u> GO TO Step 31.

CAUTION

Damage to the motor for IHP-426 may occur if the valve is cycled too frequently. To prevent damage, the valve should only be operated either fully open or fully closed and only as required to stay within the bands provided.

30. Perform the following to stabilize RCS pressure <u>and</u> maintain Pzr level 90 - 310": (7) A. <u> </u> Open IHP-428. B. <u> </u> Cycle IHP-426, as required.	<u> </u> IF Pzr level continues to increase, THEN perform the following to stabilize RCS pressure <u>and</u> maintain Pzr level 90 - 310": (7) A. <u> </u> Open IHP-417. B. <u> </u> Cycle IHP-426, as required. <u> </u> IF Pzr level CANNOT be maintained <310", THEN consult TSC for guidance on need to cycle SSF RC Makeup <u>or</u> cooldown.
31. <u> </u> IAAT SSF-ASW feed is NO longer required. THEN close the following: <u> </u> ICCW-268 <u> </u> ICCW-410 (SSF ASW Pump To S/G Supply Bypass) <u> </u> ICCW-287 <u> </u> ICCW-269	

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 12 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSI DG, notify CR, and go to SSF IIVAC Rm)
 - (19) the CRO directs feeding ... (align valves and feed)
 - (24) both SGs are being fed AND balancing flow between SGs is desired ... (balance flows)
 - (25) Pzr level is $\geq 90''$... (cycle Pzr heaters to maintain RCS pressure stable)
 - (26) RCS Temperature $> 260^{\circ}\text{F}$ AND NO HPI seal injection AND NO CC ... (start SSF RC Makeup Pump)
 - (29) RC Makeup Pump is operating AND Pzr level is increasing ... (control Pzr level)
 - (31) SSF-ASW feed is NO longer required ... (secure SG feed from SSF ASW)
-

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 13 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>32. <u> </u> IAAT SSF RCMU was established for Unit 1, AND shutdown is desired, THEN perform the following:</p> <p>A. <u> </u> Position OVERRIDE RC MAKEUP PUMP switch to STOP.</p> <p>B. <u> </u> Position RC MAKEUP PUMP switch to OFF.</p> <p>C. <u> </u> Ensure RC PRESS INTLK BYPASS (RCMUP) switch is positioned to NORMAL.</p> <p>D. Close the following:</p> <p><u> </u> ISF-97</p> <p><u> </u> ISF-82</p> <p><u> </u> IHP-398</p> <p><u> </u> IHP-428</p> <p><u> </u> IHP-426</p> <p><u> </u> IHP-417</p>	

NOTE

Remaining plant actions need only be performed by one unit. Each unit has this enclosure in their EOP and remaining actions are identical in all enclosures. Determination of which unit should take the lead in performing these actions should be based on the number of units performing this enclosure and manpower availability.

<p>33. <u> </u> Determine which unit will perform the remaining actions of this enclosure.</p>	
<p>34. <u> </u> Verify Unit 2 or 3 will perform remaining actions.</p>	<p><u> </u> GO TO Step 36.</p>
<p>35. <u> </u> WHEN Station Management approves, THEN EXIT this enclosure.</p>	

• • • END • • •

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 14 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)
- (19) the CRO directs feeding ... (align valves and feed)
- (24) both SGs are being fed AND balancing flow between SGs is desired ... (balance flows)
- (25) Pzr level is $\geq 90''$... (cycle Pzr heaters to maintain RCS pressure stable)
- (26) RCS Temperature $> 260^{\circ}\text{F}$ AND NO HPI seal injection AND NO CC ... (start SSF RC Makeup Pump)
- (29) RC Makeup Pump is operating AND Pzr level is increasing ... (control Pzr level)
- (31) SSF-ASW feed is NO longer required ... (secure SG feed from SSF ASW)
- (32) SSF RCMU was established for Unit 1 AND shutdown is desired ... (secure SSF RC Makeup)

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 15 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

Unit Status

Unit 1 has taken the lead to perform the remaining steps in this enclosure.

NOTE

Diversion of SSF Diesel Service Water discharge to the yard drain must be completed between 1 hour and 45 minutes and 2 hours of Emergency Start of SSF Diesel Generator.

36. IAAT 1 hour and 45 minutes have elapsed since Emergency Start of SSF Diesel Generator.
THEN perform the following:
- A. Open CCW-384 (Jacket Cooling Water To Yard Drain Isolation) (SSF D/G Rm, SW of B Diesel).
 - B. Close CCW-286 (SSF Diesel Cooling Jacket Return) (SSF Pump Rm).
 - C. Throttle CCW-285 (SSF Diesel Service Water Pump Discharge) to maintain 500 gpm through D/G (SSF Pump Rm).
37. IAAT SSF Control Room temperature exceeds 85°F,
THEN perform one of the following:
Notify TSC to install portable spot coolers
- OR
- Remove power from SSF Security Computer as follows:
- A. Notify Security that power will be removed from the SSF Security Computer.
 - B. Notify Local Information Technology (LIT) to remove power from the SSF Security Computer to reduce heat load.

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 16 of 19

IF AT ANY TIME:

- (1) water is observed over-topping the SSF wall or flowing under doors ... (Secure SSF RC Makeup, Trip SSF DG, notify CR, and go to SSF HVAC Rm)
- (19) the CRO directs feeding ... (align valves and feed)
- (24) both SGs are being fed AND balancing flow between SGs is desired ... (balance flows)
- (25) Pzr level is $\geq 90"$... (cycle Pzr heaters to maintain RCS pressure stable)
- (26) RCS Temperature $> 260^{\circ}\text{F}$ AND NO HPI seal injection AND NO CC ... (start SSF RC Makeup Pump)
- (29) RC Makeup Pump is operating AND Pzr level is increasing ... (control Pzr level)
- (31) SSF-ASW feed is NO longer required ... (secure SG feed from SSF ASW)
- (32) SSF RCMU was established for Unit 1 AND shutdown is desired ... (secure SSF RC Makeup)
- (36) 1 hour and 45 minutes have elapsed since Emergency Start of SSF Diesel Generator) ... (divert SSF diesel cooling water to yard drain)
- (37) SSF Control Room temperature exceeds 85°F ... (notify SPOC or remove power)

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 17 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE		RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
38. Verify D/G operation within the following limits: (8)		IF D/G Voltage is outside limit, THEN adjust VOLTAGE REGULATOR to <u>maintain</u> D/G voltage 4160 - 4260 V. IF D/G Frequency is outside limit, THEN adjust GOVERNOR CONTROL to <u>maintain</u> D/G frequency 59.7 - 60.3 Hz.
Parameter	Limits	
D/G Voltage	4160 - 4260 V	39. Verify D/G SER WTR PUMP FLOW 500 - 600 gpm. 40. WHEN Station Management approves, THEN EXIT this enclosure.
D/G Frequency	59.4 - 60.6 Hz	

• • • END • • •

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 18 of 19

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.8A
SSF Operation for
Unit 1

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 19 of 19

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Unit Status</u> Flood waters are overtopping the SSF wall.</p>	
41. Ensure SSF RC Makeup Pump is secured.	
42. Close the following: ISF-82 ISF-97 IHP-398 IHP-426 IHP-428	
43. WHEN <u>all</u> units have stopped SSF RC Makeup Pump <u>and</u> closed valves in Step 42, THEN continue.	
44. Depress RESET DIESEL GEN EMER START pushbutton.	
45. Depress SSF DIESEL EMERGENCY STOP pushbutton.	
46. Notify CR that SSF has been secured due to flooding.	
47. Re-locate <u>all</u> SSF personnel to the SSF HVAC room.	
48. WHEN Station Management approves, THEN EXIT this enclosure.	

• • • END • • •

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.9
Energizing the Standby Bus from
Central Switchyard

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify with TCC the following breaker positions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ OCB 41 (Central White) closed ___ OCB 35 (Fant Black) closed ___ CS 90 (Central Tie) open ___ CS 11 (Oconee PSW) closed 2. Ensure the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ OCB 101 closed ___ SK1 CT-4 STBY BUS 1 FEEDER open ___ SK2 CT-4 STBY BUS 2 FEEDER open ___ SL1 CT-5 STBY BUS 1 FEEDER open ___ SL2 CT-5 STBY BUS 2 FEEDER open 3. Ensure the following are open: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ S1₁ STBY BUS 1 TO MFB1 ___ S2₁ STBY BUS 2 TO MFB2 ___ S1₂ STBY BUS 1 TO MFB1 ___ S2₂ STBY BUS 2 TO MFB2 ___ S1₃ STBY BUS 1 TO MFB1 ___ S2₃ STBY BUS 2 TO MFB2 4. Ensure the following transfer switches are in MAN: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ CT-5 BUS 1 AUTO/MAN ___ CT-5 BUS 2 AUTO/MAN 5. Position the following in CENTRAL position: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ SL1 & SL2 TRIP INTERLOCK DEFEAT CH 1 ___ SL1 & SL2 TRIP INTERLOCK DEFEAT CH 2 	<p>Notify TCC to position breakers.</p>

Enclosure 5.9
Energizing the Standby Bus from
Central Switchyard

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 3

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.9
Energizing the Standby Bus from
Central Switchyard

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 3

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
<p>6. Close the following breakers:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">SL1 CT5 STBY BUS 1 FEEDER</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">SL2 CT5 STBY BUS 2 FEEDER</p> <p>7. Verify voltage indicated on STANDBY BUS 1 and STANDBY BUS 2.</p> <p>8. Ensure the following transfer switches are in AUTO:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CT-5 BUS 1 AUTO/MAN</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CT-5 BUS 2 AUTO/MAN</p> <p>9. Notify the following that the standby bus is energized from Central Switchyard via CT-5:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Unit 1 CR SRO</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Unit 2 CR SRO</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Unit 3 CR SRO</p> <p>10. WHEN Station Management approves, THEN EXIT this enclosure.</p>	<p>Request assistance.</p>

• • • END • • •

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.10
OCC Information for Unit
In Mode 4 - 6

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 1

1. If the RCS is intact with the loops dropped and the following are exist:

- SG Handholes installed
- SG Manways installed
- RV Head intact
- PZR Relief Valves installed

then have Operations perform activities to raise the RCS loops with nitrogen to make the SGs available. SGs are required for LFM strategies.

2. If the RCS is in mid-loop, determine if SG lower manways can be installed with limiting bolting to provide a leak barrier and allow RCS level to be raised.
3. With the RV Head removed, expedite making the FTC watertight and have Operations begin a fast fill of the FTC through the LPI system.
4. If decay heat removal is lost and the RCS is vented, consider RV makeup using the Hale or LFM pump through *BS-26 (BS Emergency Connection) via RB Spray and LPI test line to LPI Headers as soon as conditions permit.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.11
Portable Pump Operation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 9

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

- The Hale Portable Pump and the External Flood Mitigation (EFM) Pump are Hale model FP1500 and either can be operated using this enclosure.
- Both the EFM and Hale Pumps will be staged at CTP-1.

1. Using rubber mallet from pump tool box on front of pump, remove 6" suction cap.
2. Remove 5" Storz discharge cap.
3. Attach 5" Storz fire hose to 5" Storz pump discharge.
4. Attach 6" elbow to 6" pump suction.
5. Use rubber mallet to tighten suction threaded connection.
6. Attach pre-staged 6" suction hose located at CTP-1 pump structure catwalk to the 6" elbow attached in Step 4.
7. Close the following drains:
 - Pump drain
 - No. 1 Discharge drain
 - No. 2 Discharge drain

NOTE

Gearbox Cooler Valve is a quarter turn valve with a blue handle. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

8. Ensure Gearbox Cooler Valve is open.
9. Open diesel engine cover panel on opposite side of the control panel to allow adequate ventilation.
10. Notify the OSM that all hose routing is complete and request permission to charge hose to check for leakage.
11. Verify OSM agrees with charging hose to check for leakage.

GO TO Step 24.

Enclosure 5.11
Portable Pump Operation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 9

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.11
Portable Pump Operation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 9

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
--------------------------	-----------------------

NOTE

If the key is **NOT** in the switch, a spare key is located in the lock box on tool box on the front of the trailer. Lock combination is 3271.

12. ☐ Using key switch, start the portable pump.

CAUTION

Do **NOT** hold pump primer > 45 seconds to prevent pump damage.

NOTE

When pump prime is achieved, water is visible in suction hose and there is a sudden change in the sound coming from the priming pumps. Water may discharge from the vent priming line under the pump.

13. Prime pump as follows:

- A. ☐ Pull **both** primer handles and hold.
B. ☐ **WHEN** either of the following occur:
☐ Pump is primed
☐ 30 40 seconds has elapsed
THEN release priming handles.

14. ☐ Verify pump prime was successful.

1. ☐ Stop pump by turning key switch OFF.
2. ☐ Check suction hose and fittings for vacuum leaks.
3. ☐ **GO TO** Step 12.

15. ☐ Open the 5" pump discharge valve.

16. ☐ Press MODE to ensure pump is in PSI mode.

17. ☐ Using INC/DEC buttons, set pump discharge pressure to 180 psi.

18. ☐ Walk down hoses to inspect for leakage.

→ What is ~~priming~~ pressure @ 180 PSI
D IN ELEVATION
LINE LOSSES

PUMP CURVE FOR WALK PUMP - LOSS ON MSL INTO S/G
PUMP CURVE

- BRADON L. TERRY / PAUL MATHRE CALCULATION C/W - S/G
AMOUNT OF FLOW AT PRESSURE

Enclosure 5.11
Portable Pump Operation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 9

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.11
Portable Pump Operation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 9

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
19. <u> </u> WHEN hoses inspection is complete, THEN continue.	
20. <u> </u> Press IDLE to allow engine to return to idle speed.	
21. <u> </u> Turn key switch to OFF.	
22. <u> </u> Close 5" discharge valve.	
23. Notify the following that <u>all</u> hose routing is complete <u>and</u> you are standing by to feed SGs, if requested: <u> </u> OSM <u> </u> Unit 1 CR SRO <u> </u> Unit 2 CR SRO <u> </u> Unit 3 CR SRO	

(continue to next page)

~~SECURITY SENSITIVE DOCUMENT~~
~~WITHHOLD FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE UNDER 10 CFR 2. 90 (b)(1)~~

Enclosure 5.11
Portable Pump Operation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 6 of 9

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.11
Portable Pump Operation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 7 of 9

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
24. <u>WHEN</u> directed to feed SGs, <u>THEN</u> continue.	

NOTE

If the key is **NOT** in the switch, a spare key is located in the lock box on tool box on the front of the trailer. Lock combination is 3271.

25. Using the key switch, start the portable pump.

CAUTION

Do **NOT** hold pump primer > 45 seconds to prevent pump damage.

NOTE

When pump prime is achieved, water is visible in suction hose and there is a sudden change in the sound coming from the priming pumps. Water may discharge from the vent priming line under the pump.

26. Prime pump as follows:

A. Pull both primer handles and hold.

B. WHEN either of the following occur:

Pump is primed

30 - 40 seconds has elapsed

THEN release priming handles.

27. Verify pump prime was successful.

1. Stop pump by turning key switch OFF.

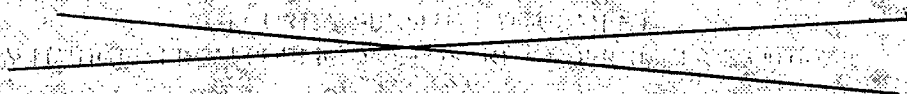
2. Check suction hose and fittings for vacuum leaks.

3. GO TO Step 25.

28. Open the 5" pump discharge valve.

29. Press MODE to ensure pump is in PSI mode.

30. Using INC and DEC buttons, set pump discharge pressure to 180 psi.



Enclosure 5.11
Portable Pump Operation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 8 of 9

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Enclosure 5.11
Portable Pump Operation

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 9 of 9

ACTION/EXPECTED RESPONSE	RESPONSE NOT OBTAINED
31. Monitor pump operation: ___ Fuel gauge ___ Suction strainer to ensure NOT becoming clogged.	
32. ___ IAAT fuel level reaches ½ tank level, THEN refuel.	
33. ___ WHEN notified that pump operation is NO longer required, THEN continue.	
34. ___ Press IDLE to allow engine to return to idle speed.	
35. ___ Turn key switch to OFF.	
36. ___ Close 5" discharge valve.	
37. Open the following drains: ___ Pump drain ___ No. 1 Discharge drain ___ No. 2 Discharge drain	
38. ___ Disconnect suction hose <u>and</u> tether to CTP-1 pump structure catwalk.	
39. ___ Remove suction elbow <u>and</u> replace cap on pump suction.	
40. ___ Disconnect discharge hose <u>and</u> replace cap.	

... END ...

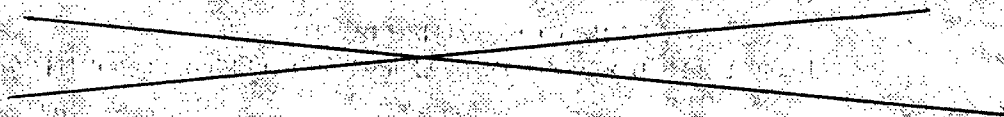
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



Appendix

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 1

1. This procedure is considered Reactivity Management Related.
2. PIP-10-0887 - CA # 14 provides reason for this procedure development.
3. Timeline is based on the supporting information for the design flood event currently known as Case 2 between Duke and the NRC. Based on information provided in draft report dated October 2009, entitled "Oconee Nuclear Station, Jocassee-Keowee Dam Breach Study, March 2009 Report Addendum", provided by HDR/DTA.
4. PIP 08-05113. ONS commitment to provide interim guidance to address mitigation of postulated flood events that render SSF inoperable in response to NRC 10CFR50.54(f) request. Guidance for Jocassee Dam failure was originally contained in AP/0/A/1700/006 (Natural Disaster) and was moved to this AP.
5. PIP-O-10-10724 - CA # 2: Added use of Non-Venting Fuel Cap during movement of Hale Pump to prevent spill of fuel.
6. PIP G-11-0705: Based on events of Fukushima Daiichi nuclear disaster March 11, 2011, guidance is being added to procedures that could result in a Loss of SFP cooling and/or level to monitor the SFP. This procedure is linked to AP/1-2/A/1700/035 and AP/3/A/1700/035. This guidance is added in response to INPO IER 11-2.
7. PIP O-11-6700, Engineering identified that the SSF Pressurizer heater breakers in the Reactor Building are not temperature qualified for the RB environment during an SSF event. This could result in the breakers tripping open and losing the SSF Pzr Heaters after the plant has been previously stable. Without a pressurizer bubble, letdown may be needed to control RCS pressure and Pzr Lvl.
8. Voltage limits established per AP/0/A/1700/025. See Revision 52 for basis.



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

External Flood Mitigation
Carryover Steps

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 1 of 5

IF AT ANY TIME:

Subsequent Actions

(4.8) Condition A or Condition B has been declared for the Jocassee dam or dikes ... (follow guidance to shutdown and cooldown the units)

Section 4A (Unit 1 External Flood Mitigation Preparation)

- (2) Condition A exists for the Jocassee dam or dikes ... (Trip the Rx)
- (15) Condition A is declared OR RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)
- (17) All SCMs > 0°F AND ES Bypass Permit satisfied AND RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)
- (20) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7A (Unit 1 LTOP Actions))
- (21) TBVs are lost.... (use ADVs)
- (27) the ability to feed SGs with Main and Emergency FDW is lost ... (trip all RCPs and notify SSF operator to feed SGs)
- (31) SSF is being used AND SSF is NO longer available... (feed SGs with portable pump)
- (33) breakers for CFT discharge isolation valves are closed AND RCS pressure is controllable ... (close ICF-1 and ICF-2)
- (35) RCS temperature is 325°F - 330°F ... (ensure LTOP established)
- (44) notified by TSC to align portable pump to feed SGs ... (direct operators to open ICCW-104 and ICCW-108)
- (45) notified by TSC to depressurize SGs ... (direct operators at ADVs to fully open the ADV control valves)
- (52) SG's are available to feed and steam AND Condition A is declared for Jocassee dam ... (dispatch and operator to the SSF)
- (53) SSF is staffed AND DHR is lost due to flooding ... (Trip RCPs, feed SG's, isolate seal return)

**External Flood Mitigation
Carryover Steps**

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 2 of 5

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

**External Flood Mitigation
Carryover Steps**

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 3 of 5

Section 4B (Unit 2 External Flood Mitigation Preparation)

- (2) Condition A exists for the Jocassee dam or dikes ... (Trip the Rx)

- (15) Condition A is declared **OR** RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)

- (17) All SCMs > 0°F **AND** ES Bypass Permit satisfied **AND** RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)

- (21) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7B (Unit 2 LTOP Actions))

- (22) TBVs are lost.... (use ADVs)

- (28) the ability to feed SGs with Main and Emergency FDW is lost ... (trip all RCPs and notify SSF operator to feed SGs)

- (32) SSF is being used **AND** SSF is **NO** longer available... (feed SGs with portable pump)

- (34) breakers for CFT discharge isolation valves are closed **AND** RCS pressure is controllable ... (close 2CF-1 and 2CF-2)

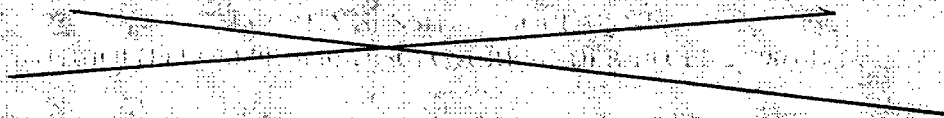
- (36) RCS temperature is 325°F - 330°F ... (ensure LTOP established)

- (45) notified by TSC to align portable pump to feed SGs ... (direct operators to open 2CCW-112 and 2CCW-116)

- (46) notified by TSC to depressurize SGs ... (direct operators at ADVs to fully open the ADV control valves)

- (53) SG's are available to feed and steam **AND** Condition A is declared for Jocassee dam ... (dispatch and operator to the SSF)

- (54) SSF is staffed **AND** DHR is lost due to flooding ... (Trip RCPs, feed SG's, isolate seal return)



**External Flood Mitigation
Carryover Steps**

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 4 of 5

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

**External Flood Mitigation
Carryover Steps**

AP/0/A/1700/047
Page 5 of 5

Section 4C (Unit 3 External Flood Mitigation Preparation)

- (2) Condition A exists for the Jocassee dam or dikes ... (Trip the Rx)

- (15) Condition A is declared **OR** RCS Temperature < 250°F ... (align Station ASW system for use by portable pump)

- (17) All SCMs > 0°F **AND** ES Bypass Permit satisfied **AND** RCS pressure controllable ... (bypass ES as necessary)

- (20) RCS temperature is < 400°F ... (initiate Encl 5.7C (Unit 3 LTOP Actions))

- (21) TBVs are lost (use ADVs)

- (27) the ability to feed SGs with Main and Emergency FDW is lost ... (trip all RCPs and notify SSF operator to feed SGs)

- (31) SSF is being used **AND** SSF is **NO** longer available... (feed SGs with portable pump)

- (33) breakers for CFT discharge isolation valves are closed **AND** RCS pressure is controllable ... (close 3CF-1 and 3CF-2)

- (35) RCS temperature is 325°F - 330°F ... (ensure LTOP established)

- (44) notified by TSC to align portable pump to feed SGs ... (direct operators to open 3CCW-120 and 3CCW-124)

- (45) notified by TSC to depressurize SGs ... (direct operators at ADVs to fully open the ADV control valves)

- (52) SG's are available to feed and steam **AND** Condition A is declared for Jocassee dam ... (dispatch and operator to the SSF)

- (53) SSF is staffed **AND** DHR is lost due to flooding ... (Trip RCPs, feed SG's, isolate seal return)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

